4-1-12

Library of Congress.

Chap. BX8735

Shelf A3

Copyright No. 1836

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Recd at Department of State
9 July 1836.

427.

Deposited in Mass. District Clerk's office 31st Mar 1836
See vol. 11. page 112.
T. B. Starwood Reg.

BOOK

OF

PUBLIC WORSHIP,

FOR THE USE OF

THE NEW CHURCH

SIGNIFIED BY

THE NEW JERUSALEM

IN THE

REVELATION.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS 1871 WASHINGTON

PREPARED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

BOSTON:
PUBLISHED BY OTIS CLAPP.
No. 11 School street.
1836.

BX8735
.A3
1836

Entered, according to act of Congress, in the year 1836,
By T. B. Hayward,
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Massachusetts.

2641

BOSTON:
STEREOTYPED BY SHEPARD, OLIVER AND CO.
No. 3 Water Street.

ORDER OF WORSHIP.

PART I.

[The minister commences the service by reading one of the following, or some other portion of the Word: and where it can be done, the portion may be sung: all standing.]

COME ye, and let us go up to the mountain of JEHOVAH,
To the house of the GOD of Jacob;
And he will teach us of his ways,
And we will walk in his paths:
For out of Zion shall go forth the law,
And the word of JEHOVAH from Jerusalem.
And he shall judge among the nations,
And shall rebuke many people:
And they shall beat their swords into ploughshares,
And their spears into pruning-hooks:
Nation shall not lift up sword against nation,
Neither shall they learn war any more.
O house of Jacob! come ye,
And let us walk in the light of JEHOVAH. [Sel. 72.]

BLESS JEHOVAH, O my soul!
And all that is within me, bless his holy name.
Bless JEHOVAH, O my soul!
And forget not all his benefits:
Who forgiveth all thine iniquities;

Who healeth all thy diseases;
Who redeemeth thy life from destruction;
Who crowneth thee with kindness and mercies;
Who satisfieth thy mouth with good;
Thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.
JEHOVAH executeth righteousness
And judgment for all that are oppressed.
He made known his ways to Moses,
His acts to the children of Israel. [Sel. 126.]

I WAS glad when they said unto me,
Let us go to the house of JEHOVAH;
Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem:
Jerusalem is built as a city compact together.
Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of JAH:
A testimony to Israel, to give thanks to the name of JEHOVAH.
For there are set thrones of judgment:
The thrones of the house of David.
Pray for the peace of Jerusalem:
They shall prosper that love thee.
Peace be within thy walls;
Prosperity within thy palaces.
For my brethren and companions' sakes,
I will now say, Peace be within thee.
For the sake of the house of JEHOVAH our GOD,
I will seek good to thee. [Sel. 44.]

How beautiful upon the mountains
Are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings,
That proclaimeth peace;
That bringeth good tidings of good,
That publisheth salvation;
That saith to Zion, Thy GOD reigneth!
Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice:
With the voice together shall they sing.
For they shall see eye to eye,
When JEHOVAH shall bring again Zion.
Break forth into joy:
Sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem.

For JEHOVAH hath comforted his people;
He hath redeemed Jerusalem.
JEHOVAH hath made bare his holy arm,
In the eyes of all the nations.
And all the ends of the earth
Shall see the salvation of our GOD. [Sel. 65.]

PART II.

[Then shall be read one or more of the following passages from the Word, as introductory to prayer.]

TAKE no thought, saying, What shall we eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed? For after all these things do the Gentiles seek: for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things. But seek ye first the kingdom of GOD, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.

ASK, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: for every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. Or what man is there of you, of whom if his son ask bread, will he give him a stone? or if he ask a fish, will he give him a serpent? If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father who is in heaven give good things to them that ask him! Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the Law and the Prophets.

AT that time, Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight! All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no one knoweth

the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any one the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.

Come unto me, all ye that labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

Then said Jesus unto his disciples, If any one will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

Again I say unto you, That if two of you shall agree on earth, as touching any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father who is in heaven: for where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them. Then came Peter to him, and said, Lord, how oft shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times? Jesus saith unto him, I say not unto thee, Until seven times: but, Until seventy times seven.

And Jesus answering saith unto them, Have faith of God. For verily I say unto you, that whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith. Therefore I say unto you, What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them. And when ye stand

praying, forgive, if ye have aught against any: that your Father also who is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses. But if ye do not forgive, neither will your Father who is in heaven forgive your trespasses.

But I say unto you who hear, Love your enemies, do good to them who hate you, bless them that curse you, and pray for them who despitefully use you. And unto him that smiteth thee on the cheek, offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloak, forbid not to take thy coat also. Give to every one that asketh of thee; and of him that taketh away thy goods ask them not again. And as ye would that men should do to you, do ye also to them likewise.

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and the evil. Be ye therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.

And I say unto you, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent? or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion? If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children; how much more shall the heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him!

Take heed to yourselves! If thy brother trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he repent, forgive him. And if he trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.

Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one

a Pharisee, and the other a Publican. The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself: God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this Publican. I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all that I possess. And the Publican, standing afar off, would not lift so much as the eyes unto heaven; but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful to me a sinner! I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made. In him was life; and the life was the light of men. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us; and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him. God is a Spirit; and they that worship him must worship in spirit and in truth.

And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst. All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me: and I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any one pluck them out of my hand. My Father, who gave them me, is greater than all; and no one is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand. I and the Father are one.

Jesus saith unto him, I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life: no one cometh unto the Father, but by me. If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also; and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also: and greater ones than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father. And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do; that the Father may be glorified in the Son. If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do it.

I am the true Vine, and my Father is the Husbandman. Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every one that beareth fruit he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit. Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine; no more can ye, except ye abide in me.

I am the Vine, ye are the branches: he that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit: for without me ye can do nothing. If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned. If ye abide in me, and

my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples. As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love. If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you. These things I command you, that ye love one another.

Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you. Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full. These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs; but the time cometh when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall show you plainly of the Father. At that day ye shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you: for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God. I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father.

For unto us a Child is born,
Unto us a Son is given:
And the government shall be upon his shoulder:
And his name shall be called
Wonderful, Counsellor, God, the Mighty,
The Everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
Of the increase of his government and peace there shall
be no end,
Upon the throne of David and upon his kingdom;

To order it, and to establish it,
With judgment and with justice,
From henceforth even for ever:
The zeal of JEHOVAH of hosts will perform this.

AND it shall be said in that day,
LO, this is our GOD!
We have waited for him, and he will save us:
This is JEHOVAH!
We have waited for him,
We will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

SEEK ye JEHOVAH, while he may be found,
Call ye upon him while he is near:
Let the wicked forsake his way,
And the unrighteous man his thoughts:
And let him return to JEHOVAH, and he will have mercy upon him;
And to our GOD, for he will abundantly pardon.

WHEREWITH shall I come before JEHOVAH,
And bow myself before the high GOD?
Shall I come before him with burnt offerings,
With calves of a year old?
Will JEHOVAH be pleased with thousands of rams,
Or with ten thousands of rivers of oil?
Shall I give my firstborn for my transgressions,
The fruit of my body for the sins of my soul!
He hath showed thee, O man! what is good;
And what doth JEHOVAH require of thee,
But to do justly, and to love mercy,
And to walk humbly with thy GOD?

O COME! let us worship and bow down:
Let us kneel before the face of JEHOVAH, our Maker.

AND when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you,

They have their reward. But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father who is in secret; and thy Father who seeth in secret shall reward thee openly. But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking. Be not ye therefore like unto them: for your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him. After this manner therefore pray ye:

PART III.

[Then shall be said the Lord's Prayer, all kneeling.]

Our Father who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power and the glory, forever. Amen.

PART IV.

[Then shall be read a portion of the Word from the Old Testament.]

PART V.

[Then a selection from the Word shall be sung, all standing.]

PART VI.

[Then shall be read a portion of the Word from the New Testament.]

PART VII.

[Then the Decalogue, either from Exodus or Deuteronomy, or the New Covenant, all which here follow, shall be read; all standing. The Responses after each Commandment may be sung or repeated by the people; Chant No. 83 to be used in the first set, and Chart No. 95 in the second.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

EXODUS XX.

Now therefore hearken, O Israel, to the statutes and to the judgments, which I teach you, to do, that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which JEHOVAH the GOD of your fathers giveth you. Ye shall not add to the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish from it, that ye may keep the commandments of JEHOVAH your GOD which I command you.

And GOD spake all these words, saying,

I.

I AM JEHOVAH thy GOD, who have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have no other gods before me. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I JEHOVAH thy GOD am a jealous GOD, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and showing mercy unto the thousandth generation of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Holy, holy, holy, is JE|HOVAH of Hosts;
His glory is the fullness of | all the earth.

II.

Thou shalt not take the name of JEHOVAH thy GOD in vain: for JEHOVAH will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

He hath commanded his | covenant forever;
Holy and reverend | is his name.

III.

Remember the sabbath day to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy work: but the

seventh day is the sabbath of JEHOVAH thy GOD: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: for in six days JEHOVAH made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore JEHOVAH blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

JEHOVAH is in his | holy temple;
Be silent all the | earth before him.

IV.

Honor thy father and thy mother; that thy days may be long upon the land which JEHOVAH thy GOD giveth thee.

Thy hands have | made me, and formed me; [ments.
Make me to understand, that I may learn | thy command-

V.

Thou shalt not kill.

With the merciful thou wilt | show thyself merciful;
With an upright man thou wilt show thy|self upright.

VI.

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

With the pure thou wilt | show thyself pure;
And with the froward thou wilt | show thyself froward.

VII.

Thou shalt not steal.

Order my steps | in thy word,
And let not any iniquity rule | over me.

VIII.

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

I have chosen the | way of truth;
Thy judgments have I | laid before me.

IX.

Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house.

Incline my heart | to thy testimonies;
And not to un|righteous gain.

X.

Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbor's.

All that Je|hovah hath spoken,
We will | do and hear.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

DEUTERONOMY V.

Hear, O Israel, the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them. Jehovah talked with you face to face in the mount, out of the midst of the fire, saying,

I.

I am Jehovah thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage. Thou shalt have none other gods before me. Thou shalt not make thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the waters beneath the earth: thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I Jehovah thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and showing mercy unto the thousandth generation of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Holy, holy, holy, Lord | God Almighty;
Who art, and who wast, and who | art to come.

II.

Thou shalt not take the name of JEHOVAH thy GOD in vain: for JEHOVAH will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and | glorify thy name;
For thou a|lone art holy.

III.

Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it, as JEHOVAH thy GOD hath commanded thee. Six days thou shalt labor, and do all thy work: but the seventh day is the sabbath of JEHOVAH thy GOD: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates; that thy man-servant and thy maid-servant may rest as well as thou. And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and that JEHOVAH thy GOD brought thee out thence through a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm; therefore JEHOVAH thy GOD commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.

This is the day which JE|HOVAH hath made,
We will rejoice and be | glad in it.

IV.

Honor thy father and thy mother, as JEHOVAH thy GOD hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which JEHOVAH thy GOD giveth thee.

Thou art my portion, | O JEHOVAH;
I have said that I would | keep thy words.

V.

Thou shalt not kill.

Let thy mercies come unto me, that | I may live;
For thy law is | my delight.

VI.

Neither shalt thou commit adultery.

Thy word is | very pure,
Therefore doth thy | servant love it.

VII.

Neither shalt thou steal.

Righteous art thou, | O JEHOVAH;
And upright | are thy judgments.

VIII.

Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbor.

Through thy precepts I get | understanding;
Therefore every false way | do I hate.

IX.

Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbor's wife.

Thy testimonies have I taken as an | heritage forever,
For they are the rejoicing | of my heart.

X.

Neither shalt thou covet thy neighbor's house, his field, or his man-servant, or his maid-servant, his ox, or his ass, or any thing that is thy neighbor's.

Thou art near, | O JEHOVAH,
And all thy com|mandments are truth.

THE NEW COVENANT.

AND seeing the multitudes, he went up into a mountain: and when he had sat down his disciples came unto him. And he opened his mouth, and taught them, saying,

Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are they that do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they that are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are ye, when they shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

Rejoice and be exceeding glad; for great is your reward in heaven: for so persecuted they the prophets who were before you.

[After these Blessings, one or more of the following passages may be read.]

Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost its savor, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father who is in heaven.

Think not that I am come to destroy the Law, or the Prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil. For verily, I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one

of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do, and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. For I say unto you, that except your righteousness shall exceed that of the Scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Ye have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment: But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause, shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell-fire. Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath aught against thee; leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way: first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. Agree with thine adversary quickly, while thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison. Verily I say unto thee, Thou shalt by no means come out thence, till thou hast paid the uttermost farthing.

Ye have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not commit adultery: But I say unto you, That whosoever looketh on a woman to lust after her, hath committed adultery with her already in his heart. And if thy right eye offend thee, pluck it out, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members should perish, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell. And if thy right hand offend thee, cut it off, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members should perish, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell. It hath been said, Whosoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a writing of divorce-

ment: but I say unto you, That whosoever shall put away his wife, save for the cause of fornication, causeth her to commit adultery: and whosoever shall marry her that is divorced committeth adultery.

Again, ye have heard that it hath been said by them of old time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths: But I say unto you, Swear not at all: neither by heaven; for it is God's throne: nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King: neither shalt thou swear by thy head; because thou canst not make one hair white or black. But let your communication be Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of evil.

Ye have heard that it hath been said, An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth. But I say unto you, That ye resist not evil: but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also. And if any man will sue thee at the law, and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloak also. And whosoever shall compel thee to go a mile, go with him twain. Give to him that asketh thee; and from him that would borrow of thee, turn not thou away.

Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbor, and hate thine enemy: But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them that despitefully use you, and persecute you: that ye may be the children of your Father who is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust. For if ye love them that love you, what reward have ye? do not even the publicans the same? And if ye salute your brethren only, what do ye more than others? do not even the publicans so? Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father who is in heaven is perfect.

Take heed that ye do not your alms before men, to be seen of them: otherwise ye have no reward of your Father who is in heaven. Therefore when thou doest alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward. But when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth: that thine alms may be in secret: and thy Father who seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.

And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward. But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father who is in secret; and thy Father who seeth in secret shall reward thee openly. But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking. Be not ye therefore like unto them: for your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him. After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father, who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever. Amen. For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you: but if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.

Moreover when ye fast, be not, as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance: for they disfigure their faces, that they may appear unto men to fast. Verily I say unto you, they have their reward. But thou, when thou

fastest, anoint thine head, and wash thy face; that thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father who is in secret: and thy Father, who seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal: for where your treasure is, there will your heart be also. The light of the body is the eye: if therefore thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be full of light. But if thine eye be evil, thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great is that darkness! No man can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon. Therefore I say unto you, Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment? Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they? Which of you by taking thought can add one cubit unto his stature? And why take ye thought for raiment? Consider the lilies of the field, how they grow; they toil not, neither do they spin: and yet I say unto you, That even Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these! Wherefore, if God so clothe the grass of the field, which to-day is, and to-morrow is cast into the oven, shall he not much more clothe you, O ye of little faith? Therefore take no thought, saying, What shall we eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed? for after all these things do the Gentiles seek: for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all

these things. But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you. Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.

Judge not, that ye be not judged. For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again. And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Or how wilt thou say to thy brother, Let me pull out the mote out of thine eye; and, behold! a beam is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.

Give not that which is holy unto the dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn again and rend you.

Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: for every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. Or what man is there of you, of whom if his son ask bread, will he give him a stone? Or if he ask a fish, will he give him a serpent? If ye, then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father who is in heaven give good things to them that ask him! Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the Law and the Prophets.

Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction; and

many there be who go in thereat: because strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life; and few there be that find it.

Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves. Ye shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth bad fruit. A good tree cannot bring forth bad fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit. Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father who is in heaven. Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name? and in thy name cast out devils? and in thy name done many wonderful works? And then will I profess to them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity. Therefore, whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him to a wise man, who built his house upon a rock: and the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew. and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a rock. And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened to a foolish man, who built his house upon the sand: and the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was the fall of it.

And it came to pass when Jesus had ended these sayings, the people were astonished at his doctrine. For he taught them as having authority, and not as the scribes.

PART VIII.

[Then a Selection from the Word shall be sung, all standing. If the Responses after the Commandments were chanted, this Selection may be used or not, at the discretion of the Minister.]

PART IX.

[Then follows the Sermon.]

PART X.

[Then a Selection from the Word shall be sung, all standing.]

BENEDICTION.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all.
AMEN.

BAPTISM.

[The Minister commences by delivering some introductory instructions. The following may be used, in whole or in part.]

NATURE AND USES OF BAPTISM.

The primary thing which distinguished the Israelitish church from the Christian, was circumcision; and because all things of the Israelitish church, which were external, figured forth all the things of the Christian church, which were internal; therefore the primary sign of that church was inwardly similar to the sign of the Christian church: for circumcision signified the rejection of the lusts of the flesh, and thus purification from evils. Baptism also signifies the same; whence it is manifest that baptism was commanded in the room of circumcision, in order both that the Christian church might be distinguished from the Jewish church, and that the internal church might thus be better known: and this is known from the uses of baptism, which are as follows.

The first use of baptism is introduction into the Christian church, and at the same time insertion among Christians in the spiritual world.

Not only infants, but also all, are inserted by baptism among Christians in the spiritual world; because people and nations in that world are distinguished according to their religions, as Christians, Mahometans, Idolaters and Jews. And all, of the same religion, are arranged into societies in heaven, according to the affections of love to God and love towards the neighbor. On this distinct arrangement there, the preservation of the whole universe depends; and this distinction cannot be effected, unless every one, after he is born, be known by some sign, indicating to what religious society he belongs: and baptism is a sign in that world, that a man is of Christians.

The second use of baptism is, that the Christian may know and acknowledge the Lord Jesus Christ, the Redeemer and Savior, and follow him.

This second use inseparably follows from the first. For the name that one is a Christian, that is, that he is of Christ, and not to acknowledge him and follow him, that is, to live according to his commandments, is as a shadow.

By the name of the Lord Jesus Christ are meant his divine qualities or attributes; and by being baptized into his name are spiritually signified an acknowledgment of him, and a life according to his commandments. By name also is meant the quality of any person: the reason is, because in the spiritual world every one is named according to his quality: wherefore by the name that one is a Christian is meant his quality, that he has faith in Christ, and charity towards the neighbor for Christ. This name all receive at baptism, for it is in the sign.

The third use of baptism, which is the final use, is that man may be regenerated.

This use is the very use, for the sake of which baptism was instituted; thus the final use. The reason is, because he who is truly a Christian, knows and acknowledges the Lord the Redeemer Jesus Christ, who, because he is the Redeemer, is also the Regenerator.

These three uses of baptism cohere as one. For the first use is, that one may be named a Christian: the second following from this is, that he may know and acknowledge the Lord, the Redeemer, Regenerator and Savior: and the third is, that he may be regenerated by him: and when this is done, he is redeemed and saved. Since these three uses follow in order and join themselves together in the last, and thence in the idea of the angels cohere as one, therefore when baptism is performed, read in the word, and named, the angels who are present do not understand baptism, but regeneration. Let the Christian therefore know, that whosoever does not believe in the Lord, cannot be regenerated, although he has been baptized; and that baptism without faith in the Lord, has no saving effect.

It is said in the Word, that the Lord God, our Redeemer, baptizes with the Holy Spirit and with fire. By this is meant that the Lord regenerates man by the divine truth of faith, and by the divine good of love or charity. Those who have been regenerated by the Holy Spirit, that is, by the divine

truth of faith, are distinguished in the heavens from those who have been regenerated by fire, that is, by the divine good of love. Those who have been regenerated by the divine truth of faith, are called spiritual angels; but those who have been regenerated by the divine good of love, are called celestial angels.

[Then the Minister may read the following.]

ARTICLES OF FAITH.

I. That God is one in essence, and in person: that from love towards men he assumed humanity and glorified it: and that he thus became God with us, the Savior and Redeemer, Jesus Christ.

II. That the Word is Divine Truth, proceeding from the Lord: that it was written by inspiration, and is adapted to all the various states of angels and men: and that thus it is the divine medium by which men are consociated with angels, and by which men and angels are conjoined with the Lord.

III. That the Lord alone is the Source of genuine life, the precepts of which are the Ten Commandments: that these precepts are to be obeyed by man as of himself, with the acknowledgment that the will and power to do them are of the Lord alone: and thus that men are regenerated and saved by the Lord, by means of a life according to his precepts.

[The Minister shall then read one or more of the following passages from the Word.]

Comfort ye, comfort ye my people!
Saith your God.
Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her,
That her warfare is accomplished,
That her iniquity is pardoned:
For she hath received of Jehovah's hand
Double for all her sins.
The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness,
Prepare ye the way of Jehovah;

Make straight in the desert a highway for our God!
Every valley shall be exalted,
And every mountain and hill shall be made low;
And the crooked shall be made straight,
And the rough places plain:
And the glory of Jehovah shall be revealed,
And all flesh shall see it together:
For the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken it.

Behold! I will send my messenger,
And he shall prepare the way before me:
And the Lord, whom ye seek,
Shall suddenly come to his temple,
Even the Messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in:
Behold! he shall come, saith Jehovah of hosts.
But who may abide the day of his coming!
And who shall stand when he appeareth!
For he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap:
And he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver:
And he shall purify the sons of Levi,
And purge them as gold and silver,
That they may offer unto Jehovah an offering in righteousness.
Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem
Be pleasant unto Jehovah,
As in the days of old,
And as in former years.

In those days came John the Baptist, preaching in the wilderness of Judæa, and saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand! For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord! make his paths straight! And the same John had his raiment of camel's hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins; and his meat was locusts and wild honey.

Then went out to him Jerusalem, and all Judæa, and all the region round about Jordan, and were bap-

tized of him in Jordan, confessing their sins. But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said unto them, O generation of vipers! who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come? Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance: and think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham for a father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham. And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit, and with fire: whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the garner; but he will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire.

Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to Jordan unto John, to be baptized of him. But John forbade him, saying, I have need to be baptized of thee, and comest thou to me! And Jesus answering said unto him, Suffer it to be so now; for thus it becometh us to fulfil all righteousness. Then he suffered him. And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo! the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: and lo! a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.

Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born

when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be?

Jesus answered and said unto him, Art thou a master of Israel, and knowest not these things? Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak what we do know, and testify what we have seen; and ye receive not our witness. If I have told you earthly things, and ye believed not, how shall ye believe, if I tell you of heavenly things? And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man who is in heaven. And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up: that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life. For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved. He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God. And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil. For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved. But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

I AM the good shepherd: the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep. I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine. As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep. And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd. Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me: and I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any one pluck them out of my hand. My Father, who gave them me, is greater than all; and no one is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand. I and the Father are one.

AND they brought young children to him, that he should touch them: and the disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of GOD. Verily, I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of GOD as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

AND Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them into the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo! I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen.

[Then the Minister, applying the water, shall say:]

——— ——— *Thou art hereby baptized into the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.*

[Then placing his hands upon the person's head, he shall say:]

The Lord bless thee and keep thee; the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee; the Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

[Then shall be repeated the Lord's Prayer, all kneeling.]

Our Father who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever. Amen.

BENEDICTION.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

THE HOLY SUPPER.

[The Minister commences by giving some introductory instructions. The following may be used, in whole or in part.]

NATURE AND USES OF THE HOLY SUPPER.

Baptism is an introduction into the church, and the Holy Supper is an introduction into heaven. These two sacraments are, as it were, two gates to eternal life. Every Christian man by baptism, which is the first gate, is admitted and introduced into the things which the church teaches from the Word concerning another life; which all are means, by which man may be prepared for and led to heaven. The other gate is the Holy Supper, through which every man, who has suffered himself to be prepared and led by the Lord, is admitted and introduced into heaven.

The holiness of this sacrament is made manifest, since the spiritual sense of the Word, and the correspondence of natural things with spiritual, have by the divine mercy of the Lord been revealed.

By these four things, *flesh*, *blood*, *bread* and *wine*, are meant the spiritual and celestial things which correspond to them, as may be evident from the passages in the Word where they are named. By *flesh* and *blood* are meant good and truth, both spiritual. This is still more evident from the signification of bread and wine; since the Lord says, that his flesh is bread, and that his blood is wine.

That by the blood of the Lord is meant the Divine Truth of Himself and the Word, is because by his flesh spiritually is meant the divine good of love; and these two are united in the Lord. It is known that the Lord is the Word; and there are two things to which all things of the Word have reference,

divine good and divine truth; wherefore if the Word is taken for the Lord, it is manifest, that these two things are meant by his flesh and blood. That the divine truth of the Lord, or of the Word, is meant by blood, is evident from many passages; as that blood was called the blood of the covenant; and a covenant is conjunction, and this is effected by the Lord by means of his divine truth. By *the Blood of the New Covenant, or Testament*, nothing else is signified but the Word, which is called a Covenant and Testament, Old and New, thus the divine truth therein. Since this is signified by blood, therefore the Lord gave them wine, saying, *This is my blood;* and wine signifies divine truth; wherefore it also is called *the blood of grapes.* Hence, now, it may be evident what is meant by the flesh and blood of the Lord, and by bread and wine, in the threefold sense, natural, spiritual and celestial.

Every man in Christendom, imbued with religion, may know, or if he does not know, may learn, that natural nourishment is for the body, but spiritual nourishment for the soul: for JEHOVAH, the Lord, says in Moses, *Man doth not live by bread alone, but by every thing that proceedeth out of the mouth of Jehovah doth man live.* Now, because the body dies, and the soul lives after death, it follows, that spiritual nourishment is for eternal salvation. But if any one cannot think any thing else from the understanding than what he sees with the eye, let him think with himself concerning the holy supper, when he takes the bread and wine and hears them then called the flesh and blood of the Lord, that it is the most holy thing of worship; and let him remember the passion of Christ, and his love for the salvation of man; for he says, *Do this in remembrance of Me.*

The holy supper is, to those who come to it worthily, a signing and seal that they are the sons of GOD; because the Lord is then present, and introduces into heaven those who are born of him, that is, the regenerate. That the holy supper does this, is because the Lord is then present also, as to his Human: for He says of the bread, *This is my body*, and of the wine, *This is my blood;* consequently, he admits them into his body; and the church and heaven constitute his body. When man is being regenerated, the Lord is indeed present, and by his divine operation prepares man for heaven; but that he may actually enter, man must actually present himself to the Lord: and because the Lord actually presents himself to man, man must actually receive Him; not, indeed, as He

hung on the cross, but as He is, in his glorified Human, in which He is present: and the body of this is divine good, and its blood is divine truth. These are given to man, and by them he is regenerated, and is in the Lord, and the Lord in him; for, as was shown, the eating which is performed in the holy supper is a spiritual eating. From these things, rightly perceived, it is evident, that the holy supper is a signing and seal, that those who come to it worthily are the sons of God.

Wherefore, all those who worthily go to the holy Communion, become his redeemed; and because by redemption are meant deliverance from hell, and conjunction with Him, and salvation, therefore those fruits are ascribed to man; not, indeed, so far as the Lord wills, because from his divine love He wills to ascribe them all; but as far as man receives: and he who receives is redeemed in the degree in which he receives. Whence it is evident, that the effects and fruits of the Lord's redemption return to those who worthily approach.

[Then shall be read some of the following portions from the Word.]

And in this mountain shall Jehovah of hosts make unto all people
A feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees,
Of fat things full of marrow,
Of wines on the lees well refined.
And he will destroy in this mountain
The face of the covering cast over all people,
And the vail that is spread over all nations.
He will swallow up death in victory;
And the Lord Jehovah will wipe away tears from off all faces;
And the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth;
For Jehovah hath spoken it.
And it shall be said in that day,
Lo, this is our God!
We have waited for him, and he will save us:
This is Jehovah!
We have waited for him,
We will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

And, thou son of man! thus saith the Lord Jehovih;
Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field,
Assemble yourselves, and come!
Gather yourselves on every side
To my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you,
A great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel,
That ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.
Ye shall eat the flesh of the mighty,
And drink the blood of the princes of the earth,
Of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks,
All of them fatlings of Bashan.
And ye shall eat fat till ye be full,
And drink blood till ye be drunken,
Of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.
Thus ye shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots,
With mighty men, and with all men of war,
Saith the Lord Jehovih.
And I will set my glory among the heathen,
And all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed,
And my hand that I have laid upon them.
So the house of Israel shall know that I am Jehovah their God,
From that day and forward.

Alleluia! for the Lord God Omnipotent reigneth! Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honor to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints. And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed are they who are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb.

And I saw an angel standing in the sun: and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God!

Now the feast of unleavened bread drew nigh, which is called the passover. And the chief priests and scribes sought how they might kill him: for they feared the people. Then entered Satan into Judas, surnamed Iscariot, being of the number of the twelve. And he went his way, and communed with the chief priests and captains, how he might betray him unto them. And they were glad, and covenanted to give him money. And he promised, and sought opportunity to betray him unto them in the absence of the multitude.

Then came the day of unleavened bread, when the passover must be killed. And he sent Peter and John, saying, Go and prepare us the passover, that we may eat. And they said unto him, Where wilt thou that we prepare? And he said unto them, Behold! when ye are entered into the city, there shall a man meet you, bearing a pitcher of water; follow him into the house where he entereth in. And ye shall say unto the good man of the house, The Master saith unto thee, Where is the guestchamber, where I shall eat the passover with my disciples? And he shall show you a large upper room furnished: there make ready. And they went, and found as he had said unto them: and they made ready the passover.

And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him. And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer: for I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God. And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves: for I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.

And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body which is given for you: this do ye in remembrance of me. Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

Behold! I stand at the door, and knock: if any one hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in unto him, and will sup with him, and he with me. To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and sat down with my Father in his throne. He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches!

Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath aught against thee; leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way: first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift.

Labor not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed. Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God? Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent. They said therefore unto him, What sign showest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work? Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat. Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven. For the bread of God is he who cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world. Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread. And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst. But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not. All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out. For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me. And this is the Father's will who hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I

should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day. And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

The Jews then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven. And they said, is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he saith, I came down from heaven? Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, Murmur not among yourselves. No one can come to me, except the Father who hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day. It is written in the Prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every one therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me. Not that any one hath seen the Father, save he who is of God, he hath seen the Father. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life. I am that bread of life. Your fathers did eat the manna in the wilderness, and are dead. This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that one may eat thereof, and not die. I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any one eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

Now the first day of the feast of unleavened bread the disciples came to Jesus, saying unto him, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the passover? And he said, Go into the city to such a man, and say unto him, The Master saith, My time is at hand; I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples. And the disciples did as Jesus had appointed them; and they made ready the passover.

Now when the evening was come, he sat down with the twelve. And as they did eat, he said, Verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me. And they were exceedingly sorrowful, and began every one of

them to say unto him, Lord, is it I? And he answered and said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, the same shall betray me. The Son of man goeth as it is written of him: but woe unto that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! it had been good for that man if he had not been born! Then Judas, who betrayed him, answered and said, Master, is it I? He said unto him, Thou hast said.

And as they were eating, Jesus took the bread, and blessed, and brake, and gave to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my body. And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; for this is my blood of the new covenant, which is shed for many for the remission of sins. But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom. And when they had sung an hymn, they went out into the Mount of Olives.

[Then shall be repeated the Lord's Prayer, all kneeling.]

Our Father, who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever. Amen.

[Then the Minister, distributing the bread, shall say:]

Jesus took the Bread, and blessed, and brake, and gave to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my Body.

And when he gives the cup, he shall say:]

And he took the Cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; for this is my Blood of the New Covenant, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

[When all have partaken, the following passages may be read.]

Now before the feast of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them unto the end. And supper being ended, (the devil having now put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him,) Jesus knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he came forth from God, and was going to God; he riseth from supper, and laid aside his garments, and took a towel, and girded himself. After that he poureth water into a basin, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith he was girded. Then cometh he to Simon Peter: and Peter said unto him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet? Jesus answered and said unto him, What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt know hereafter. Peter saith unto him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me. Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head. Jesus saith unto him, He that is washed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is clean every whit: and ye are clean, but not all. For he knew who should betray him: therefore said he, Ye are not all clean.

So after he had washed their feet, and had taken his garments, and had sat down again, he said unto them, Know ye what I have done to you? Ye call me Master, and Lord: and ye say well; for so I am. If I then, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; ye also ought to wash one another's feet: for I have given you an example, that ye should do as I have done to you. Verily, verily, I say unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord; neither he that is sent greater than he that sent him. If ye know these things, happy are ye if ye do them.

Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto

you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you. Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day. For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him. As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father; so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me. This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat the manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

Jesus saith to Simon Peter, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me more than these? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, Feed my lambs. He saith to him again the second time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. He saith unto him, Feed my sheep. He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? Peter was grieved because he said unto him the third time, Lovest thou me? and he said unto him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou knowest that I love thee. Jesus saith unto him, Feed my sheep.

[Then shall be sung a portion from the Word.]

BENEDICTION.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

MARRIAGE.

[The Minister commences by giving some instruction concerning Marriage. The following may be used.]

We are now assembled for the purpose of consecrating by religious service the marriage covenant between —— ——— and —— ———.

Jesus said, He who made them at the beginning, made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife; and they two shall be one flesh. Wherefore they are no more twain but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

The marriage of one man with one woman is therefore designed in our very creation by him who made us. The love, which brings them together and binds them together, flows into their minds from the Divine Love,—from the love which has operated hitherto, and which now operates, in creating and forming a heaven of human beings. In its origin, conjugial love is the union of Divine Love and Divine Wisdom,—the union of the Divine and the Human. In its operation, it not only produces men, but it produces every thing human in men. It prepares them for the reception of love and wisdom from the Lord. It unites goodness and truth in their minds. It thus causes them to acknowledge the Lord as the only source of Love and Wisdom, and prepares them to live in the celestial marriage union with him for ever.

And since love truly conjugial is derived from the union of Divine Love and Divine Wisdom, and since it corresponds to and leads to the marriage of the Lord and the church, it is evident that marriage is a most sacred institution. It is the means of the most important use in the divine kingdom of uses. It is the recipient, the image and the fountain, of every blessing in earth and in heaven.

But in order that our natural views and feelings, in marriage and concerning marriage, may be converted into spiritual, we must regard it as a Divine Ordinance; we must regard the Lord himself as present in it; and we must fulfil its duties in love to him, and in obedience to his commandments. And therefore, in order that he may, now by his presence and benediction, consecrate the work of his own hands, let us in spirit and in truth look unto him for a blessing.

[Then shall be repeated the Lord's Prayer.]

Our Father who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever. Amen.

[Then the Minister, addressing the man, shall say:]

——— ———, dost thou take this woman to be thy wife?

Answer:—I do.

[Then addressing the woman, he shall say:]

——— ———, dost thou take this man to be thy husband?

Answer:—I do.

[When the consent of the parties has been given, the Minister shall ask them:]

Do you now, in the presence of Him who hath all power in heaven and upon earth, and in the presence of these witnesses, declare your intention, faithfully to perform all your duties to each other in the marriage covenant, according to the laws of God?

Answer, each:—I do.

[When a ring is used, the Minister shall say:]

This Ring is given and received, in token that ye are now Husband and Wife.

[Then the Minister shall make the following declaration.]

Forasmuch as ——— ——— and ——— ——— have entered into the Marriage Covenant, and have mutually promised to perform their duties to each other in this relation, I therefore pronounce them to be Husband and Wife.

[Then a portion of the Word may be sung, if convenient.]

BENEDICTION.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

FUNERAL SERVICE.

[The Minister commences by reading some of the following passages from the Word.]

O JEHOVAH! make me to know mine end,
And the measure of my days, what it is:
That I may know how frail I am.
Behold! thou hast made my days as an handbreadth;
And mine age is as nothing before thee:
Verily every man at his best state is altogether vanity.
Surely every man walketh in a vain show:
Surely they are disquieted in vain:
He heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who shall gather them.

LORD! thou hast been our dwelling place,
In generation and generation.
Before the mountains were brought forth,
Or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world,
Even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art GOD.
Thou turnest man to destruction;
And sayest, Return, ye children of men.
For a thousand years in thy sight
Are but as yesterday when it is past,
And as a watch in the night.
Thou carriest them away as with a flood;
They are as a sleep:
In the morning they are like grass which groweth up.
In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up;
In the evening it is cut down, and withereth.
So teach us to number our days,
That we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Like as a father pitieth his children,
So Jehovah pitieth them that fear him.
For He knoweth our frame;
He remembereth that we are dust.
As for man, his days are as grass:
As a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.
For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone;
And the place thereof shall know it no more.
But the mercy of Jehovah is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him,
And his righteousness unto children's children;
To such as keep his covenant,
And to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Now that the dead are raised, even Moses showed at the bush, when he called the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for to him all are living.

Jesus said, I am the Resurrection, and the Life. He that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die.

And seek not ye what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink, neither be ye of doubtful mind. For all these things do the nations of the world seek after: and your Father knoweth that ye have need of these things. But rather seek ye the kingdom of God: and all these things shall be added unto you. Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom. Sell what ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth corrupteth. For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for

their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants. And this know, that if the master of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through. Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not.

Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, who took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh! go ye out to meet him! Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord! Lord! open to us! But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.

For the kingdom of heaven is as a man travelling into a far country, who called his own servants, and

delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every one according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents; behold! I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord! He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents; behold! I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant! thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord! Then he who had received the one talent came and said, Lord, I knew thee that thou art an hard man, reaping where thou hast not sown, and gathering where thou hast not strowed: and I was afraid, and went and hid thy talent in the earth: behold thou hast thine own. His lord answered and said unto him, Thou wicked and slothful servant! thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strowed? Thou oughtest therefore to have put my money to the exchangers; and at my coming I should have received mine own with usury. Take therefore the talent from him, and give it unto him who hath ten talents. For unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away even that which he hath. And cast ye the unprofitable servant into outer darkness; there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory; and before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth the sheep from the goats: and he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.

Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father! inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world: for I was hungry, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in: naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me. Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, and fed thee! or thirsty, and gave thee drink! When saw we thee a stranger, and took thee in! or naked, and clothed thee! Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee! And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me.

Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed! into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels: for I was hungry, and ye gave me no meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me not in: naked, and ye clothed me not: sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not. Then shall they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, or thirsty, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister unto thee! Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did it not to one of the least of these, ye did it not to me. And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

Why seek ye the living among the dead? He is not here, but is risen.

And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth! Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow with them.

He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he that is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still. And, behold! I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give every one according as his works shall be. I am Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End, the First and the Last. Blessed are they that do his commandments! that they may have right to the tree of life and may enter in through the gates into the city. For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and doeth a lie.

[Then the Minister shall give some instruction suitable to the occasion. The following may be used.]

We are now assembled to perform our last earthly duties to a departed ———*. We are about to consign ——† body to the tomb, whilst ——† soul is ascending into the world of spirits.

To our natural feelings the duty is a sad and mournful one; because our natural connection with ——‡ has come to an end. We can no longer see or hear ——‡; for with our natural senses we can perceive nothing but what is natural. Therefore, to our natural views and our natural feelings, there appears to be a total separation. And consequently, while we permit our natural feelings to prevail in us, we shall mourn.

But in the doctrines of the New Jerusalem we are taught, that this apparent separation is not a real separation; that our friends continue to live; and that they remain as near unto us spiritually, as they were before.

These doctrines teach us that nothing but the body of man

* Brother or sister. † His or her. ‡ Him or her.

dies; that nothing but his body is buried in the grave. They teach us that his spirit, when divested of its natural covering, continues to live; that when he casts off the natural body, he rises in a spiritual body; that he continues to exist in the human form; that he is in every respect more perfectly human than he was before; that his prevailing character remains the same; that his ruling affections and thoughts remain the same; and consequently, that he continues to be as properly an object of affection, as he was when present to our senses.

From the doctrines of the New Jerusalem we learn, that all the inhabitants of the spiritual world are arranged in societies according to their characters; that similarity of character draws them together, and that dissimilarity separates them: that all those who act from love to the Lord and the neighbor, are in the heavens; and that all those who act from the love of self and the world are in the hells: that in the heavens there are various kinds of good affections; and in the hells, various kinds of evil affections: and that those who have similar affections, and who are thus qualified to live together and act together, are drawn into the same society.

From these doctrines we learn, that all of us, who are in the natural world, are internally and spiritually associated either with good or evil spirits, who are similar to ourselves: that if we act from good affections, we are internally associated with, and act with, good spirits; and that if we act from evil affections, we are internally associated with evil spirits, and act with them: also, that we can come out of an evil society into a good one, by resisting our evil affections, and cherishing those which are good; and that we go out of a good society into an evil one, when we resist the good, and cherish the evil.

We learn that when a person dies, he comes into manifest association with the spirits that he was before internally and secretly associated with; that for this purpose he is divested of every thing which is not in agreement with his ruling affections. If his internal and ruling affections are good, he is cleansed from all external impurities; but if they are evil, he is divested of all the external appearances of goodness, which would enable him to deceive.

We learn that when a person dies he comes into the spiritual world; which is adapted to his spiritual body, as the natural world is adapted to the natural body: that there is a correspondence between the spiritual world and the natural

world ; between the spiritual body and the natural body ; between the spiritual senses and the natural senses; and between spiritual employments and natural employments : and that as he then has a body, which is adapted to the world in which he lives, and to the uses which he has to perform, therefore his material body will never be resumed.

We learn that if we are internally and spiritually united to any person while here, the union is not severed by death : that, although he is then invisible to us, and we are invisible to him, yet his influence still continues to operate upon us, and that our influence continues to operate upon him : that we are still spiritually near together : that his affection for us still contributes to our happiness, and that our affection for him still contributes to his happiness. We thus learn not to mourn at the death of our friends, as if they had ceased to exist, nor as if they had ceased to be what they were, nor as if we were entirely separated from them : but at the same time, we learn to mourn on account of those habits of thinking and feeling which bind our spirits to the earth, and make us unmindful of the world to which our friends have gone, and to which we are going. We learn to mourn, not because our friends are dead, but because we ourselves have so little of spiritual life.

With regard to those who die in infancy and childhood, we learn from the doctrines of the New Church, that they are, through the mercy of the Lord, all of them saved. For until a man arrives at maturity, he does not become confirmed in his opposition to the government and laws of God, nor fixed in the determination and habit of acting according to the dictates of his own will and understanding. We learn that those, who leave this world during infancy, enter the spiritual world as infants ; and that those, who leave here in childhood, enter that world as children : that as soon as they leave the material body, and are thus born into the spiritual world, the angels receive them with the greatest joy, watch over them with the tenderest affection, and instruct them step after step in the wisdom of heavenly life, until they grow to maturity ; until they are prepared to engage in angelic employments, and do themselves become angels.

Under the light of the New Jerusalem, the terrors of death are not destroyed, but they are converted into instructers. In the minds of those who see by this light, the idea of death is transformed into that of resurrection. They do not think

about the end of temporal existence, but about the commencement of eternal existence. Instead of the darkness of the grave, they think about the light of the spiritual world: for the light of the New Jerusalem is heavenly light: it is the light by which angels see: and when we are in it, we cannot think about the cold inanimate body, which is left in the tomb; but about the living man, who is rising into the spiritual world. We cannot sympathize with the matter which is cast off, but with the spirit which is delivered from it. We do not, in our thoughts, go through the gloom of funereal ceremonies to the gates of darkness and oblivion; but we rise, as he rises; we leave these things behind us; and in our affections and thoughts go with him into the abodes of eternal life and heavenly joy.

When we are under the light of the New Jerusalem, we see in death an image representing the regeneration of man. As death is the passage from the natural world into the spiritual, so regeneration is the change from a natural to a spiritual state of mind. While we are suffering ourselves to be regenerated, all our corporeal and worldly views and feelings are brought into subjection. In following the Lord, we are obliged to forsake our houses and lands, our brethren and sisters, our father and mother, our wife and children, for his sake. From love to him, we are to renounce our natural selfish affections for our relatives and property. And when we have thus put away our natural affections, we shall be prepared to have spiritual ones; and shall thus receive an hundred fold. We thus pass from a worldly into a heavenly state of mind. We then look down upon the world as they do who have left it. We look upon it only in relation to its spiritual design and uses. We regard it and we value it, only as a place of preparation for heaven.

At death we also leave a world from which the Lord is apparently absent, and come into one where he is manifestly present. So when we suffer ouselves to be regenerated, we pass out of a state of mind from which the Lord is apparently absent, into one in which he is constantly present: out of a state in which we imagine that we have power of ourselves to will, to think and to act, into one in which we perceive and acknowledge that without him we can do nothing. We come into this state, by following him, and putting ourselves under his government: by denying ourselves, and learning to acknowledge him. For he is as really present with us while

we are in this world, as he will be when we go into the spiritual world. It is because our affections and thoughts are far from him, that he appears to be far from us. It is our self-love and self-confidence, that prevents us from perceiving his presence, and feeling his influence. These things must therefore be overcome; they must die in us, before our minds can be opened to receive him.

Jesus saith, He that hath my commandments and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me; and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father; and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

He that loveth father or mother more than me, is not worthy of me: and he that loveth son or daughter more than me, is not worthy of me: and he that taketh not his cross and followeth after me, is not worthy of me. He, that findeth his life, shall lose it; and he that loseth his life for my sake, shall find it.

[Then shall be repeated the Lord's Prayer.]

Our Father, who art in the heavens; Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon the earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory forever. Amen.

[Then a portion of the Word may be sung, if convenient.]

BENEDICTION.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

ARTICLES OF FAITH,

Of the New Church signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation.

[To be read, when deemed proper, after the Second Portion from the Word in Public Worship; or on other occasions: the people sitting.]

1. That Jehovah God, the Creator and Preserver of heaven and earth, is Love Itself and Wisdom Itself, or Good Itself and Truth Itself: That he is One both in Essence and in Person, in whom, nevertheless, is the Divine Trinity of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, which are the Essential Divinity, the Divine Humanity, and the Divine Proceeding, answering to the soul, the body, and the operative energy in man: And that the Lord and Savior Jesus Christ is that God.

2. That Jehovah God himself descended from heaven, as Divine Truth, which is the Word, and took upon him Human Nature for the purpose of removing from man the powers of hell, and restoring to order all things in the spiritual world, and all things in the church: That he removed from man the powers of hell, by combats against and victories over them; in which consisted the great work of Redemption: That by the same acts, which were his temptations, the last of which was the passion of the cross, he united, in his Humanity, Divine Truth to Divine Good, or Divine Wisdom to Divine Love, and so returned into his Divinity in which he was from eternity, together with, and in, his Glorified Humanity; whence he for ever keeps the infernal powers in subjection to himself: And that all who believe in him, with the understanding, from the heart, and live accordingly, will be saved.

3. That the Sacred Scripture, or Word of God, is Divine Truth Itself; containing a Spiritual Sense heretofore unknown, whence it is divinely inspired and holy in every syl-

lable; as well as a Literal Sense, which is the basis of its Spiritual Sense, and in which Divine Truth is in its fulness, its sanctity, and its power: thus that it is accommodated to the apprehension both of angels and men: That the spiritual and natural senses are united, by correspondences, like soul and body, every natural expression and image answering to, and including, a spiritual and divine idea: And thus that the Word is the medium of communication with heaven, and of conjunction with the Lord.

4. That the government of the Lord's Divine Love and Wisdom is the Divine Providence; which is universal, exercised according to certain fixed laws of Order, and extending to the minutest particulars of the life of all men, both of the good and of the evil: That in all its operations it has respect to what is infinite and eternal, and makes no account of things transitory but as they are subservient to eternal ends; thus, that it mainly consists, with man, in the connection of things temporal with things eternal; for that the continual aim of the Lord, by his Divine Providence, is to join man to himself and himself to man, that he may be able to give him the felicities of eternal life: And that the laws of permission are also laws of the Divine Providence; since evil cannot be prevented without destroying the nature of man as an accountable agent; and because, also, it cannot be removed unless it be known, and cannot be known unless it appear: Thus, that no evil is permitted but to prevent a greater; and all is overruled, by the Lord's Divine Providence, for the greatest possible good.

5. That man is not life, but is only a recipient of life from the Lord, who, as he is Love Itself and Wisdom Itself, is also Life Itself; which life is communicated by influx to all in the spiritual world, whether belonging to heaven or to hell, and to all in the natural world; but is received differently by every one, according to his quality and consequent state of reception.

6. That man, during his abode in the world, is, as to his spirit, in the midst between heaven and hell, acted upon by influences from both, and thus is kept in a state of spiritual equilibrium between good and evil; in consequence of which he enjoys free-will, or freedom of choice, in spiritual things as well as in natural, and possesses the capacity of either turning himself to the Lord and his kingdom, or turning himself away from the Lord, and connecting himself with the kingdom of darkness: And that, unless man had such free-

dom of choice, the Word would be of no use, the Church would be a mere name, man would possess nothing by virtue of which he could be conjoined to the Lord, and the cause of evil would be chargeable on God himself.

7. That man at this day is born into evil of all kinds, or with tendencies towards it: That, therefore, in order to his entering the kingdom of heaven, he must be regenerated or created anew; which great work is effected in a progressive manner, by the Lord alone, by charity and faith as mediums, during man's co-operation: That as all men are redeemed, all are capable of being regenerated, and consequently saved, every one according to his state: And that the regenerate man is in communion with the angels of heaven, and the unregenerate with the spirits of hell: But that no one is condemned for hereditary evil, any further than as he makes it his own by actual life; whence all who die in infancy are saved, special means being provided by the Lord in the other life for that purpose.

8. That Repentance is the first beginning of the Church in man; and that it consists in a man's examining himself, both in regard to his deeds and his intentions, in knowing and acknowledging his sins, confessing them before the Lord, supplicating him for aid, and beginning a new life: That to this end, all evils, whether of affection, of thought, or of life, are to be abhorred and shunned as sins against God, and because they proceed from infernal spirits, who in the aggregate are called the Devil and Satan; and that good affections, good thoughts, and good actions, are to be cherished and performed, because they are of God and from God: That these things are to be done by man as of himself; nevertheless, under the acknowledgment and belief, that it is from the Lord, operating in him and by him: That so far as man shuns evils as sins, so far they are removed, remitted, or forgiven; so far also he does good, not from himself, but from the Lord; and in the same degree he loves truth, has faith, and is a spiritual man: And that the Decalogue teaches what evils are sins.

9. That Charity, Faith, and Good Works, are unitedly necessary to man's salvation; since charity, without faith, is not spiritual, but natural; and faith, without charity, is not living, but dead; and both charity and faith, without good works, are merely mental and perishable things, because without use or fixedness: And that nothing of faith, of charity, or

of good works, is of man; but that all is of the Lord, and all the merit is his alone.

10. That Baptism and the Holy Supper are sacraments of divine institution, and are to be permanently observed; Baptism being an external medium of introduction into the Church, and a sign representative of man's purification and regeneration; and the Holy Supper being an external medium, to those who receive it worthily, of introduction, as to spirit, into heaven, and of conjunction with the Lord; of which also it is a sign and seal.

11. That immediately after death, which is only a putting off of the material body, never to be resumed, man rises again in a spiritual or substantial body, in which he continues to live to eternity; in heaven, if his ruling affections, and thence his life, have been good; and in hell, if his ruling affections, and thence his life, have been evil.

12. That Now is the time of the Second Advent of the Lord, which is a Coming, not in Person, but in the power and glory of his Holy Word: That it is attended, like his first Coming, with the restoration to order of all things in the spiritual world, where the wonderful divine operation, commonly expected under the name of the Last Judgment, has in consequence been performed; and with the preparing of the way for a New Church on the earth,—the first Christian Church having spiritually come to its end or consummation, through evils of life and errors of doctrine, as foretold by the Lord in the Gospels: And that this New or Second Christian Church, which will be the Crown of all Churches, and will stand for ever, is what was representatively seen by John, when he beheld the holy city, New Jerusalem, descending from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

[*The foregoing Articles of Faith are copied from the Liturgy of the New Church General Conference, England.*

SELECTIONS

FROM THE

SACRED SCRIPTURES,

ADAPTED TO

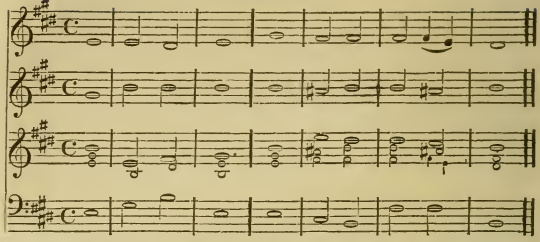
CHANTS,

FOR USE IN

PUBLIC AND SOCIAL

WORSHIP.

CHANT 1.



SELECTION 1. [Ps. cxlviii.]

Praise ye JAH.

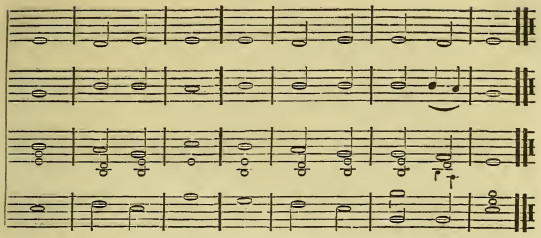
1. Praise ye JEHOVAH | from the heavens;
   Praise | ye him in the heights.
2. Praise ye him, | all his angels;
   Praise | ye him, all his hosts.
3. Praise ye him, | sun and moon;
   Praise him, | all ye stars of light.
4. Praise him, ye | heavens of heavens;
   And ye waters that | are above the heavens.
5. Let them praise the | name of JEHOVAH;
   For he com|manded, and they were created:
6. He hath also established them for | ever and ever;
   He hath made a de|cree, and it shall not pass.
7. He also exalteth the | horn of his people,
   The | praise of all his saints;
8. Of the | children of Israel,
   A people | near to him. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 2. [Ps. cxlviii. 7.]

Praise ye JAH.

1. Praise JEHOVAH | from the earth,
   Ye | sea-beasts and all deeps;
2. Fire, and hail; | snow, and vapor;
   Stormy | wind fulfilling his word.
3. Mountains, | and all hills;
   Trees of | fruit, and *all* cedars:
4. Wild | beasts, and all cattle;
   Creeping | things, and flying fowl.

DOUBLE.

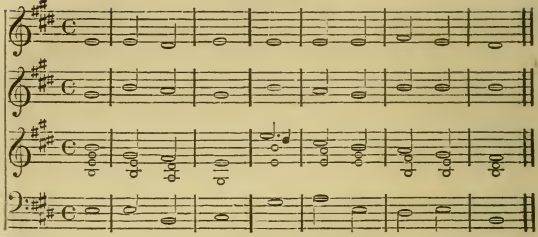


5. Kings of the | earth, and all people;
   Princes, and all | judges of the earth;
6. Both | young men and maidens;
   Old | *men, with* children.
7. Let them praise the | name of JEHOVAH;
   For his | name alone is exalted;
8. His glory is a|bove the earth,
   And the | heavens. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 3. [Ex. xv.]

1. A song to JEHOVAH, for exalting he | hath exalted;
   The horse and his rider hath | he cast into the sea.
2. JAH is my | strength and song,
   And he | has been my salvation:
3. He is my God, and I will establish an habi|tation for him;
   My father's | God, and I will exalt him.
4. JEHOVAH is a | man of war;
   JE|HOVAH is his name.
5. Thou didst blow with thy wind, the | sea did cover them;
   They sank as | lead in the mighty waters.
6. Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people thou | hast redeemed;
   Thou hast guided them in thy strength to the habi|tation of thy holiness.
7. Thou shalt | bring them in,
   And plant them in the | mountain of thine inheritance;
8. The place thou hast made, O JEHOVAH, for | thee to dwell in,
   The sanctuary, O JEHOVAH, | which thy hands have planted.
9. [4]JEHOVAH shall | reign for ever and ever.

CHANT 2.



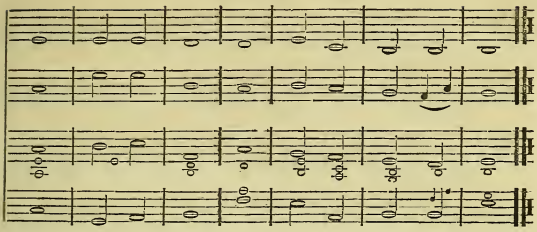
SELECTION 4. [Ps. cxix. 129.]

1. Thy testimonies | *are* wonderful:
   Therefore | doth my *soul* keep them.
2. The entrance of thy | words giveth light;
   It giveth under|standing to the simple.
3. I opened my | mouth, and panted:
   For I | longed for thy commandments.
4. Look thou upon me, and be | merciful to me,
   As thou dost to | those that love thy name.
5. Order my | steps in thy word:
   And let not any in|iquity rule over me.
6. Deliver me from the op|pression of man:
   So | will I keep thy precepts.
7. Make thy face to shine up|on thy servant;
   And | teach thou me thy statutes.
8. Rivers of waters run | down mine eyes,
   Because they | do not keep thy law.

SELECTION 5. [Ps. cxix. 169.]

1. Let my cry come near before thy face, | O JEHOVAH:
   Make me to understand ac|cording to thy word.
2. Let my supplication come be|fore thy face:
   Deliver me ac|cording to thy word.
3. My lips shall | utter praise,
   When | thou hast taught me thy statutes.
4. My tongue shall | speak of thy word:
   For | all thy commandments are righteousness.

DOUBLE.

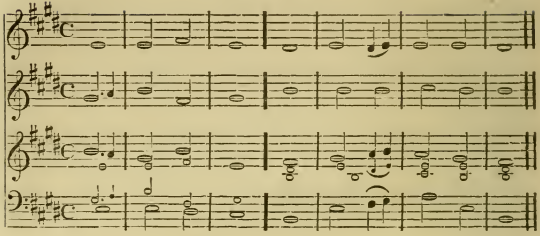


5. Let thine hand | be my help ;
For | I have chosen thy precepts.
6. I have longed for thy salvation, | O JEHOVAH ;
And thy | law is my delight.
7. Let my soul live, and | it shall praise thee ;
And | let thy judgments help me.
8. I have strayed | like a lost sheep ;
Seek thy servant ; for I do | not forget thy commandments.

SELECTION 6. [Ps. cxix. 153.]

1. Look upon mine affliction, | and deliver me :
For I do | not forget thy law.
2. Plead my | cause, and redeem me :
Revive me ac|cording to thy word.
3. Salvation is | far from the wicked :
For they | do not seek thy statutes.
4. Great are thy compassions, | O JEHOVAH :
Revive me ac|cording to thy judgments.
5. Many are my persecutors | and mine enemies :
I do | not decline from thy testimonies.
6. I beheld the transgressors | and was grieved ;
Because they | did not keep thy word.
7. Behold how I | love thy precepts :
Revive me, O JEHOVAH, ac|cording to thy mercy.
8. The sum of thy | word is truth :
And every judgment of thy | justice is everlasting.

CHANT 3.



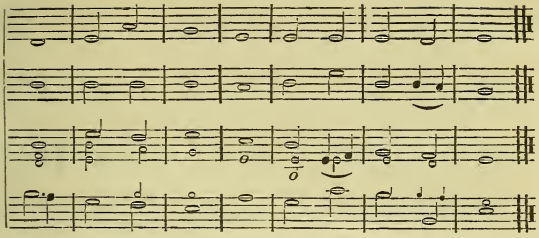
SELECTION 7. [Ps. cxix. 1.]

1. Happy are the perfect | in the way,
   Who | walk in the law of JEHOVAH.
2. Happy are they that | keep his testimonies,
   That seek | him with all the heart.
3. They also do | no iniquity:
   They | *walk* in his ways.
4. Thou | hast commanded
   To | keep thy precepts strictly.
5. O | that my ways
   Were di|rected to keep thy statutes!
6. Then shall I | not be ashamed,
   When I have re|spect to all thy commandments.
7. I will praise thee with up|rightness of heart,
   When I shall have learned the | judgments of thy justice.
8. I will | keep thy statutes:
   O do | not forsake me utterly.

SELECTION 8. [Ps. cxix. 33.]

1. Teach me, O JEHOVAH, the | way of thy statutes,
   And I shall | keep it to the end.
2. Make me to understand, and I shall | keep thy law;
   And I shall ob|serve it with all the heart.
3. Make me to go in the path of | thy commandments;
   For there|in do I delight.
4. Incline my | heart to thy testimonies,
   And | not to unrighteous gain.

DOUBLE.

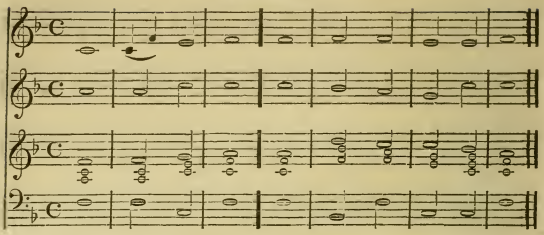


5. Turn away mine eyes from be|holding vanity;
O re|vive me in thy way.
6. Establish thy | word to thy servant,
Who is de|voted to thy fear.
7. Turn away my re|proach which I fear;
For | *thy* judgments are good.
8. Behold, I have | longed for thy precepts:
O re|vive me in thy righteousness.

SELECTION 9. [Ps. cxix. 89.]

1. For ever, | O JEHOVAH,
Thy | word is established in heaven.
2. Thy truth is to generation and | generation:
Thou hast established the | earth, and it abideth.
3. They continue this day according | to thy judgments:
For | *all* are thy servants.
4. Unless thy law had been | my delights,
I should then have | perished in mine affliction.
5. I will never for|get thy precepts;
For with | them thou hast revived me.
6. I am | thine, O save me;
For | I have sought thy precepts.
7. The wicked have waited for me | to destroy me:
I | will consider thy testimonies.
8. I have seen an end of | all perfection:
Thy commandment | is exceedingly broad.

CHANT 4.



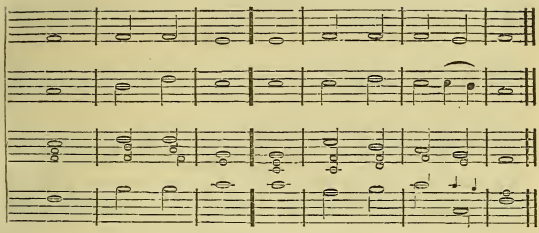
SELECTION 10. [Ps. lxxii.]

1. Give the king thy | judgments, O GOD,
   And the | *king's* son thy righteousness.
2. He shall judge thy | people with righteousness,
   And | *thy* poor with judgment.
3. The mountains shall bring | peace to the people,
   And the | little hills, by righteousness.
4. He shall judge the | poor of the people,
   And save the children of the | needy, and crush the oppressor.
5. They shall fear thee as long as the sun and | moon endure,
   Through|out all generations.
6. He shall come down like rain up|on the mown grass;
   As | showers that water the earth.
7. In his days shall the | righteous flourish;
   And abundance of | peace till the moon be no more.
8. And he shall rule from | sea to sea,
   And from the river | to the ends of the earth.

SELECTION 11. [Ps. lxxii. 11.]

1. Yea, all kings shall bow | down to him:
   All | nations *shall* serve him.
2. For he shall deliver the | needy that crieth;
   The poor also, and | him that hath no helper.
3. He shall have compassion on the | poor and needy,
   And shall | save the souls of the needy.
4. He shall redeem their soul from de|ceit and violence:
   And precious shall their | blood be in his eyes.

DOUBLE.

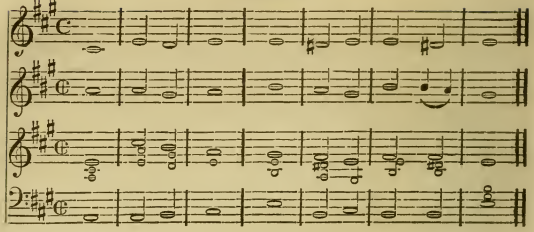


5. His name shall en|dure forever:
   His name shall be con|tinued as long as the sun:
6. And men shall be | blessed in him:
   All | nations shall call him blessed.
7. Blessed be JEHOVAH God, the | God of Israel,
   Who only | doeth wondrous things.
8. And blessed be his glorious | name forever:
   And let the whole | earth be filled with his glory. Amen, and amen.

SELECTION 12. [Luke i. 46.]

1. My soul doth | magnify the LORD,
   And my spirit hath re|joiced in God my Saviour:
2. For he that is mighty hath | done great things,
   And | holy is his name.
3. And his mercy is on | them that fear him,
   To gener|ations of generations.
4. He hath showed | strength with his arm,
   He hath scattered the proud in the imagin|ation of their heart.
5. He hath put down the mighty | from their seats,
   And exalted | them of low degree:
6. He hath filled the hungry | with good things;
   And hath | sent the rich away empty.
7. He hath holpen his | servant Israel,
   In re|membrance of his mercy;
8. As he | spake to our fathers,
   To Abraham and | to his seed forever.

CHANT. 5.



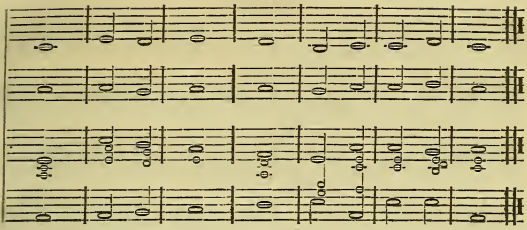
SELECTION 13. [Ps. cxxi.]

1. I will lift up mine | eyes to the mountains,
   From | whence doth come my help:
2. My help is | from JEHOVAH,
   Who | made the heavens and earth.
3. He will not suffer thy | foot to be moved:
   He that | keepeth thee will not slumber.
4. Behold, he that | keepeth Israel
   Shall | neither slumber nor sleep.
5. JEHOVAH | is thy keeper:
   JEHOVAH is thy | shade on thy right hand.
6. The sun shall not | smite thee by day;
   Nei|ther the moon by night.
7. JEHOVAH shall keep thee | from all evil;
   He | *shall* keep thy soul.
8. JEHOVAH shall keep thy going out and thy | coming in,
   From this time | forth for evermore.

SELECTION 14. [Is. xii.]

1. I will praise thee, | O JEHOVAH,
   Though | thou wast angry with me;
2. Thine anger is | turned away,
   And | thou hast comforted me.
3. Behold, GOD is | my salvation;
   I will | trust, and not be afraid.
4. For JAH JEHOVAH is my | strength and song:
   He also | is become my salvation.

DOUBLE.

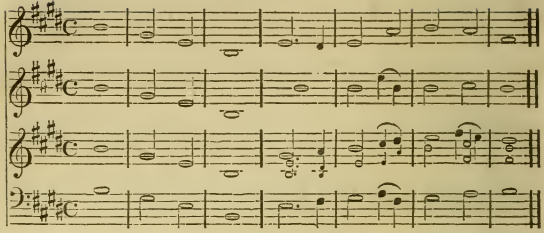


5. Give | thanks to JEHOVAH:
   Call | ye upon his name:
6. Declare among the people his | mighty works:
   Make mention | that his name is exalted.
7. Sing to JEHOVAH, for he hath done | excellent things
   This is made | known in all the earth.
8. Cry out and shout, thou in|habitant of Zion:
   For great in the midst of thee is the | Holy One of Israel.

SELECTION 15. [Ps. cxxx.]

1. Out of the deeps have I cried to thee, | O JEHOVAH;
   Lord, | hearken to my voice:
2. Let thine | ears be attentive
   To the | voice of my supplications.
3. If thou, O JAH, shouldst | mark iniquities,
   Lord, | *who shall* stand?
4. But with | thee is forgiveness,
   That | *thou* mayst be feared.
5. I wait for JEHOVAH, my | soul doth wait,
   And | in his word do I hope.
6. My soul waiteth for JEHOVAH more than watchmen | for the morning:
   Than | watchmen for the morning.
7. Let Israel | hope in JEHOVAH:
   For with JE|HOVAH there is mercy;
8. And with him is | plenteous redemption;
   And he shall redeem | Israel from all his iniquities.

CHANT 6.



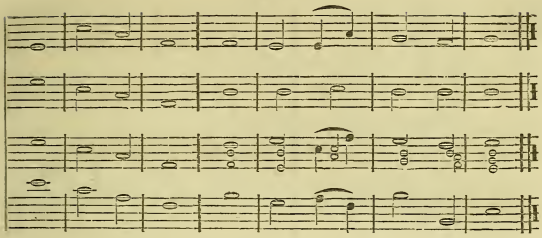
SELECTION 16. [Ps. xxix.]

1. Give to JEHOVAH, O ye | sons of GOD,
   Give to JE|HOVAH glory and strength.
2. Give to JEHOVAH the glory | of his name :
   Worship JEHOVAH | in the beauty of holiness.
3. The voice of JEHOVAH is up|on the waters :
   The God of glory thundereth; JEHOVAH | is upon great waters.
4. The voice of JE|HOVAH is powerful :
   The voice of JE|HOVAH is full of majesty.
5. JEHOVAH sitteth up|on the flood :
   Yea, JEHOVAH | shall sit King for ever.
6. JEHOVAH will give | strength to his people.
   JEHOVAH will | bless his people with peace. [Dox. 2, p. 250.]

SELECTION 17. [Ps. civ. 31.]

1. The glory of JEHOVAH shall en|dure for ever :
   JEHOVAH | shall rejoice in his works.
2. He looketh on the | earth, and it trembleth :
   He toucheth the | mountains, and they smoke.
3. I will sing to JEHOVAH | through my life :
   I will sing praise to my | God while yet I am.
4. My meditation of him | shall be sweet :
   I | will be glad in JEHOVAH.
5. Let sinners be consumed | out of the earth ;
   And let the | wicked be no more.
6. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah, Praise ye JAH.

DOUBLE.



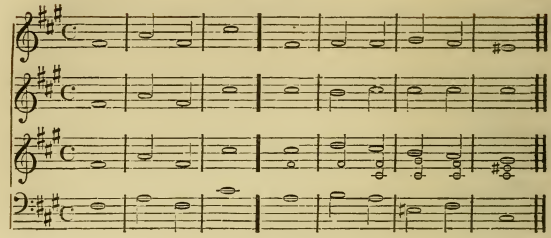
SELECTION 18. [Rev. xii. 10.]

1. Now is come the salvation | and the strength,
   And the kingdom of our | GOD, and the power of his Christ:
2. For the accuser of our brethren | is cast down,
   Who accused them be|fore our GOD day and night.
3. And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by
   the | word of their testimony;
   And they loved | not their lives unto death.
4. For this let the | heavens rejoice,
   And | those that dwell therein. [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

SELECTION 19. [Ps. xviii. 6.]

1. In my distress I called up|on JEHOVAH,
   And | cried unto my God:
2. He heard my | voice from his temple,
   And my cry came be|fore him, into his ears.
3. Then the earth | shook and trembled; [he was wroth.
   The foundations of the hills moved and were | shaken, because
4. There went up a | smoke from his nostrils,
   And fire out of his mouth de|voured: coals were kindled by it.
5. He bowed the heavens also, | and came down:
   And there was | darkness under his feet.
6. And he rode upon a cherub, | and did fly:
   Yea, he did fly up|on the wings of the wind.
7. He made darkness his | secret place; [the skies.
   His pavilion around him was dark | waters, thick clouds of
8. At the | brightness before him,
   His thick clouds | passed, hail and coals of fire.

CHANT 7.



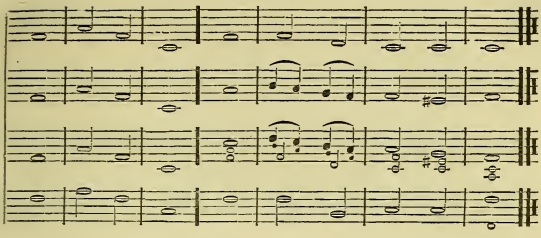
SELECTION 20. [Ps. cxix. 9.]

1. Wherewith shall a young man | cleanse his way?
   By taking heed ac|cording to thy word.
2. With my whole | heart have I sought thee:
   O let me not | wander from thy commandments.
3. Thy word have I | hid in mine heart,
   That I | might not sin against thee.
4. Blessed art thou, | O JEHOVAH:
   O | teach thou me thy statutes.
5. With my lips have | I declared
   All the | judgments of thy mouth.
6. I have rejoiced in the | way of thy testimonies,
   As | much as in all riches.
7. I will meditate | in thy precepts,
   And have re|spect unto thy ways.
8. I will delight myself | in thy statutes:
   I will | not forget thy word.

SELECTION 21. [Ps. cxix. 25.]

1. My soul cleaveth | to the dust:
   Revive thou me ac|cording to thy word.
2. I have declared my ways, and | thou hast heard me:
   O | teach thou me thy statutes.
3. Make me to understand the | way of thy precepts:
   So shall I | talk of thy wondrous works.
4. My soul | melteth for grief:
   Strengthen thou me ac|cording to thy word.

DOUBLE.

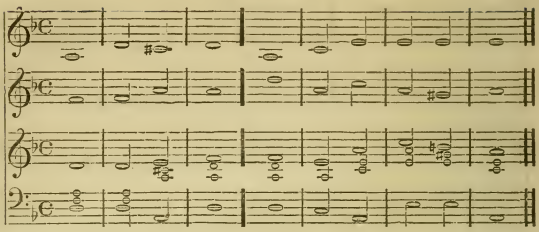


5. Remove from me the | way of lying:
And | grant me thy law graciously.
6. I have chosen the | way of truth:
Thy judgments | have I laid before me.
7. I have cleaved | to thy testimonies:
O JEHOVAH, | put me not to shame.
8. I will run the way of | thy commandments,
When thou | shalt enlarge my heart.

SELECTION 22. [Ps. cxix. 49.]

1. Remember the | word to thy servant,
Upon which thou hast | caus-ed me to hope.
2. This is my comfort in | my affliction:
For thy | word reviveth me.
3. The proud have | greatly derided me:
Yet have I not de|clin-ed from thy law.
4. I remembered thy judgments of old, | O JEHOVAH;
And have | comforted myself.
5. Horror hath taken | hold upon me,
Because of the wicked | that forsake thy law.
6. Thy statutes have | been my songs,
In the | house of *my* pilgrimage.
7. I have remembered thy name, O JE|HOVAH, by night,
And | I will keep thy law.
8. This | did I have,
Be|cause I kept thy precepts.

CHANT 8.



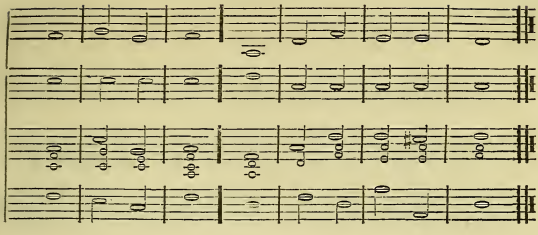
SELECTION 23. [Ps. xxxviii.]

1. O JEHOVAH, rebuke me not | in thy wrath:
   Neither chasten me | in thy hot displeasure.
2. For mine iniquities are gone | over my head:
   As a heavy burden they | are too heavy for me.
3. Lord, all my de|sire is before thee;
   And my groaning | is not hid from thee.
4. My heart panteth, my | strength doth fail me:
   And the light of mine eyes, it | also is not with me.
5. But in thee, O JEHOVAH, | do I hope:
   Thou wilt | hear, O Lord my GOD.
6. For I will de|clare mine iniquity;
   I will be af|flicted for my sin.
7. Forsake me not, | O JEHOVAH:
   O my | GOD, be not far from me.
8. Make haste | for my help,
   O | *Lord* my salvation.

SELECTION 24. [Ps. lxxxviii.]

1. O JEHOVAH, the GOD of | my salvation,
   I have cried | day and night before thee:
2. Let my prayer | come before thee:
   Incline thine | ear unto my cry:
3. For my soul is | full of evils:
   And my life | draweth near to hell.
4. I am counted with them that go down | into the pit:
   I am as a | man that hath no strength:

DOUBLE.

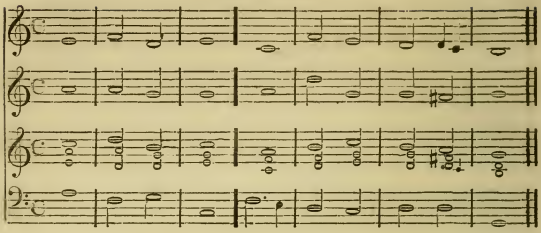


5. Laid low a|mong the dead,
   Like the | slain that lie in the grave,
6. Whom thou no | more rememberest:
   And they | are cut off from thy hand.
7. Thou hast laid me in the | lowest pit,
   In | darkness, in the deeps.
8. Thy wrath lieth | hard upon me,
   And thou hast afflicted | me with all thy waves.

SELECTION 25. [Ps. xlii.]

1. As the hart panteth for the | brooks of water,
   So panteth my | soul for thee, O GOD.
2. My soul thirsteth for GOD, for the | living God:
   When shall I | come and appear before GOD?
3. My tears have been my | food day and night,
   While they continually say to me, | *Where* is thy GOD?
4. When I re|member these things,
   I pour | out my soul within me:
5. For I had | gone with the multitude,
   I went with them | to the house of GOD,
6. With the voice of | joy and praise,
   With a | multitude that kept holy-day.
7. Why art thou cast down, | O my soul?
   And why art thou dis|quieted within me?
8. Hope thou in GOD; for I | yet shall praise him,
   Who is the health of my | countenance, and my GOD.

CHANT 9.



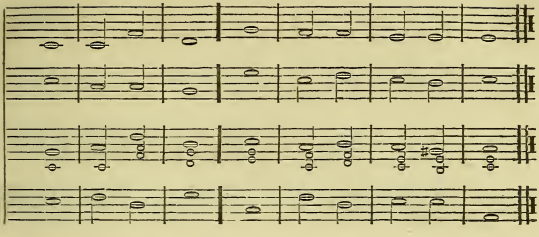
SELECTION 26. [Ps. xliv. 18.]

1. In GOD we boast | all the day,
   And | praise thy name forever.
2. Our heart is | not turned back,
   Neither have our | steps declined from thy way.
3. If we had forgotten the | name of our GOD,
   Or stretched out our | hands to a strange god ;
4. Would not GOD | search this out?
   For he knoweth the | secrets of the heart.
5. Yea, for thy sake are we killed | all the day;
   We are | counted as sheep for the slaughter.
6. Awake, why | sleepest thou, Lord?
   Arise, | cast not off forever.
7. Wherefore hidest | thou thy face,
   And forgettest our af|fliction and our oppression?
8. Arise a | help for us,
   And redeem us | for thy mercies' sake.

SELECTION 27. [Ps. lxxxviii. 9.]

1. O JEHOVAH, I have called upon thee | all the day,
   I have stretched | out my hands to thee.
2. Wilt thou show wonders | to the dead?
   Shall the de|ceased arise and praise thee?
3. Shall thy mercy be de|clared in the grave?
   Or thy | faithfulness in destruction?
4. Shall thy wonders be | known in darkness?
   And thy righteousness | in the land of forgetfulness?

DOUBLE.

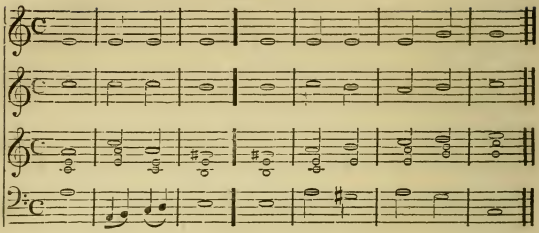


5. But unto thee have I cried, | O JEHOVAH;
   And in the morning | shall my prayer prevent thee.
6. O JEHOVAH, why castest thou | off my soul?
   Why hidest | thou thy *face* from me?
7. I have been afflicted and dying | from my youth;
   I suffer thy | terrors, I am distracted.
8. Thy fierce | wrath goeth over me;
   Thy | terrors have cut me off.

SELECTION 28. [Ps. li. 7.]

1. Purge me with hyssop, and I | shall be clean:
   Wash me, and I | shall be whiter than snow.
2. Make me to hear | joy and gladness;
   That the bones which thou hast | broken may rejoice.
3. Hide thy | face from my sins,
   And blot | out all mine iniquities.
4. Create in me a clean | heart, O GOD,
   And re|new a right spirit within me.
5. Cast me not a|way from thy face;
   And take not thy | Holy Spirit from me.
6. Restore to me the joy of | thy salvation;
   And | let a free spirit uphold me.
7. Then will I teach trans|gressors thy ways;
   And sinners shall | be converted to thee.
8. Deliver me from the guilt of blood, O GOD, thou GOD of | my salvation:
   My tongue shall | sing aloud of thy righteousness.

CHANT 10.



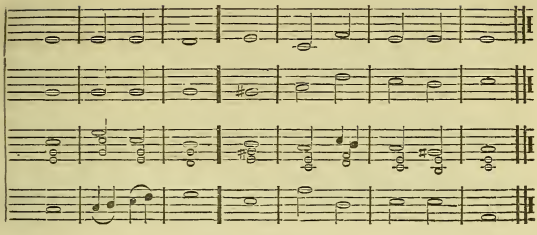
SELECTION 29. [Ps. xxvi.]

1. Judge me, | O JEHOVAH;
   For I have | walked in mine integrity:
2. I have trusted also | in JEHOVAH;
   I | therefore shall not slide.
3. Examine me, O JE|HOVAH, and prove me;
   Try my | *reins* and my heart.
4. For thy kindness is be|fore mine eyes:
   And I have | walk-ed in thy truth.
5. I have not | sat with vain persons,
   Neither will | I go in with dissemblers.
6. I have hated the congregation of | evil-doers;
   And | will not sit with the wicked.
7. I will wash mine | hands in innocence:
   So will I compass thine | altar, O JEHOVAH:
8. That I may publish with the | voice of thanksgiving,
   And tell of | all thy wondrous works.

SELECTION 30. [Ps. cxxxix. 7.]

1. Whither shall I | go from thy spirit?
   Or whither | shall I flee from thy presence?
2. If I ascend up into | heaven, thou art there:
   If I make my bed in | hell, behold, thou art there.
3. If I take the | wings of the morning,
   And dwell in the | uttermost parts of the sea;
4. Even there thy | hand shall lead me,
   And | thy right hand shall hold me.

DOUBLE.

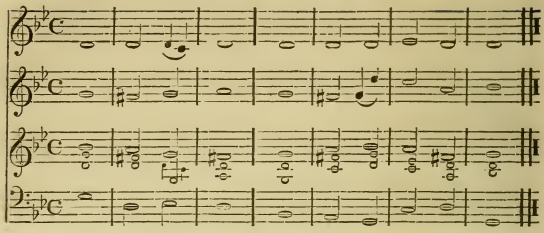


5. If I say, Surely the | darkness shall cover me;
   Even the | night shall be light about me.
6. Yea, the darkness hideth | not from thee;
   But the night | shineth as the day.
7. I will | *praise* thee;
   For I am fearfully and | wonderfully made:
8. Marvellous | are thy works;
   And that my | soul doth know right well.

SELECTION 31. [Ps. cxxxix. 17.]

1. How precious are thy thoughts unto | me, O GOD!
   How | great is the sum of them!
2. If I should count them, they are more in number | than the sand:
   When I a|wake, I am still with thee.
3. Surely thou wilt slay the | wicked, O GOD:
   Depart from me, | therefore, ye men of blood.
4. For they speak a|gainst thee wickedly,
   And thine enemies | take thy name in vain.
5. Do not I hate, O JEHOVAH, | those that hate thee?
   And am I not grieved with | those that rise up against thee?
6. I hate them with | perfect hatred:
   I | reckon them mine enemies.
7. Search me, O GOD, and | know my heart:
   Try | me, and know my thoughts:
8. And see if there be any | wicked way in me,
   And lead me | in the way everlasting.

CHANT 11. SINGLE.



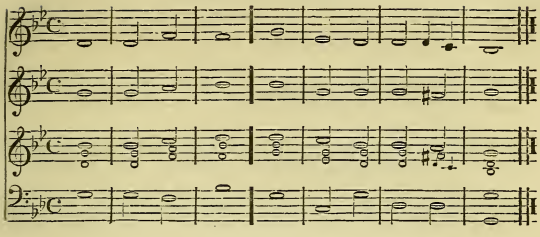
SELECTION 32. [Ps. lxxiv.]

1. O GOD, why hast thou cast us | off forever?
   Doth thine anger smoke a|gainst the sheep of thy pasture?
2. Remember thy | congregation,
   Which | thou hast purchased of old;
3. The rod of thine inheritance, which thou | hast redeemed;
   This mount | Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.
4. Have re|spect to the covenant:
   For the dark places of the earth are full of the | habitations [of cruelty.
5. O let not the oppressed re|turn ashamed:
   Let the poor and | needy praise thy name.
6. Arise, O GOD, plead | thine own cause;
   Remember how the foolish | man reproacheth thee daily.
7. Forget not the | voice of thine enemies:
   The tumult of those that rise up a|gainst thee ascendeth continually.

SELECTION 33. [Ps. xxv. 6.]

1. Remember, O JEHOVAH, thy mercies | and thy kindnesses;
   For they | are from everlasting.
2. Remember | not the sins,
   Nor the trans|gressions of my youth.
3. According to thy mercy re|member thou me,
   For thy | goodness' sake, O JEHOVAH.
4. Let integrity and up|rightness preserve me;
   For | I do wait on thee.
5. Redeem | Israel, O GOD,
   From | out of all his troubles. [Dox. 5, p. 250.]

CHANT 12. SINGLE.



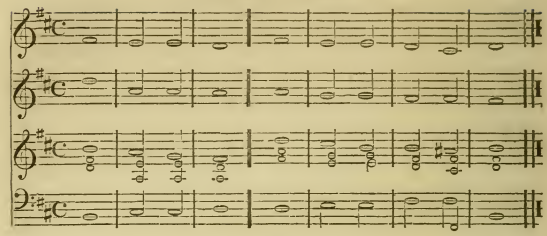
SELECTION 34 [Ps. lxxx. 3.]

1. Restore us a|gain, O GOD,
   And cause thy face to | shine, and we shall be saved.
2. O JEHOVAH, | GOD of hosts,
   How long wilt thou be angry a|gainst the prayer of thy people?
3. Thou makest them to eat the | bread of weeping;
   Thou makest them to | drink the cup of tears.
4. Thou makest us a | strife to our neighbors:
   And our enemies | laugh among themselves.
5. Restore us again, O | GOD of hosts,
   And cause thy face to | shine, and we shall be saved.
6. So will not we go | back from thee:
   Revive us, and we will | call upon thy name.

SELECTION 35. [Ps. li.]

1. Have mercy up|on me, O GOD,
   Ac|cording to thy kindness:
2. According to the greatness | of thy mercies,
   Blot | thou out my transgressions.
3. Wash me thoroughly from | mine iniquity,
   And | cleanse me from my sin.
4. For I acknowledge | my transgressions:
   And my | sin is ever before me.
5. Against thee, against thee only, | have I sinned,
   And done | evil in thy sight:
6. That thou mightst be justified | in thy words,
   And be | *clear* when thou judgest.

CHANT 13. SINGLE.



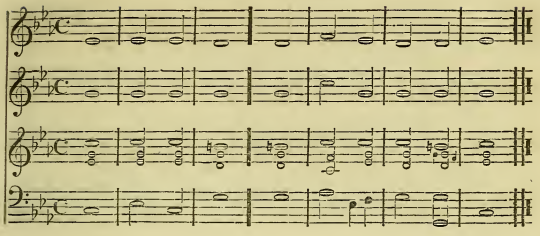
SELECTION 36. [Ps. xxv.]

1. Unto thee, O JEHOVAH, do I lift | up my soul:
   O my | GOD, I trust in thee:
2. Let me not be | put to shame,
   Let not mine | enemies triumph over me.
3. Yea, let none that wait for thee be | put to shame:
   Let them be put to shame who trans|gress without a cause.
4. Make me to | know thy ways,
   O JE|HOVAH, teach me thy paths.
5. Lead me in thy | truth, and teach me:
   For thou art the | GOD of my salvation:
   [2]On thee | do I wait all the day. [Dox. 1, p. 250.]

SELECTION 37. [Ps. xxv. 14.]

1. The secret of JEHOVAH is with | them that fear him;
   And he will | make them to know his covenant.
2. Mine eyes are ever | toward JEHOVAH;
   For he shall bring forth my | feet out of the net.
3. Turn thee unto me, and have | mercy upon me:
   For I am | desolate and afflicted.
4. The troubles of my | heart are enlarged:
   O bring thou me | out of my distresses.
5. Look upon mine affliction | and my pain;
   And | pardon all my sins.
6. Consider mine enemies, for | they are many;
   And they | hate me with cruel hatred.
7. O keep my | soul, and deliver me:
   Let me not be put to | shame, for I trust in thee.

CHANT 14. SINGLE.



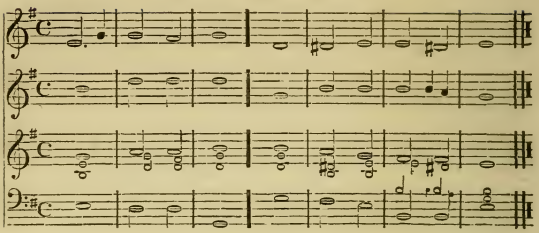
SELECTION 38. [Ps. xxvi. 8.]

1. O JEHOVAH, I have loved the a|bode of thy house,
   And the place | where thine honor dwelleth.
2. Gather not my | soul with sinners,
   Nor my | life with men of blood:
3. In whose | hands is mischief,
   And their right | hand is full of bribes.
4. But as for me, I will walk in | mine integrity:
   Redeem me, and be | merciful unto me.
5. My foot standeth in an | even place:
   In the congregations | will I bless JEHOVAH.
6. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good,
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 39. [Ps. xxv. 8.]

1. Good and up|right is JEHOVAH:
   Therefore will he teach | sinners in the way.
2. The meek will he | guide in judgment:
   And the | meek will he teach his way.
3. All the paths of JEHOVAH are | mercy and truth,
   To those that keep his | covenant and his testimonies.
4. For thy name's sake, | O JEHOVAH,
   Pardon mine in|iquity, for it is great.
5. What man is he that | feareth JEHOVAH?
   Him shall he teach in the | way that he shall choose.
6. His soul shall | dwell in good;
   And his | seed shall inherit the earth. [Dox. 17. p. 252.]

CHANT 15. SINGLE.



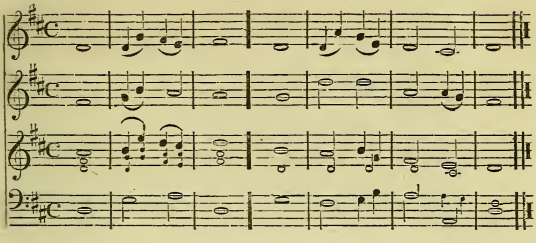
SELECTION 40. [Ps. liv.]

1. Save me, O | GOD, by thy name,
   And | judge me by thy strength.
2. Hear my | prayer, O GOD:
   Give | ear to the words of my mouth.
3. For strangers are risen | up against me,
   And op|pressors seek after my soul;
   [2]They have | not set GOD before them.
4. Behold, | GOD is mine Helper:
   The Lord is with | them that uphold my soul.
5. He shall reward evil | to mine enemies:
   Cut | thou them off in thy truth.
6. I will freely | sacrifice to thee:
   I will praise thy name, O JE|HOVAH, for it is good.
7. For he hath delivered me | out of all trouble:
   And mine eye hath | looked upon mine enemies.

SELECTION 41. [Ps. li. 15.]

1. Lord, open | thou my lips:
   And my | mouth shall declare thy praise.
2. For thou desirest not sacrifice, | else would I give:
   Thou de|lightest not in burnt-offering.
3. The sacrifices of GOD are a | broken spirit:
   A broken and a contrite heart, O | GOD, thou wilt not despise.
4. Do good in thy good | pleasure to Zion:
   Build | thou the walls of Jerusalem.
5. Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices | *of* righteous-[ness,
   With burnt-|offering and whole burnt-offering:
   [2]Then shall they offer | bullocks upon thine altar. [D.5,p.250.]

CHANT 16. SINGLE.



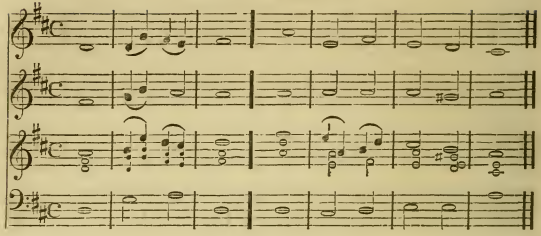
SELECTION 42. [Luke i. 76.]

1. And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet | of the Highest;
   For thou shalt go before the face of the | Lord to prepare his way;
2. To give knowledge of salvation | to his people,
   By the re|mission of their sins,
3. Through the tender mercies | of our GOD,
   Whereby the dawn from on | high hath visited us,
4. To give light to those that sit in darkness and the | shadow of death,
   To guide our | feet into the way of peace. [DOX. 10, p. 251.]

SELECTION 43. [PS. lxxxiv. 8.]

1. O JEHOVAH, GOD of hosts, | hear my prayer:
   Give | ear, O GOD of Jacob.
2. Behold, O | GOD our shield,
   And look upon the | face of thine anointed.
3. For a | day in thy courts
   Is | better than a thousand.
4. I had rather sit at the threshold of the | house of my GOD,
   Than to | dwell in the tents of wickedness.
5. For JEHOVAH GOD is a | sun and shield:
   JEHOVAH | will give grace and glory:
6. No good will | he withhold
   From | them that walk uprightly.
7. O JE|HOVAH of hosts,
   Blessed is the | man that trusteth in thee.

CHANT 17.



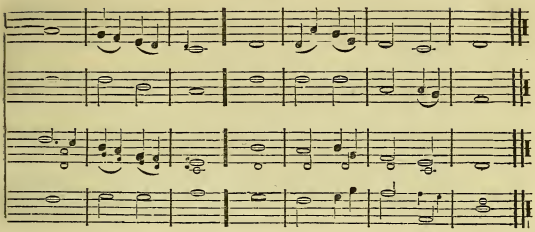
SELECTION 44. [Ps. cxxii.]

1. I was glad when they | said unto me,
   Let us | go to the house of JEHOVAH.
2. Our feet shall stand within thy | gates, O Jerusalem:
   Jerusalem is built as a | city compact together.
3. Whither the tribes go up, the | tribes of JAH: [HOVAH.
   A testimony to Israel, to give | thanks to the name of JE-
4. For there are set | thrones of judgment:
   The | thrones of the house of David.
5. Pray for the | peace of Jerusalem:
   They shall | prosper that do love thee.
6. Peace be with|in thy walls;
   Pros|perity within thy palaces.
7. For my brethren and com|panions' sakes,
   I will | now say, Peace be within thee.
8. For the sake of the house of JE|HOVAH our GOD,
   I | will seek good to thee.

SELECTION 45. [Ps. lxxxiv.]

1. How lovely | are thy tabernacles,
   O JE|HOVAH, *of* hosts! [HOVAH.
2. My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the | courts of JE-
   My heart and my flesh cry | out for the living GOD.
3. Even the sparrow hath | found an house,
   And the | swallow a nest for herself,
4. Where she may | lay her young,
   Thine altars, O JEHOVAH of | hosts, my King and my GOD.

DOUBLE.

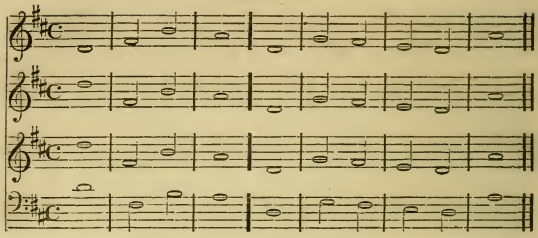


5. Blessed are they that | dwell in thy house :
They will | still be praising thee.
6. Blessed is the man whose | strength is in thee ;
In whose | *heart* are the ways.
7. They go from | strength to strength ;
Every one of them in Zion | will appear before GOD.
8. O JE|HOVAH of hosts,
Blessed is the | man who trusteth in thee.

SELECTION 46. [Luke ii. 8.]

1. And in the same country were shepherds abiding | in the field,
Keeping watch | over their flock by night;
2. And lo, the angel of the | Lord came upon them,
And the glory of the | Lord shone round about them.
3. And they were | sore afraid;
And the angel | said unto them, Fear not;
4. For behold, I | bring you good tidings
Of great joy, which | shall be to all people ;
5. For to you, in the city of David, is | born this day
A Saviour, | who is Christ the Lord.
6. And this shall be a | sign unto you;
Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling | clothes, lying in a manger.
7. And suddenly there | was with the angel
A multitude of the heavenly | host, praising GOD, and saying,
8. Glory to | GOD in the highest;
And on earth | peace; among men good will.

CHANT 18.



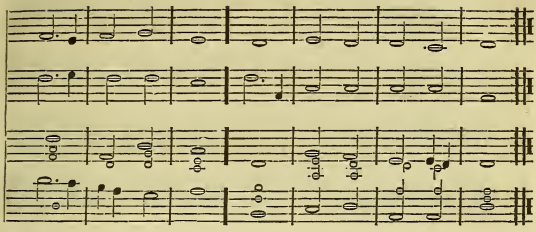
SELECTION 47. [Ps. xviii. 13.]

1. In my distress I called up|on JEHOVAH,
   And | cried unto my GOD:
2. He heard my | voice from his temple,
   And my cry came be|fore him into his ears.
3. JEHOVAH also thundered | in the heavens,
   And the Highest gave his | voice; hail and coals of fire.
4. Yea, he sent out his | arrows, and scattered them;
   And he shot out | lightnings, and did vanquish them.
5. Then the channels of | waters were seen,
   And the foundations | of the world were discovered,
6. At thy rebuke, | O JEHOVAH,
   At the | blast of the breath of thy nostrils.
7. He sent from a|bove, he took me,
   He drew me | out of many waters.
8. JEHOVAH liveth; and blessed | be my rock;
   And let the GOD of my sal|vation be exalted.

SELECTION 48. [Ps. xviii. 16.]

1. In my distress I called up|on JEHOVAH,
   And | cried unto my GOD:
2. He heard my | voice from his temple,
   And my cry came be|fore him, into his ears.
3. He sent from a|bove, he took me,
   He drew me | out of many waters.
4. He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from | them that hated me:
   For they | were too strong for me.

DOUBLE.

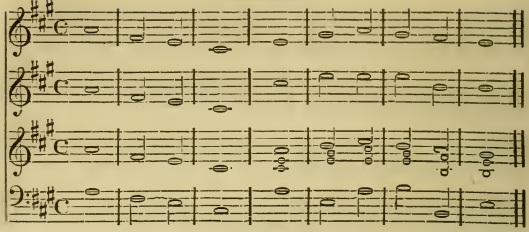


5. They prevented me in the day of | my calamity :
   But JE|HOVAH was my stay.
6. He brought me forth also | into a large place :
   He delivered me, be|cause he delighted in me.
7. Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O JEHOVAH, a|mong the nations,
   And sing | praises to thy name.
8. Great deliverance giveth | he to his king ;
   And showeth | mercy to his anointed.

SELECTION 49. [Ps. xlvii.]

1. O clap your hands, | all ye people,
   Shout unto | GOD with the voice of triumph.
2. For JEHOVAH most high | is to be feared ;
   A great | King over all the earth.
3. He shall subject the | people under us,
   And the | nations under our feet.
4. He shall choose for us | our inheritance,
   The excellency of | Jacob whom he loved.
5. GOD is gone | up with a shout,
   JEHOVAH | with the sound of a trumpet.
6. Sing praises to | GOD, sing praises :
   Sing praises | to our King, sing praises.
7. For GOD is King of | all the earth :
   Sing ye | praises with understanding.
8. GOD reigneth | over the nations :
   GOD sitteth up|on the throne of his holiness.

CHANT 19.



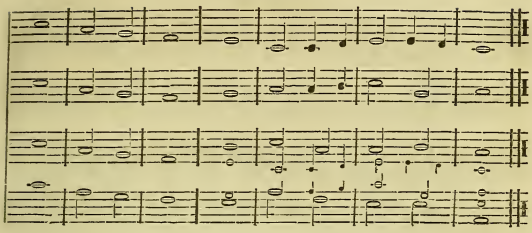
SELECTION 50. [Ps. xviii. 20.]

1. In my distress I called up|on JEHOVAH,
   And | cried unto my GOD:
2. He heard my | voice from his temple,
   And my cry came be|fore him, into his ears.
3. JEHOVAH rewarded me according | to my righteousness;
   According to the cleanness of my | hands hath he recompensed me.
4. For I have kept the | ways of JEHOVAH,
   And have not wickedly de|parted from my GOD.
5. For all his judgments | were before me,
   And I did not put a|way his statutes from me.
6. I was also up|right with him,
   And I kept my|self from mine iniquity.
7. Therefore hath JEHOVAH recompensed me according | to my righteousness,
   According to the cleanness of my | hands before his eyes.
8. JEHOVAH liveth, and blessed | be my rock;
   And let the GOD of my sal|vation be exalted.

SELECTION 51. [Ps. xviii. 25.]

1. I will love thee, O JE|HOVAH, my strength:
   JEHOVAH is my rock, and my | fortress, and my deliverer;
2. My GOD, my strength, in | whom I will trust;
   My buckler, and the horn of my sal|vation, my high tower.
3. With the merciful thou wilt | show thyself merciful;
   With an upright man thou wilt | show thyself upright:

DOUBLE.

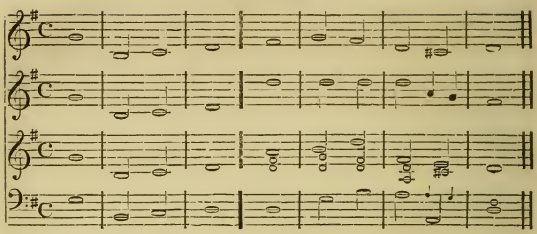


4. With the pure thou wilt | show thyself pure;
   And with the froward | thou wilt show thyself froward.
5. For thou wilt save the af|flicted people;
   But | wilt bring down high looks.
6. For thou wilt | light my lamp:
   JEHOVAH my | GOD will enlighten my darkness.
7. JEHOVAH liveth, and blessed | be my rock;
   And let the GOD of my sal|vation be exalted.
8. Great deliverance giveth | he to his king,
   And showeth | mercy to his anointed.

SELECTION 52. [Ps. lxxiv. 12.]

1. GOD is my | King of old,
   Working salvation | in the midst of the earth.
2. Thou didst divide the | sea by thy strength:
   Thou didst break the heads of the | sea-beasts in the waters.
3. Thou didst break in pieces the | heads of leviathan,
   And gavest him for meat to the people in|habiting the wilderness.
4. Thou didst cleave the fountain | and the flood:
   Thou didst dry | up the unfailing streams.
5. The day is thine, the night | also is thine:
   Thou hast pre|pared the light and the sun.
6. Thou hast set all the borders | of the earth:
   Summer and | winter, thou hast made them.
7. Remember this, that the enemy hath re|proached, O JEHOVAH,
   And that the foolish people | have blasphemed thy name.
8. Give not the soul of thy turtle | dove to the multitude:
   Forget not the congregation | of thy poor forever.

CHANT 20.



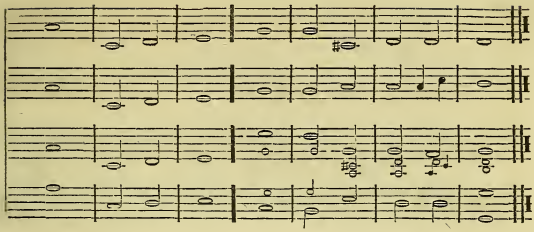
SELECTION 53. [Ps. xlvi.]

1. GOD is our | refuge and strength,
   A very | present help in troubles.
2. Therefore will not we fear, though the | earth be removed,
   And though the mountains be cast | into the heart of the seas.
3. Though the waters thereof | roar and be troubled,
   Though the mountains | shake with the swelling thereof.
4. JEHOVAH of | hosts is with us;
   The GOD of | Jacob is our refuge. [of GOD,
5. There is a river whose streams shall make glad the | city
   The holy place of the tabernacles | of the *Most* High.
6. GOD is in the midst of her; she shall | not be moved
   GOD shall help her, | at the approach of the morning.
7. The nations raged, the | kingdoms were moved:
   He uttered his | voice, the earth did melt.
8. JEHOVAH of | hosts is with us:
   The GOD of | Jacob is our refuge.

SELECTION 54. [Ps. lxviii. 32.]

1. Sing unto GOD, ye kingdoms | of the earth;
   O sing | praises to the Lord,
2. To him that rideth upon the heavens of | heavens, of old;
   Lo, he uttereth with his | voice, a voice of strength.
3. Ascribe ye | strength to God:
   His exaltation is over Israel, and his | strength is in the clouds.
4. O God, thou art to be feared from thy | holy places:
   The God of Israel, he giveth | strength and power to the people. Blessed be God. [Close with Dox.6,p.251.]

DOUBLE.



SELECTION 55. [Ps. lxviii. 4.]

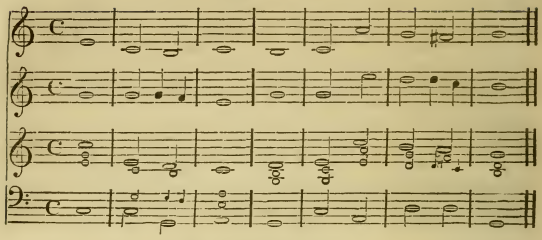
1. Sing | unto God,
   Sing | praises to his name:
2. Extol him that rideth up|on the heavens,
   By his name | JAH, and rejoice before him.
3. A father of the fatherless, and a | judge of the widows,
   Is God in his | holy habitation.
4. God setteth the solitary | in a house:
   He bringeth out | those that are bound with chains.
5. O GOD, when thou wentest forth be|fore thy people,
   When thou | marchedst through the wilderness, [of GOD;
6. The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the | presence
   Sinai itself at the presence of | GOD, the GOD of Israel.
7. Thou, O GOD, didst send a | plentiful rain, [weary.
   Whereby thou didst confirm thine in|heritance, when it was
8. Thy congregation hath | dwelt therein:
   Thou, O GOD, hast prepared of thy | goodness for the poor.

SELECTION 56. [Is. xxvi.]

1. We | have a strong city;
   Salvation will he ap|point for walls and bulwarks.
2. Open | ye the gates;
   That the righteous nation which | keepeth truth may enter.
3. Thou wilt keep the stayed | mind in peace;
   In peace, be|cause it hath trusted in thee.
4. Trust ye in JE|HOVAH forever;
   For in JAH JEHOVAH | is the rock of ages.

[Close with Dox.2,p.250.]

CHANT 21.



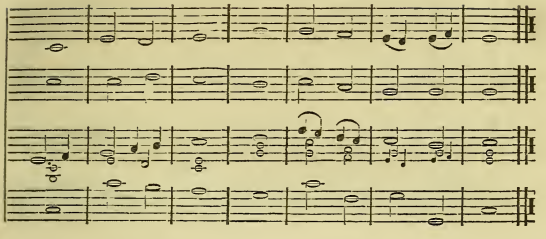
SELECTION 57. [Ps. xviii. 30.]

1. I will love thee, O Je|hovah, my strength.
   Jehovah is my rock, and my | fortress, and my deliverer;
2. My God, my strength, in | him I will trust;
   My buckler, and the horn of my sal|vation, my high tower.
3. God, his way is perfect: the word of Je|hovah is tried:
   He is a buckler to all | those that trust in him.
4. For who is | God save Jehovah?
   Or who is a | rock except our God?
5. It is God that girdeth | me with strength,
   And | maketh my way perfect.
6. He maketh my | feet like hinds',
   And setteth | me upon my high places.
7. Thou hast also given me the shield of | thy salvation;
   And thy right | hand hath held me up.
8 Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O Jehovah, a|mong the nations,
   And sing | praises to thy name.

SELECTION 58. [Ps. xxvii.]

1. Jehovah | is my light
   And my sal|vation; whom shall I fear?
2. Jehovah is the | strength of my life;
   Of | whom shall I be afraid?
3. One thing have I desired of Jehovah, | that will I seek;
   That I may dwell in the house of Jehovah | all the days of my life,

DOUBLE.

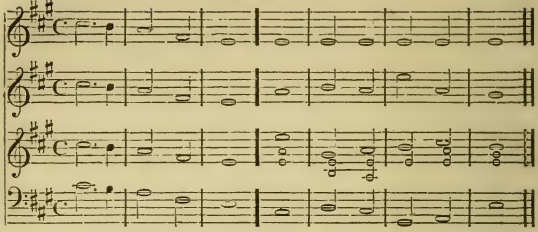


4. To behold the beauty | of JEHOVAH,
   And | to inquire in his temple.
5. For in the | day of trouble
   He shall | hide me in his pavilion:
6. In the secret of his tabernacle | shall he hide me;
   He shall set me | up upon a rock.
7. And now shall mine head be | lifted up
   Above mine | enemies round about me:
8. Therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices | *of* joy;
   I will sing, yea, I will sing | praises to JEHOVAH.

SELECTION 59. [Ps. cxxxii. 8.]

1. Arise, O JEHOVAH, | into thy rest;
   Thou, | and the ark of thy strength.
2. Let thy priests be | clothed with righteousness;
   And let thy saints | shout aloud for joy.
3. For JEHOVAH hath | chosen Zion;
   He hath desired it | for his habitation.
4. This is my | rest forever:
   Here will I | dwell; for I have desired it.
5. I will abundantly | bless her provision:
   I will | satisfy her poor with bread.
6. I will also clothe her | priests with salvation;
   And her saints shall | shout aloud for joy.
7. There will I make the horn of | David to bud:
   I have ordained a | lamp for mine anointed.
8. His enemies will I | clothe with shame:
   But upon him|self his crown shall flourish.

CHANT 22.



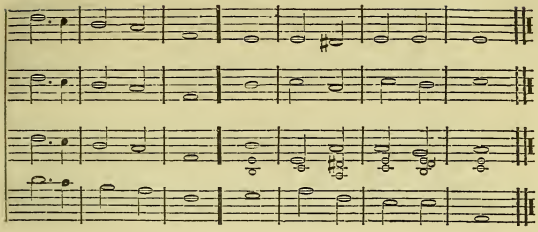
SELECTION 60. [Ps. xviii.]

1. I will love thee, O JE|HOVAH, my strength.
   JEHOVAH is my rock, and my | fortress, and my deliverer;
2. My GOD, my strength, in | him I will trust;
   My buckler, and the horn of my sal|vation, my high tower.
3. I will call upon JEHOVAH, who | is to be praised;
   So shall I be | sav-ed from mine enemies.
4. The sorrows of death en|compassed me,
   And the floods of ungodly | men made me afraid.
5. The sorrows of hell encompassed | me about:
   The snares of | death prevented me.
6. In my distress I called up|on JEHOVAH,
   And | cried unto my GOD:
7. He heard my | voice from his temple,
   And my cry came be|fore him, into his ears.
8. JEHOVAH liveth; and blessed | be my rock;
   And let the GOD of my sal|vation be exalted.

SELECTION 61. [Ps. xcvii.]

1. JEHOVAH reigneth; let the | earth rejoice;
   Let the | many isles be glad.
2. Clouds and darkness are | round about him;
   Justice and judgment | are the support of his throne.
3. A fire goeth be|fore his face,
   And burneth up his | enemies round about.
4. His lightnings en|lightened the world:
   The | *earth* saw and trembled.

DOUBLE.

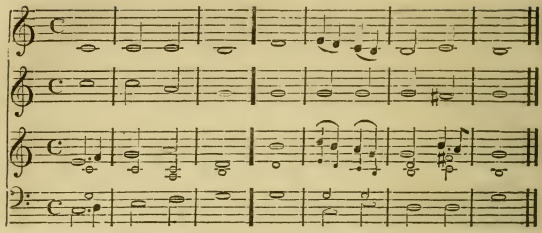


5. The mountains melted like wax at the presence | of JEHOVAH,
   At the presence of the | Lord of all the earth.
6. The heavens de|clare his righteousness,
   And all the | people see his glory.
7. Zion | heard, and was glad;
   And the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy | judgments, O JEHOVAH.
8. For thou, O JEHOVAH, art high above | all the earth:
   Thou art exalted | far above all gods.

SELECTION 62. [Ps. civ. 24.]

1. How manifold are thy works, | O JEHOVAH:
   In wisdom | hast thou made them all:
2. The earth is | full of thy riches:
   So is this | great and *wide* sea:
3. Wherein are creeping | things without number,
   Both | small and *great* beasts.
4. There go the ships, and | that leviathan,
   Which thou hast | made to play therein.
5. These wait | all upon thee;
   That thou mayest | give their meat in its season.
6. Thou givest | them, they gather:
   Thou openest thine | hand, they are filled with good.
7. Thou hidest thy | face, they are troubled;
   Thou takest away their breath, they | die, and return to their dust.
8. Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they | are created:
   And thou re|newest the face of the ground.

CHANT 23.



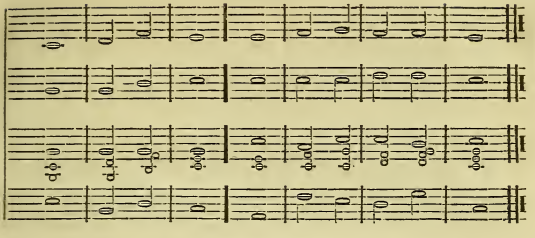
SELECTION 63. [Ps. xlviii.]

1. Great is JEHOVAH, and greatly | to be praised,
   In the city of our GOD, the | mountain of his holiness
2. Beautiful for | situation,
   The joy of | all the earth is mount Zion.
3. We have thought of thy | kindness, O GOD,
   In the | *midst* of thy temple.
4. As thy | name, O GOD,
   So is thy | praise to the ends of the earth.
5. Let mount | Zion rejoice,
   Let the daughters of Judah be | glad, because of thy judgments.
6. Walk about Zion, and go | round about her:
   Tell | ye the towers thereof.
7. Mark ye well her bulwarks, con|sider her palaces;
   That ye may tell it to the | generation following.
8. For this GOD is our GOD for|ever and ever:
   He will | be our guide unto death.

SELECTION 64. [Ps. lxv. 9.]

1. Thou dost visit the | earth, and water it:
   Thou greatly enrichest it with the river of | GOD, which is full of water:
2. Thou pre|parest them corn,
   When thou hast | so provided for it.
3. Thou waterest the ridges there|of abundantly:
   Thou | settlest the furrows thereof:

DOUBLE.

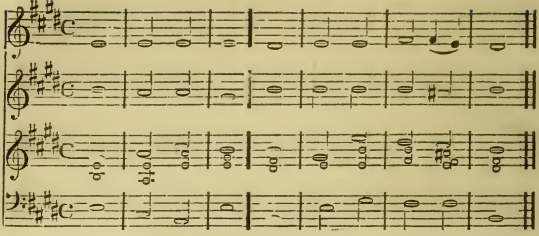


4. Thou makest it | soft with showers:
   Thou | blessest the springing thereof.
5. Thou crownest the | year with thy goodness;
   And thy | footsteps do drop fatness.
6. They drop upon the pastures | of the wilderness:
   And the little hills re|joice on every side.
7. The pastures are | clothed with flocks;
   The valleys also are | covered over with corn;
8. They | shout for joy,
   Yea, | they do also sing.

SELECTION 65. [Is. lii. 7.]

1. How beautiful up|on the mountains
   Are the feet of | him that bringeth good tidings,
2. That pro|claimeth peace;
   That | bringeth good tidings of good;
3. [3]That doth | publish salvation;
   That saith to | Zion, Thy GOD reigneth!
4. Thy watchmen shall lift | up the voice:
   With the voice to|gether shall they sing.
5. For they shall see | eye to eye,
   When JE|HOVAH shall bring again Zion.
6. Break | forth into joy:
   Sing together, ye | waste places of Jerusalem.
7. For JEHOVAH hath | comforted his people;
   He | hath redeemed Jerusalem.
8. JEHOVAH hath made bare his | holy arm,
   In the | eyes of all the nations.
9. And all the | ends of the earth
   Shall see the sal|vation of our GOD. 9*

CHANT 24.



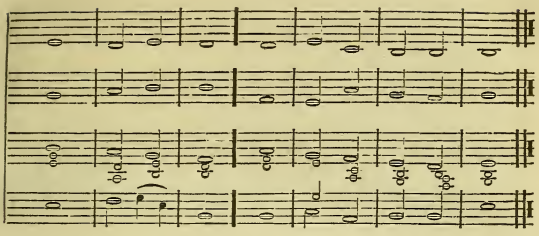
SELECTION 66. [Ps. viii.]

1. O JEHOVAH, our Lord, how excellent is thy name in | all the earth!
   Who hast set thy | glory above the heavens.
2. Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength be|cause of thine enemies,
   To put to silence the | enemy and the avenger.
3. When I behold thy heavens, the | work of thy fingers,
   The moon and the | stars which thou hast ordained;
4. What is man, that thou art | mindful of him?
   And the son of | man, that thou visitest him?
5. For thou madest him a little lower | than the angels,
   And hast crowned | him with glory and honor.
6. Thou hast made him to rule over the | works of thy hands;
   Thou hast put | all things under his feet:
7. Flocks and oxen | all of them,
   And | also the beasts of the field:
8. Birds of the heavens, and fishes | of the sea,
   And whatever passeth | through the paths of the seas.
9. O JE|HOVAH our Lord,
   [4]How excellent is thy | name in all the earth!

SELECTION 67. [Ps. lxvi. 8.]

1. O bless our | GOD, ye people,
   And make the | voice of his praise to be heard:
2. Who holdeth our | soul in life,
   And suffereth | not our feet to be moved.
3. I will go into thy | house with burnt-offerings:
   I will | pay to thee my vows,

DOUBLE.

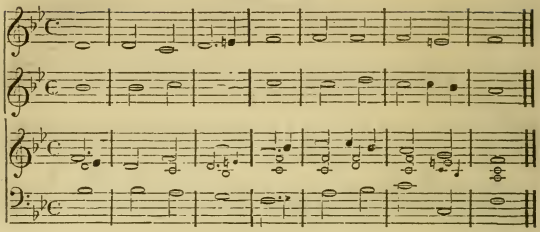


4. Which my | lips have uttered,
And my mouth hath spoken, | when I was in trouble.
5. Come and hear, all | ye that fear GOD,
[4]And I will declare what | he hath done for my soul.
6. I cried unto | him with my mouth,
And he | was extolled with my tongue.
7. If I regard iniquity | in my heart,
JE|HOVAH will not hear :
8. But verily | GOD hath heard ;
He hath attended | to the voice of my prayer.
9. Blessed be GOD, who hath not turned a|way my prayer,
Nor | yet his mercy from me.

SELECTION 68. [Ps. xcii.]

1. It is good to give | thanks to JEHOVAH,
And to sing praises unto thy | name, O thou Most High :
2. To show forth thy kindness | in the morning,
And thy | faithfulness in the nights,
3. Upon an instrument of ten strings, and up|on the psaltery;
With | melody on the harp. [work :
4. For thou, O JEHOVAH, hast made me | glad through thy
I will triumph | in the works of thy hands.
5. The righteous shall flourish | like the palm-tree :
He shall | grow like a cedar in Lebanon.
6. Those that be planted in the | house of JEHOVAH
Shall flourish | in the courts of our GOD.
7. They shall still bring forth | fruit in old age ;
They | shall be fat and flourishing ;
8. To show that JEHOVAH | is upright ;
My rock, and there is | no unrighteousness in him.

CHANT 25.



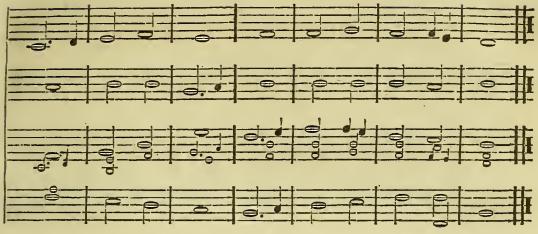
SELECTION 69. [Ps. xcvi.]

1. O sing a new | song to JEHOVAH:
   Sing to JE|HOVAH, all the earth.
2. Sing to JEHOVAH, | bless his name;
   Proclaim his sal|vation from day to day.
3. Declare his glory a|mong the nations;
   His | wonders among all the people.
4. For JEHOVAH is great, and greatly | to be praised:
   He is to be | feared above all gods.
5. For all the gods of the | people are vanities:
   But JE|HOVAH made the heavens.
6. Honor and majesty are be|fore his face;
   Strength and | beauty are in his sanctuary.
7. Give to JEHOVAH, O ye kindreds | of the people,
   Give to JE|HOVAH glory and strength.
8. Give to JEHOVAH the glory | of his name:
   Bring an offering, and | come into his courts.
9. [3]O worship JEHOVAH in the | beauty of holiness:
   Tremble be|fore him, all the earth.

SELECTION 70. [Ps. cxiv.]

1. When Israel went | out of Egypt,
   The house of Jacob from a | people of *strange* language,
2. Judah | was his sanctuary,
   Is|ra-el his dominion.
3. The sea | saw, and fled;
   The | Jordan was turn-ed back;

DOUBLE.

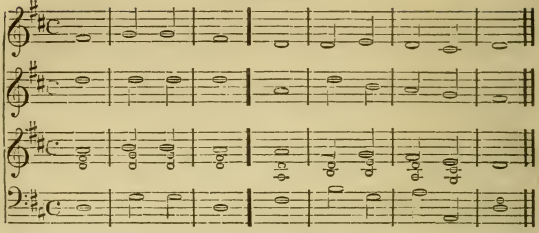


4. The mountains | skipped like rams,
The hills | like the young of the flock.
5. What ailed thee, O thou | sea, that thou fleddest?
Thou Jordan, that | thou wast turn-ed back?
6. Ye mountains, that ye | skipped like rams?
Ye hills, | like the young of the flock?
7. Tremble, thou earth, at the presence | of JEHOVAH,
At the presence | of the GOD of Jacob;
8. Who turned the rock into a | pool of waters,
The flint | into a fountain of waters.

SELECTION 71. [Ps. lxxxix. 9.]

1. Thou rulest the raging | of the sea:
When the waves thereof a|rise, thou stillest them.
2. The heavens are thine, the earth | also is thine:
The world, and the fulness thereof, | thou hast founded them.
3. Thou hast a | mighty arm:
Strong is thy | hand, high is thy right hand.
4. Justice and judgment are the sup|port of thy throne:
Mercy and truth shall | go before thy face.
5. Blessed is the people that know the | joyful sound:
They shall walk, O JEHOVAH, | in the light of thy countenance.
6. In thy name shall they re|joice all the day:
And in thy righteousness | shall they be exalted.
7. For thou art the glory | of their strength;
And in thy favor our | horn shall be exalted.
8. For JEHOVAH | is our shield;
And the Holy One of | Israel is our King.

CHANT 26.



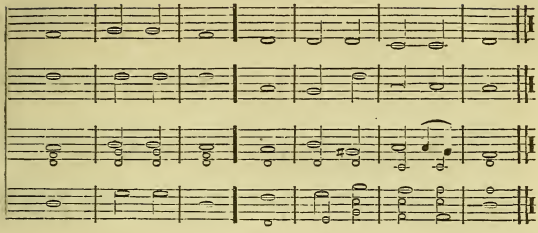
SELECTION 72. [Is. ii. 3.]

1. Come ye, and let us go up to the | mount of JEHOVAH,
   To the | house of the GOD of Jacob;
2. And he will teach us | of his ways,
   And | we will walk in his paths:
3. For out of Zion shall go | forth the law,
   And the word of JE|HOVAH from Jerusalem.
4. And he shall judge a|mong the nations,
   And | shall rebuke many people:
5. And they shall beat their | swords into ploughshares,
   And their | spears into pruning-hooks:
6. Nation shall not lift up | sword against nation,
   Neither shall they | *learn* war any more.
7. But they shall sit every man | under his vine,
   And under his fig-tree, and | none shall make afraid.
8. O house of | Jacob, come ye,
   And let us | walk in the light of JEHOVAH.

SELECTION 73. [Ps. xxxiii.]

1. Rejoice in JEHOVAH, | O ye righteous;
   Praise is | comely for the upright.
2. Praise JE|HOVAH with harp:
   Sing to him with the | psaltery of ten strings.
3. Sing unto | him a new song;
   [4]Play skilfully | with a *loud* noise.
4. For the word of JE|HOVAH is right;
   And all his | works are done in truth.
5. He loveth | justice and judgment:
   The earth is full of the | goodness of JEHOVAH.

DOUBLE.

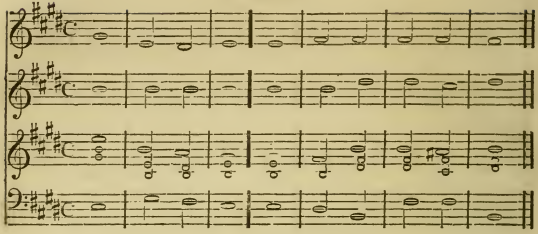


6. By the word of JEHOVAH were the | heavens made;
And all the host of them | by the breath of his mouth.
7. He gathereth the waters of the sea together | as an heap:
He layeth | up the deep in stores.
8. Let all the earth | fear JEHOVAH:
Let all the inhabitants of the world | stand in awe of him:
9. For he | spake, and it was;
He com|manded, and it stood fast.

SELECTION 74. [Ps. xxxiii. 10.]

1. JEHOVAH bringeth the counsel of the | nations to nought;
He maketh the devices of the | people of none effect.
2. The counsel of JEHOVAH | standeth forever,
The thoughts of his | heart to all generations.
3. Blessed is the nation whose | GOD is JEHOVAH;
The people whom he hath chosen | for his own inheritance.
4. JEHOVAH | looketh from heaven;
He beholdeth | all the sons of men.
5. From the place of his | habitation,
He looketh upon all the in|habitants of the earth.
6. He fashioneth their | hearts alike;
He con|sidereth all their works.
7. There is no king saved by the multitude | of an host:
A mighty man is not de|livered by much strength.
8. An horse is a vain | thing for safety:
Neither shall he de|liver by his great strength.
9. Let thy mercy, O JEHOVAH, | be upon us,
[4]According | as we hope in thee.

CHANT 27.



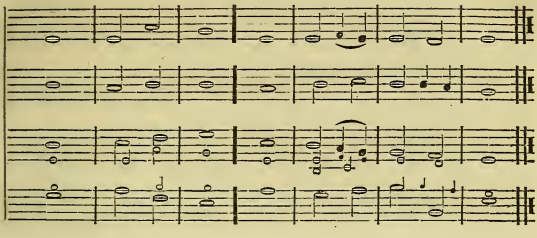
SELECTION 75. [Luke i. 68.]

1. Blessed be the Lord | GOD of Israel;
   For he hath visited | and redeemed his people;
2. And hath raised up an horn of sal|vation for us,
   In the | house of his servant David;
3. As he spake by the mouth of his | holy prophets,
   Who have been | since the world began;
4. That we should be | saved from our enemies,
   And from the | hand of all that hate us;
5. To perform the mercy promised | to our fathers,
   And to re|member his holy covenant;
6. The oath which he sware to our | father Abraham,
   That | he would grant unto us;
7. That we, being delivered from the | hand of our enemies,
   Might | serve him without fear,
8. In holiness | and in righteousness,
   All the | *days* of our life.

SELECTION 76. [Ps. ix.]

1. I will praise thee, O JEHOVAH, with | all my heart;
   I will recount | all thy wonderful works.
2. I will be glad and re|joice in thee:
   I will sing praises to thy | name, O thou Most High.
3. For thou hast maintained my | right and my cause;
   Thou sattest in the | *throne* judging right. [wicked,
4. Thou hast rebuked the nations, thou hast de|stroyed the
   Thou hast blotted out their | name forever and ever.

DOUBLE.

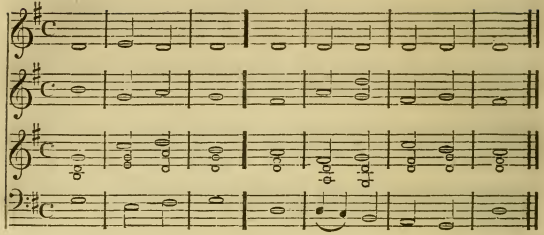


5. But JEHOVAH shall en|dure forever:
   He hath pre|pared his throne for judgment;
6. And he shall judge the | world in righteousness,
   He shall minister judgment to the | people in uprightness.
7. JEHOVAH also shall be a refuge | for the oppressed,
   A | refuge in times of trouble.
8. And they that know thy name will put their | trust in thee:
   For thou, O JEHOVAH, hast not for|saken them that seek thee.

SELECTION 77. [Ps. xxi.]

1. The king shall joy in thy strength, | O JEHOVAH;
   And in thy salvation how | greatly shall he rejoice!
2. Thou hast given him his | heart's desire,
   And hast not with|held the request of his lips.
3. For thou hast bestowed on him the | blessings of goodness:
   Thou hast set a | crown of pure gold on his head.
4. He asked life of thee, thou | gavest it him,
   Even length of | days forever and ever.
5. His glory is great in | thy salvation:
   Honor and majesty | hast thou laid upon him.
6. For thou hast made him most | blessed forever:
   Thou hast made him | glad with the joy of thy countenance.
7. For the king trusteth | in JEHOVAH,
   And through the mercy of the Most | High he shall not be moved.
8. Be thou exalted, O JEHOVAH, in | thine own strength:
   So will we | sing and praise thy power.

CHANT 28.



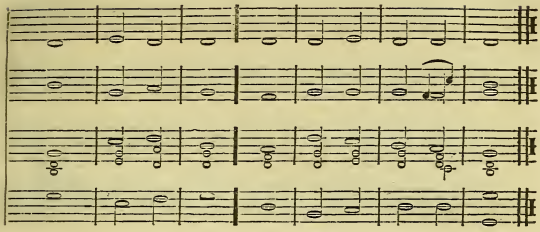
SELECTION 78. [Ps. xvi. 5.]

1. JEHOVAH is the portion of mine inheritance and | of my cup:
   Thou | dost maintain my lot.
2. The lines are fallen to me in | pleasant places;
   Yea, the | heritage is pleasing to me.
3. I will bless JEHOVAH, who hath | counselled for me:
   My reins also in|struct me in the night.
4. I set JEHOVAH | always before me:
   Because he is at my right | hand, I shall not be moved.
5. Therefore my heart is glad, and my | glory rejoiceth:
   My flesh | also shall rest in hope.
6. For thou wilt not leave my | soul in hell;
   Neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy | One to see corruption.
7. Thou wilt make me to know the | path of life:
   In thy | presence is fulness of joy;
8. At | thy right hand
   Are | pleasures forevermore.

SELECTION 79. [Ps. cxvi.]

1. I | love JEHOVAH,
   Because he hath heard my | voice, my supplications.
2. Because he hath inclined his | ear to me,
   Therefore will I call up|on him in my days.
3. What shall I render | to JEHOVAH,
   For all his | benefits toward me?
4. I will take the | cup of salvation,
   And call up|on the name of JEHOVAH.

DOUBLE.

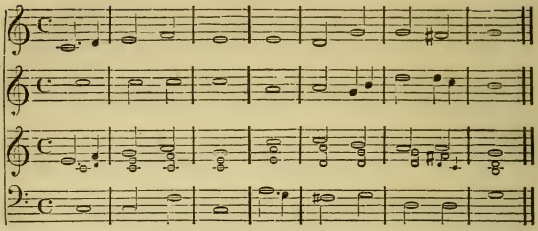


5. I will pay my | vows to JEHOVAH,
Now in the | presence of all his people.
6. I will offer to thee the sacrifice | of thanksgiving,
And will call up|on the name of JEHOVAH.
7. I will pay my | vows to JEHOVAH,
Now in the | presence of all his people,
8. In the courts of the | house of JEHOVAH,
In the | midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 80. [Ps. cxviii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good:
Because his | mercy is forever.
2. Let | Israel now say,
That his | mercy is forever.
3. Let the house of | Aaron now say,
That his | mercy is forever.
4. Let them now that fear JE|HOVAH say,
That his | mercy is forever.
5. I called upon JEHOVAH | out of distress:
JEHOVAH answered me, and | set me in a large place.
6. JEHOVAH is for me; I | will not fear:
What | can man do to me?
7. It is better to | trust in JEHOVAH,
Than to put | confidence in man.
8. It is better to | trust in JEHOVAH,
Than to put | confidence in princes.
9. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good;
[4]For his | mercy is forever.

CHANT 29.



SELECTION 81. [Ps. lxxxix.]

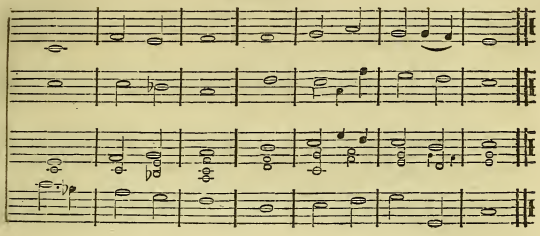
1. I will sing of the mercies of JE|HOVAH forever: [erations.
   With my mouth will I make known thy | truth to all gen-
2. For I have said, Mercy shall be built | up forever:
   Thy truth shalt thou establish | in the very heavens.
3. I have made a covenant | with my chosen,
   I have | sworn to David my servant,
4. Thy seed will I es|tablish forever,
   And build up thy | throne to all generations.
5. And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, | O JEHOVAH:
   Thy truth also in the | congregation of saints.
6. For who in heaven can be com|pared to JEHOVAH?
   Who among the sons of | GOD, likened to JEHOVAH?
7. GOD is greatly to be feared in the assembly | of the saints,
   And to be | reverenced by all about him.
8. O JEHOVAH, GOD of hosts, who is a mighty | JAH like to thee?
   Or to thy | *truth* round about thee?

SELECTION 82. [Ps. cxxxv.]

Praise ye JAH.

1. Praise ye the | name of JEHOVAH;
   Praise him, O ye | servants of JEHOVAH.
2. Who stand in the | house of JEHOVAH,
   In the | courts of the house of our GOD.
3. Praise ye JAH; for JE|HOVAH is good:
   Sing praises to his | name; for it is pleasant.
4. For JAH hath chosen Jacob | for himself,
   Israel for | his peculiar treasure.

DOUBLE.

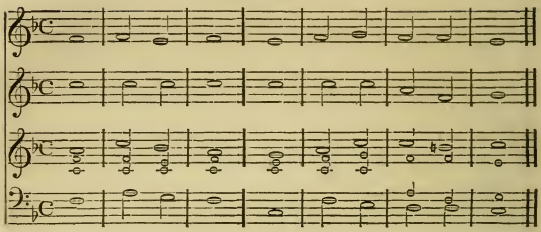


5. For I know that JE|HOVAH is great,
And that our | Lord is above all gods.
6. All that JE|HOVAH pleaseth, [deeps.
He doeth in heaven, and in | earth, in the seas, and all
7. He causeth the | clouds to ascend
From the | *ends* of the earth;
8. He maketh lightnings | for the rain;
He bringeth the | wind out of his treasuries. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 83. [Ps. cxxxv. 13.]

1. Thy name, O JEHOVAH, | is forever;
Thy memorial, O JEHOVAH, to gener|ation and generation.
2. For JEHOVAH will | judge his people,
And he will repent him|self concerning his servants.
3. The idols of the nations are | silver and gold,
The | work of the hands of men.
4. They have | mouths, but they speak not;
Eyes | have they, but they see not;
5. They have | ears, but they hear not;
Neither | is there breath in their mouths.
6. They that make them are | like to them:
So is every | one that trusteth in them.
7. Bless JEHOVAH, O | house of Israel:
Bless JE|HOVAH, O house of Aaron:
8. Bless JEHOVAH, O | house of Levi:
Ye that fear JE|HOVAH, bless JEHOVAH.
9. Blessed be JEHOVAH | out of Zion,
[4]Who | dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye JAH.

CHANT 30.



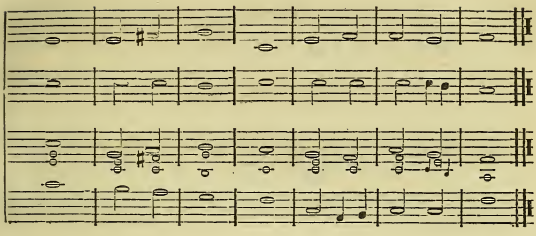
SELECTION 84. [Ps. lxi.]

1. Hear my | cry, O GOD;
   At|tend unto my prayer. [heart doth faint:
2. From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my |
   Lead me to the | Rock that is higher than I.
3. For thou hast been a | shelter for me,
   A strong | tower from the enemy.
4. I will abide forever | in thy tabernacle:
   I will trust in the | covert of thy wings.
5. For thou, O GOD, hast | heard my vows: [name.
   Thou hast given me the heritage of | those that fear thy
6 Thou wilt add days to the | days of the king;
   His years as gener|ation and generation.
7. He shall abide before | GOD forever:
   O grant that | mercy and truth may preserve him.
8. So will I sing praise unto thy | name forever;
   That I may | daily perform my vows.

SELECTION 85. [Ps. lxxi.]

1. In thee, O JEHOVAH, do I | put my trust;
   Let me | never be put to shame.
2. Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause me | to escape:
   Incline thine | ear to me, and save me.
3. Be thou to me a | rock of refuge,
   Whereto I may con|tinually resort:
4. Thou hast com|manded to save me;
   For thou | art my rock and my fortress.

DOUBLE.

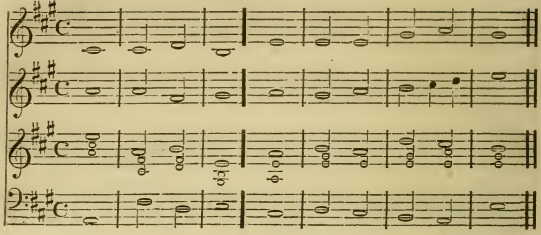


5. Deliver me, O my GOD, from the | hand of the wicked,
From the hand of the un|righteous and cruel man.
6. For thou art my hope, | Lord JEHOVIH:
Thou | art my trust from my youth.
7. I am as a | wonder to many;
But | thou art my strong refuge.
8. Let my mouth be | filled with thy praise,
And with thy | honor all the day.

SELECTION 86. [Ps. lxxi. 12.]

1. O GOD, be | not far from me:
O my | GOD, make haste for my help.
2. For mine enemies | speak against me;
And they that watch for my | soul take counsel together.
3. But I will | hope continually,
And will yet | praise thee more and more.
4. My mouth shall de|clare thy righteousness,
And thy sal|vation all the day;
[4]For I know | not the numbers thereof.
5. I will go in the strength of the | Lord JEHOVIH:
I will make mention of thy | righteousness, of thine only.
6. O GOD, thou hast taught me | from my youth:
And hitherto have I de|clared thy wondrous works.
7. Thy righteousness also, O GOD, is | very high;
For thou hast done great things: O | GOD, who is like to thee?
8. My lips shall greatly rejoice when I | sing to thee;
And my | soul, which thou hast redeemed.

CHANT 31.



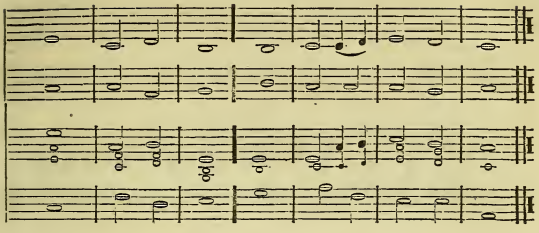
SELECTION 87. [Ps. lxvii.]

1. GOD be merciful to | us, and bless us,
   And cause his | face to shine upon us;
2. That thy way may be | known upon earth,
   Thy saving | health among all nations.
3. Let the people | praise thee, O GOD;
   Let | all the people praise thee.
4. O let the | nations be glad,
   And | let them sing for joy:
5. For thou shalt judge the | people righteously,
   And govern the | nations upon earth.
6. Let the people | praise thee, O GOD;
   Let | all the people praise thee.
7. The earth shall | yield her increase:
   GOD, | our own GOD, shall bless us.
8. GOD | *shall* bless us,
   And all the | ends of the earth shall fear him.

SELECTION 88. [Ps. lxxiii.]

1. Truly GOD is | good to Israel,
   To | those who are pure in heart.
2. But as for me, my feet were | almost gone;
   My | steps had well nigh slipped.
3. Nevertheless I am | ever with thee:
   Thou hast | held me by my right hand.
4. Thou shalt guide me | with thy counsel,
   And afterward shalt re|ceive me into glory.

DOUBLE.

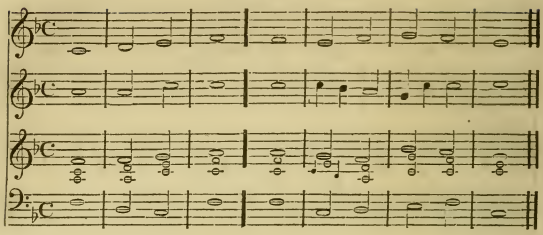


5. Whom have I | in the heavens?
And none upon earth do | I desire beside thee.
6. My flesh and my | heart do fail:
GOD is the strength of my | heart, and my portion forever.
7. For lo, they that are far from | thee shall perish:
But it is good for | me to draw near to GOD.
8. I have put my trust in the | Lord JEHOVIH,
That I | may declare all thy works.

SELECTION 89. [Ps. lxv.]

1. Praise waiteth for thee, O | GOD, in Zion;
And to | thee shall the vow be performed.
2. O thou that | hearest prayer,
Unto | thee shall all flesh come.
3. Blessed is he whom | thou dost choose,
And cause to approach, that | he may dwell in thy courts:
4. We shall be satisfied with the goodness | of thy house,
Even | of thy holy temple.
5. By terrible | things in righteousness
Wilt thou answer us, O | GOD of our salvation;
6. The confidence of all the | ends of the earth,
And of them that are afar | off upon the sea:
7. Who by his strength setteth | fast the mountains;
Being | girded *with* power:
8. Who stilleth the noise of the seas, the | noise of their waves,
And the | tumult of the people.
9. They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are a|fraid at [thy tokens:
[4]Thou makest the out-goings of the morning and | evening to rejoice.

CHANT 32.



SELECTION 90. [Ps. cv.]

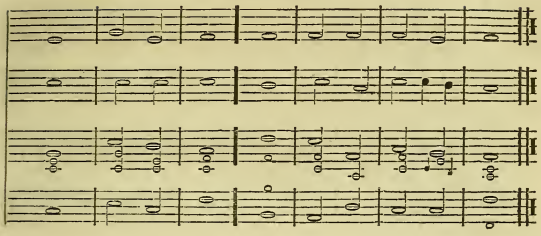
1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, call up|on his name:
   Make known his | deeds among the people.
2. Sing unto him, sing | praises to him:
   Chant ye of | all his wondrous works.
3. Glory ye in his | holy name:
   Let the heart of them re|joice that seek JEHOVAH.
4. Seek JEHOVAH, | and his strength:
   Seek his | face forevermore.
5. Remember his wondrous works that | he hath done;
   His wonders, and the | judgments of his mouth;
6. O ye seed of | Abraham his servant,
   Ye | children of Jacob his chosen.
7. He is JE|HOVAH our GOD:
   His judgments | are in all the earth.
8. He remembereth his | covenant forever,
   The word he commanded, to a | thousand generations.

SELECTION 91. [Ps. cxiii.]

Praise ye JAH.

1. Praise, O ye servants | of JEHOVAH,
   Praise | ye the name of JEHOVAH;
2. Blessed be the | name of JEHOVAH,
   From this time | forth and forevermore.
3. From the rising of the | sun to its setting,
   The name of JE|HOVAH is to be praised.

DOUBLE.

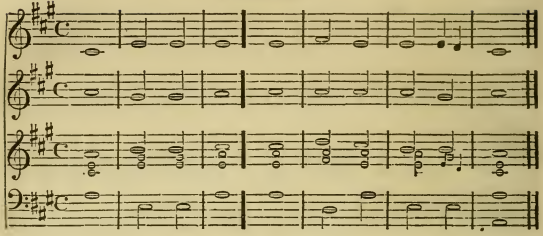


4. JEHOVAH is high a|bove all nations;
His | glory above the heavens.
5. Who is like JE|HOVAH our GOD?
Who, | though he dwelleth on high,
6. Yet stoopeth | down to look
Upon the | heavens and upon the earth.
7. He raiseth up the | poor from the dust,
And lifteth the | needy out of the dunghill;
8. That he may | set him with nobles,
With the | nobles of his people. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 92. [Ps. xxxiv.]

1. I will bless JEHOVAH | at all times:
His praise shall be con|tinually in my mouth.
2. My soul shall | boast in JEHOVAH:
Let the af|flicted hear, and be glad.
3. O magnify JE|HOVAH with me,
And let us ex|alt his name together.
4. I sought JEHOVAH, | and he heard me,
And delivered | me from all my fears.
5. They looked unto him, and | were enlightened;
And their | faces were not ashamed.
6. This poor man cried, and JE|HOVAH heard,
And saved him | out of all his troubles.
7. The angel of JE|HOVAH encampeth
Around them that | fear him, and delivereth them.
8. O taste and see that JE|HOVAH is good:
Blessed is the | man that trusteth in him.

CHANT 33.



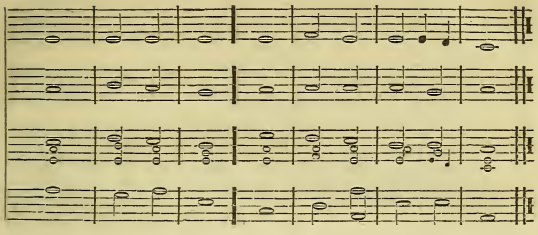
SELECTION 93. [Ps. lxix. 30.]

1. I will praise the name of | GOD with a song,
   And will | magnify him with thanksgiving.
2. And it shall | please JEHOVAH,
   Better than an ox or bullock | that hath horns and hoofs
3. The humble shall | see, and be glad:
   And your heart shall | live that do seek GOD.
4. For JEHOVAH | heareth the poor,
   And de|spiseth not his prisoners.
5. Let the heaven and | *earth* praise him,
   The seas, and | all that moveth therein.
6. For GOD will | *save* Zion,
   And will | build the cities of Judah:
7. That they may | dwell therein,
   And | have it in possession.
8. The seed also of his servants | shall inherit it:
   And they that love his | name shall dwell therein.

SELECTION 94. [Ps. xciv. 12.]

1. Blessed is the man whom thou dost | chasten, O JAH,
   And whom thou | teachest out of thy law;
2. That thou mayst give him rest from the | days of evil,
   Until there be | digged a pit for the wicked.
3. For JEHOVAH will not cast | off his people,
   And his inheritance | he will not forsake.
4. But judgment shall re|turn to justice:
   And all the up|right in heart shall follow it.

DOUBLE.



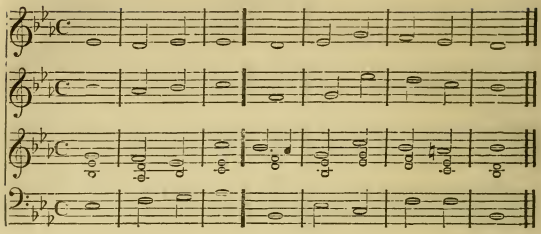
5. Unless JEHOVAH had | been my help,
My soul had | almost dwelt in silence.
6. When I said, my | foot was slipping,
Thy mercy, O JE|HOVAH, held me up.
7. In the multitude of my | thoughts within me,
Thy comforts | do delight my soul.
8. For JEHOVAH is | my defence;
And my | GOD is the rock of my refuge.

SELECTION 95. [Ps. cxii.]

Praise ye JAH.

1. Blessed is the man that | feareth JEHOVAH,
That delighteth | greatly in his commandments.
2. His seed shall be | mighty on earth:
The generation | of the upright shall be blessed.
3. Wealth and riches shall be | in his house:
And his righteousness | doth endure forever.
4. There ariseth in darkness a light | to the upright,
To the merciful, and the com|passionate, and the righteous.
5. A good man showeth | favor, and lendeth:
He will | guide his affairs with judgment.
6. Surely he shall not be | moved forever:
The righteous shall be in | everlasting remembrance.
7. He shall not be afraid of any | evil report;
His heart is fixed, | trusting in JEHOVAH.
8. His righteousness en|dureth forever:
His horn shall | be exalted with honor.

CHANT 34.



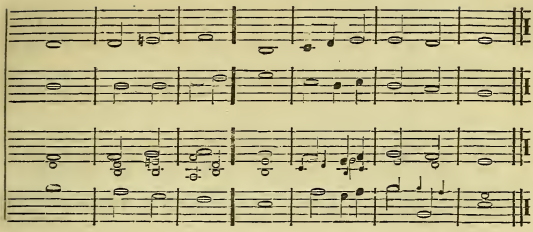
SELECTION 96. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. Thus shall the redeemed of JE|HOVAH say,
   Whom he hath re|deemed from the hand of the enemy;
3. And hath gathered them | out of the lands, [the south.
   From the east, and from the west, from the | north, and from
4. They wandered in the wilderness in a | solitary way;
   They found no | city of habitation.
5. They were | hungry and thirsty,
   And their | soul did faint within them.
6. Then they cried to JEHOVAH | in their trouble;
   He delivered them | out of their distresses.
7. And he led them forth | in a straight way,
   To go to a | city of habitation.
8. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

SELECTION 97. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. For he satisfieth the | thirsty soul,
   And filleth the | hungry soul with goodness.
3. Those that dwell in darkness and in the | shadow of death,
   Being bound in af|fliction and in iron;
4. Because they rebelled against the | words of GOD,
   And contemned the | counsel of the Most High:

DOUBLE.

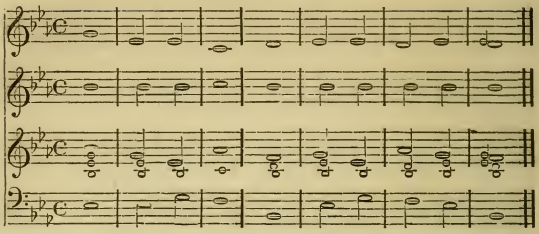


5. Therefore he brought down their | heart with labor :
   They fell down, and | there was none to help.
6. Then they cried to JEHOVAH | in their trouble;
   He saved them | out of their distresses.
7. He brought them out of darkness and the | shadow of death,
   And did | break their bands asunder.
8. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

SELECTION 98. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. Let them exalt him also in the congregation | of the people,
   And praise him in the as|sembly of the elders.
3. He turneth the wilderness into a | pool of water :
   And dry | land into springs of water :
4. And there he maketh the | hungry to dwell,
   That they may prepare a | city for habitation,
5. [3]And sow the | fields, and plant vineyards,
   Which may | yield the fruits of increase.
6. He blesseth them also, and they are | multiplied greatly,
   And suffereth not their | cattle to decrease.
7. Again, they are minished | and brought low,
   Through op|pression, affliction and sorrow.
8. The righteous shall | see and rejoice :
   And all in|iquity shall stop her mouth.
9. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

CHANT 35.



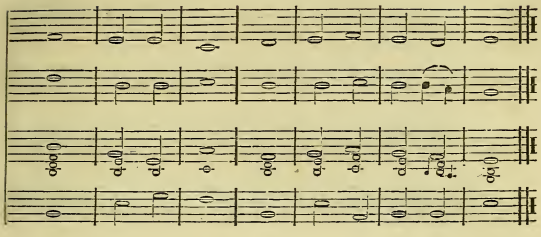
SELECTION 99. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. For he hath broken the | gates of brass,
   And cut the | bars of iron asunder.
3. Fools, from the way of | their transgression,
   And from their in|iquities, are afflicted.
4. Their soul ab|horreth all food,
   And they draw | near to the gates of death.
5. Then they cry to JEHOVAH | in their trouble;
   He saveth them | out of their distresses.
6. He sent his | word, and healed them,
   And delivered | them from their destructions.
7. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
8. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

SELECTION 100. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. And let them sacrifice sacrifices | of thanksgiving,
   And de|clare his works with rejoicing.
3. They that go down to the | sea in ships,
   That do | business in great waters;
4. These see the | works of JEHOVAH,
   And his | wonders in the deep.
5. For he commandeth, and raiseth the | stormy wind,
   Which lifteth | up the waves thereof.

DOUBLE.

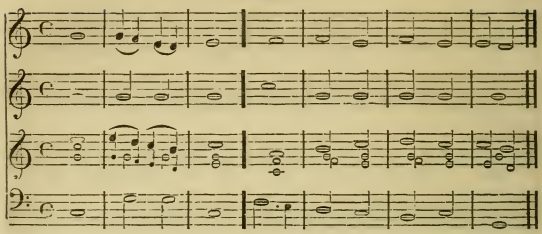


6. They mount up to heaven, they go down a|gain to the deeps:
   Their soul is | melted because of trouble.
7. Then they cry to JEHOVAH | in their trouble,
   And he bringeth them | out of their distresses.
8. He maketh the | storm a calm,
   And the | waves thereof are hushed.
9. Then are they glad be|cause they are quiet;
   And he bringeth them to the | haven of their desire.
10. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
    And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

SELECTION 101. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH, for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. Let them exalt him also in the congregation | of the people,
   And praise him in the as|sembly of the elders.
3. He turneth rivers | into a wilderness,
   Springs of | water into dry ground;
4. A fruitful | land into barrenness,
   For the wickedness of | them that dwell therein.
5. He poureth con|tempt upon princes,
   And causeth them to wander | in a pathless waste.
6. Yet setteth he the poor on | high from affliction,
   And maketh him | families like a flock.
7. Whoso is wise, and will ob|serve these things,
   Even they shall understand the | kindness of JEHOVAH.
8. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

CHANT 36.



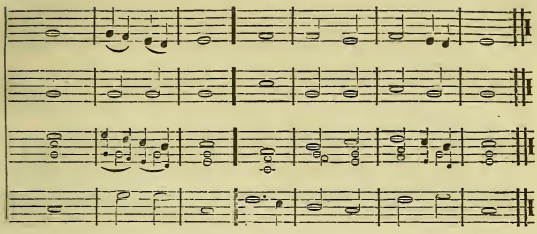
SELECTION 102. [Ps. xxxi.]

1. In thee, O JEHOVAH, | do I trust;
   Let me | never be ashamed:
2. Deliver me | in thy righteousness:
   Bow down thine ear to | me; deliver me speedily:
3. Be thou to me a | rock of strength,
   For an | house of defence to save me.
4. For thou art my | rock and my fortress;
   Therefore for thy | name's sake lead me and guide me.
5. Into thine hand I com|mit my spirit:
   Thou hast redeemed me, O JE|HOVAH, GOD of truth.
6. I will be glad and re|joice in thy mercy;
   For thou | hast considered my trouble.
7. But I trusted in thee, | O JEHOVAH:
   I | said, Thou art my GOD.
8. Make thy face to shine up|on thy servant:
   Save me | for thy mercies' sake.

SELECTION 103. [Ps. xxxi. 19.]

1. How great | is thy goodness,
   Which thou hast laid | up for them that fear thee;
2. Which thou hast | wrought for them
   That trust in thee be|fore the sons of men.
3. In the secret | of thy presence,
   Thou shalt hide them | from the pride of man:
4. Thou shalt | keep them secretly,
   In a pavilion | from the strife of tongues.

DOUBLE.

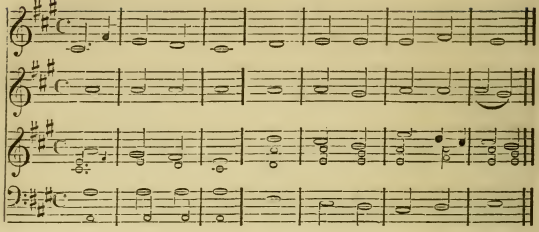


5. Blessed | be JEHOVAH; [city;
For he hath showed me his marvellous | kindness in a strong
6. For I | said in my haste,
I am cut | off from before thine eyes:
7. Nevertheless when I | cried to thee,
[4]Thou heardest the | voice of my supplications.
8. O love JEHOVAH, all | ye his saints:
For JEHOVAH | doth preserve the faithful.
9. Be of good courage, and he shall | strengthen your heart,
All | ye that hope in JEHOVAH.

SELECTION 104. [Ps. xxxiv. 15.]

1. The eyes of JEHOVAH are up|on the righteous,
And his ears are | open to their cry.
2. The face of JEHOVAH is against | them that do evil,
To cut off the re|membrance of them from the earth.
3. The righteous cry, and JE|HOVAH heareth,
And delivereth them | out of all their troubles.
4. JEHOVAH is near to the | broken in heart,
And saveth such as | be of a contrite spirit.
5. Many are the afflictions | of the righteous;
But JEHOVAH doth de|liver him out of them all.
6. He keepeth | all his bones:
Not | one of them is broken.
7. Evil shall | slay the wicked;
And they that hate the | righteous shall be punished.
8. JEHOVAH redeemeth the | soul of his servants;
And none of them that | trust in him shall be desolate

CHANT 37.



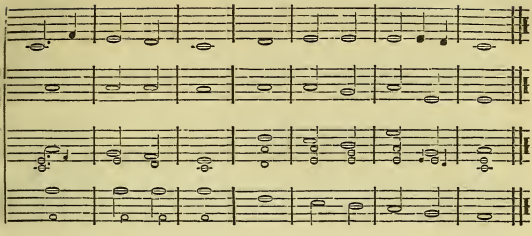
SELECTION 105. [Ps. cii.]

1. Hear my prayer, | O JEHOVAH,
   And let my | cry come unto thee.
2. Hide not thy | face from me,
   In the day | when I am in trouble.
3. Incline thine | ear to me;
   In the day when I call, | answer thou me speedily.
4. My days are like a de|clining shadow;
   And I am | withered like the grass.
5. But thou, O JEHOVAH, shalt en|dure forever,
   And thy remembrance to gener|ation and generation.
6. Thou wilt arise, and have | mercy on Zion;
   For the time to favor her, | yea, the set time, is come.
7. For thy servants take pleasure | in her stones,
   And | favor the dust thereof.
8. And the nations shall fear the | name of JEHOVAH;
   And all the | kings of the earth thy glory.

SELECTION 106. [Ps. cii. 12.]

1. Thou, O JEHOVAH, shalt en|dure forever,
   And thy remembrance to gener|ation and generation.
2. When JEHOVAH shall | build up Zion,
   He | shall appear in his glory.
3. He will regard the | prayer of the destitute,
   And will | not despise their prayer.
4. This shall be written for the gener|ation to come;
   And the people which shall be cre|ated shall praise JAH.

DOUBLE.

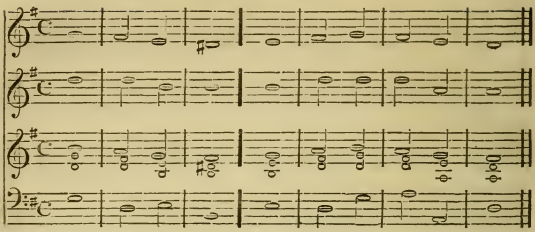


5. For he hath looked down from the | height of his sanctuary;
   From the heavens did JE|HOVAH behold the earth;
6. To hear the groaning | of the prisoner;
   To re|lease the sons of death;
7. To declare the name of JE|HOVAH in Zion,
   And his | *praise* in Jerusalem;
8. When the people are | gathered together,
   And the | kingdoms, to serve JEHOVAH.

SELECTION 107. [Ps. cii. 23.]

1. Hear my prayer, | O JEHOVAH,
   And let my | cry come unto thee.
2. He weakened my | strength in the way;
   He | shorten-ed my days.
3. I said, O my GOD, take me not away in the | midst of my days:
   Thy years are to gener|ation of generations.
4. Of old hast thou laid the foundation | of the earth;
   And the heavens | are the work of thy hands.
5. They shall perish, but | thou shalt stand:
   Yea, all of them | shall wax old like a garment;
6. As a vesture | shalt thou change them,
   And | *they* shall be changed:
7. But | thou art the same,
   And thy | years shall have no end.
8. The children of thy servants | shall continue,
   And their seed shall be es|tablished before thy face.

CHANT 38.



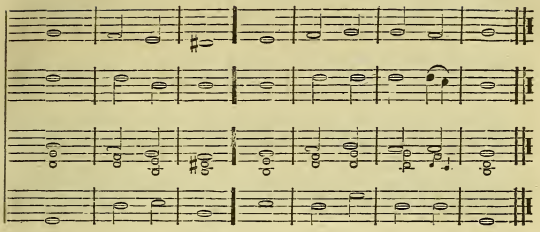
SELECTION 108. [Ps. cxix. 121.]

1. I have done | judgment and justice:
   Leave me | not to mine oppressors.
2. Be surety for thy | servant for good;
   Let | not the proud oppress me.
3. Mine eyes fail for | thy salvation,
   And for the | word of *thy* righteousness.
4. Deal with thy servant according | to thy mercy,
   And | teach thou me thy statutes.
5. I am thy servant; give me | understanding,
   That | I may know thy testimonies.
6. It is time for JE|HOVAH to work;
   For they | have made void thy law.
7. Therefore I love thy commandments | more than gold;
   And | more than *fine* gold.
8. Therefore all thy precepts concerning all things do | I esteem right;
   And every | false way do I hate.

SELECTION 109. [Ps. cxix. 145.]

1. I cried with all the heart; hear me, | O JEHOVAH:
   Thy | statutes will I keep.
2. I cried unto | thee: O save me,
   And | I will keep thy testimonies.
3. I preceded the | dawn, and cried;
   I | ho-ped in thy word.

DOUBLE.

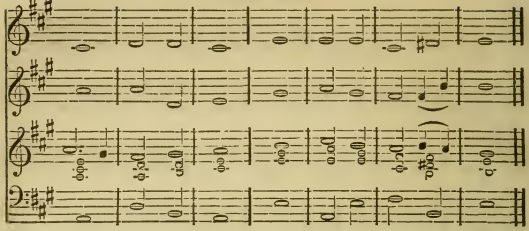


4. Mine eyes an|ticipate the watches,
   That I might | meditate in thy word.
5. Hear my voice according | to thy kindness :
   O JEHOVAH, revive me ac|cording to thy judgment.
6. They draw near that | follow mischief:
   They | are far from thy law.
7. Thou art near, | O JEHOVAH,
   And | all thy commandments are truth.
8. Concerning thy testimonies, I have | known of old,
   That thou hast | founded them forever.

SELECTION 110. [Ps. cxix. 161.]

1. Princes have persecuted me with|out a cause ;
   But my heart doth | tremble at thy word.
2. I rejoice | at thy word,
   As one that | findeth *great* spoil.
3. Falsehood do I | hate and abhor :
   But | I do love thy law.
4. Seven times a | day do I praise thee,
   Because of the | judgments of thy justice.
5. Great peace have they who | love thy law ;
   And no | stumbling-block have they.
6. O JEHOVAH, I have hoped for | thy salvation,
   And thy com|mandments have I done.
7. My soul hath | kept thy testimonies;
   And ex|ceedingly do I love them.
8. I have kept thy precepts | and thy testimonies :
   For | all my ways are before thee.

CHANT 39.



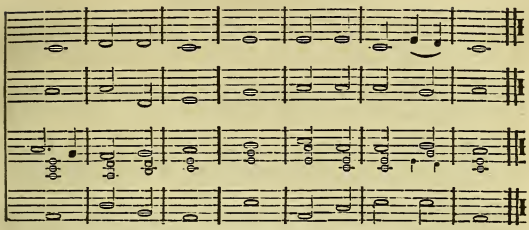
SELECTION 111. [Ps. cxix. 105.]

1. Thy word is a | lamp to my feet,
   And a | light unto my path.
2. I have sworn, and I | will perform,
   That I will keep the | judgments of thy justice.
3. I am afflicted | very much :
   Revive me, O JEHOVAH, ac|cording to thy word.
4. Accept, I beseech thee, the free-will-offerings of my mouth, | O JEHOVAH,
   And | teach thou me thy judgments.
5. My soul is continually | in my hand :
   Yet do I | not forget thy law.
6. The wicked have laid a | snare for me;
   Yet I have not | wandered from thy precepts.
7. I have inherited thy testimonies | *for*ever ;
   For they are the re|joicing of my heart.
8. I have in|clined my heart
   To perform thy statutes | always, to the end.

SELECTION 112. [Ps. cxix. 97.]

1. O how I | love thy law !
   It is my medi|tation all the day.
2. Thou, through thy commandments, hast made me wiser | than mine enemies ;
   For | they are ever with me.
3. I have more understanding than | all my teachers;
   For thy testimonies | are my meditation.

DOUBLE.

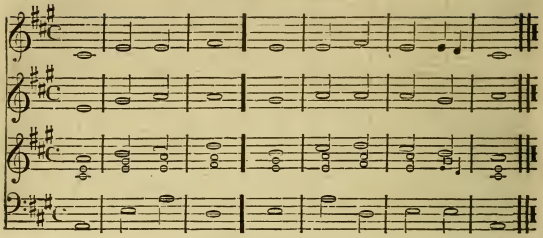


4. I understand | more than the ancients,
Be|cause I keep thy precepts.
5. I have refrained my feet from every | evil way,
That | I might keep thy word.
6. I have not departed | from thy judgments;
For | thou hast *taught* me.
7. How sweet are thy | words to my taste!
Sweeter than | honey to my mouth!
8. Through thy precepts I get | understanding;
Therefore every | false way do I hate.

SELECTION 113. [Ps. cxix. 113.]

1. I hate | doubting thoughts;
But | I do love thy law.
2. Thou art my hiding-place | and my shield:
I | *hope* in thy word.
3. Depart from me, ye | evil-doers;
For I will keep the com|mandments of my GOD.
4. Uphold me according to thy word, that | I may live;
And let me not | be ashamed of my hope.
5. Hold thou me up, and I | shall be safe;
And I will have re|spect to thy statutes always.
6. Thou treadest down all that | stray from thy statutes;
For | vain is their deceit.
7. Thou puttest away all the wicked of the | earth as dross;
Therefore | do I love thy testimonies.
8. My flesh trembleth for | fear of thee;
And of thy | judgments I am afraid.

CHANT 40. SINGLE.



SELECTION 114. [Ps. cl.]

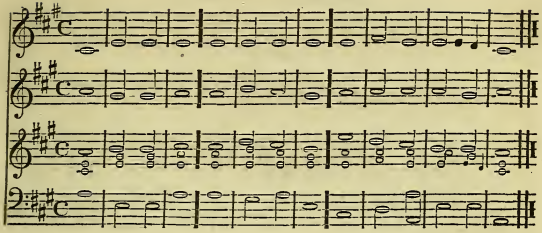
Praise ye JAH.

1. Praise GOD | in his sanctuary :
   Praise him in the | firmament of his power.
2. Praise him for his | mighty acts :
   Praise him according | to his excellent greatness.
3. Praise him with the | sound of the trumpet :
   Praise him with the | psaltery and the harp.
4. Praise him with the | timbrel and dance :
   Praise him with | stringed instruments and organs.
5. Praise him up|on the loud cymbals :
   Praise him up|on the high-sounding cymbals.
6. Let every thing that hath | breath praise JAH.
   Halle|lujah : Praise ye JAH. [Dox. 14, p. 252.]

SELECTION 115. [Ps. xcviii. 4.]

1. Make a joyful noise to JEHOVAH, | all the earth ;
   Break forth into | joy, and shout, and sing praise.
2. Sing to JEHOVAH | with the harp ;
   With the | harp, and the voice of a psalm.
3. With trumpets and | sound of cornet,
   Make a joyful noise be|fore the King, JEHOVAH.
4. Let the sea roar, and the | fulness thereof,
   The world and | they that dwell therein.
5. Let the floods | clap their hands :
   Let the mountains shout to|gether before JEHOVAH.
6. For he cometh to | judge the earth : [ple with equity.
   With righteousness shall he judge the | world, and the peo-

CHANT 41. TERNARY.



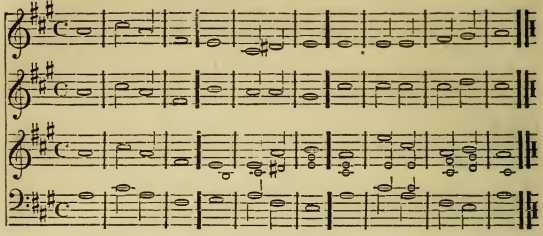
SELECTION 116. [Ps. c.]

1. Make a joyful noise to JEHOVAH, | all the earth:
   Serve JE|HOVAH with gladness:
   Come be|fore his face with singing.
2. Know ye that JEHOVAH | he is GOD:
   He hath made us, and not | we ourselves,
   His people, | and the sheep of his pasture.
3. Enter into his | gates with thanksgiving,
   Into his | courts with praise:
   Give thanks to | him, and bless his name.
4. For JE|HOVAH is good;
   His mercy is | everlasting,
   And his truth to gener|ation and generation. [Dox. 19, p.252.]

SELECTION 117. [Ps. xv.]

1. O JEHOVAH, who shall a|bide in thy tabernacle?
   [3]Who shall dwell in the | mountain of thy holiness?
2. He that | walketh uprightly,
   And | worketh righteousness,
   And | speaketh the truth in his heart:
3. He that slandereth | not with his tongue,
   Nor doeth evil | to his neighbor,
   Nor bringeth re|proach upon his friend.
4. In whose eyes the | vile is contemned:
   But he honoreth them that | fear JEHOVAH.
   He that sweareth to his own | hurt, and changeth not.
5. He that putteth not out his | money to usury,
   Nor taketh reward a|gainst the innocent.
   He that doeth these | things shall never be moved.

CHANT 42. TERNARY.



SELECTION 118. [Ps. lxxvii. 13.]

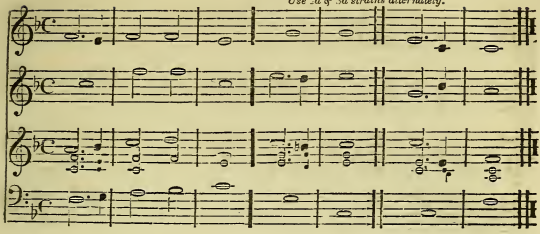
1. Thy way, O GOD, is | in the sanctuary.
   Who is so great a | GOD as GOD!
   Thou art the | GOD that doest wonders.
2. The waters | saw thee, O GOD,
   The waters saw thee; they | were afraid:
   The | depths were also troubled.
3. The clouds did | pour out water:
   The skies sent | out a sound:
   Thine arrows | also went abroad.
4. The voice of thy thunder was | in the heaven:
   The lightnings did | lighten the world;
   The | earth did tremble and shake.
5. Thy way is | in the sea,
   And thy path | in the great waters,
   And thy | footsteps are not known.

SELECTION 119. [Ps. xxiv. 7.]

1. Lift up your heads, | O ye gates;
   And be ye lifted up, ye ever|lasting doors;
   And the King of | glory shall come in.
2. Who is this | King of glory?
   JEHOVAH, | strong and mighty,
   JE|HOVAH, mighty in battle.
3. Lift up your heads, | O ye gates;
   Even lift up, ye ever|lasting doors;
   And the King of | glory shall come in.
4. Who is this | King of glory?
   JE|HOVAH of hosts,
   He | is the King of glory. [Dox 19, p. 252.]

CHANT 43. PECULIAR.

Use 2d & 3d strains alternately.



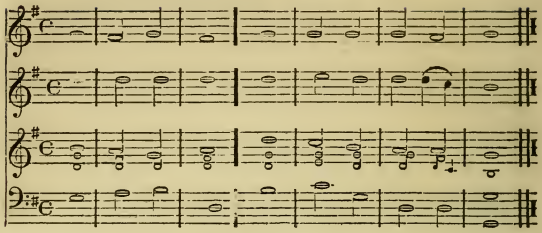
SELECTION 120. [Ps. xix. 7.]

1. The law of JE|HOVAH is perfect,
   Converting the | soul:
2. The testimony of JE|HOVAH is sure,
   Making wise the | simple.
3. The precepts of JE'HOVAH are right,
   Rejoicing the | heart:
4. The commandment of JE|HOVAH is pure,
   Enlightening the | eyes.
5. The fear of JE|HOVAH is clean,
   Enduring for|ever:
6. The judgments of JE|HOVAH are truth;
   They are righteous alto|gether.
7. More desirable | are they than gold;
   Yea, than much fine | gold:
8. Sweeter | also than honey
   And the honey-|comb.
9. Moreover, by them is thy | servant warned:
   [3]In keeping them is great re|ward.

SELECTION 121. [Ps. xix. 12.]

1. Who can under|stand his errors?
   Cleanse thou me from secret | faults.
2. Keep back thy servant also from pre|sumptuous sins;
   Let them not rule over | me.
3. Then shall I | be upright,
   [3]And I shall be innocent from the great trans|gression.
4. Let the | words of my mouth,
   And the meditation of my | heart,
5. Be acceptable | in thy sight,
   O JEHOVAH, my strength, and my re|deemer. [Dox. 15, p. 252.]

CHANT 44. SINGLE.



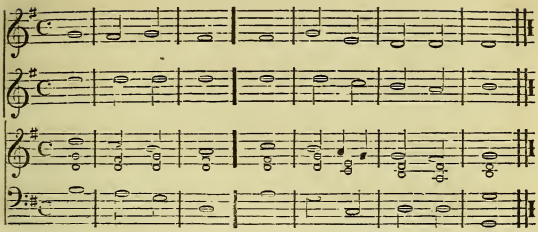
SELECTION 122. [Ps. cviii.]

1. O GOD, my | heart is fixed;
   I will sing and give | praise, even with my glory.
2. Awake, | psaltery and harp:
   I will a|wake with the early dawn.
3. I will praise thee, O JEHOVAH, a|mong the people;
   And I will sing praises to | thee among the nations.
4. For thy mercy is great a|bove the heavens;
   And thy | truth unto the clouds.
5. Be thou exalted, O GOD, a|bove the heavens;
   And thy | glory above all the earth:
6. That thy beloved may | be delivered;
   Save with | thy right hand, and answer me.
7. Through GOD we | shall do valiantly;
   For he | will tread down our enemies.

SELECTION 123. [Hab. iii. 17.]

1. Although the fig-tree | shall not blossom,
   And there shall | be no fruit on the vines;
2. The produce of the | olive shall fail,
   And the | fields shall yield no food;
3. The flock shall be cut | off from the fold,
   And there shall | be no herd in the stalls;
4. Yet will I re|joice in JEHOVAH,
   I will joy in the | GOD of my salvation.
5. The Lord JEHOVIH | is my strength,
   And he will | make my feet like hinds';
   [2]And he will make me to | walk on my high places.[D.7,351.]

CHANT 45. SINGLE.



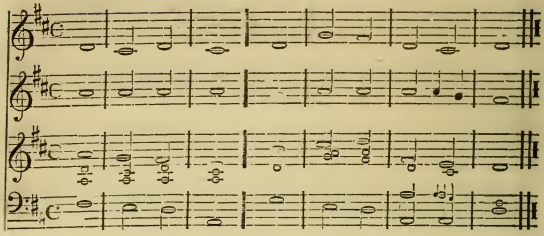
SELECTION 124. [Ps. ciii. 8.]

1. Bless JEHOVAH, | O my soul;
   And all that is within me, | bless his holy name.
2. JEHOVAH is | merciful and gracious,
   Slow to | anger, and great of mercy.
3. He will not | always chide;
   Neither will he | keep his anger forever.
4. He hath not dealt with us | after our sins;
   Nor rewarded us ac|cording to our iniquities.
5. For as the heavens are high a|bove the earth,
   So great is his | mercy toward them that fear him.
6. As far as is the | east from the west,
   So far hath he re|moved our transgressions from us. [D. 3.]

SELECTION 125. [Ps. ciii. 13.]

1. Like as a father | pitieth his children,
   So JEHOVAH | pitieth them that fear him.
2. For he | knoweth our frame;
   He re|membereth that we are dust.
3. As for man, his | days are as grass:
   As a flower of the | field, so he doth flourish.
4. For the wind passeth over it, and | it is not;
   And the place there|of shall know it no more.
5. But the mercy of JEHOVAH is from everlasting to everlasting
   upon | them that fear him,
   And his righteousness | unto children's children;
6. To such as | keep his covenant,
   And to those that remember | his commandments to do them.

CHANT 46. SINGLE.



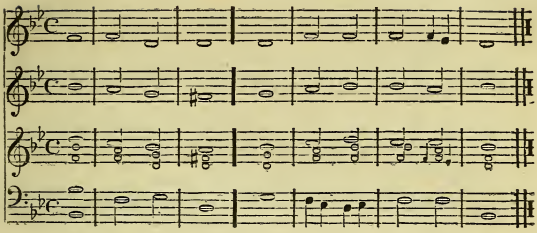
SELECTION 126. [Ps. ciii.]

1. Bless JEHOVAH, | O my soul;
   And all that is within me, | bless his holy name.
2. Bless JEHOVAH, | O my soul,
   And for|get not all his benefits.
3. Who forgiveth | all thine iniquities;
   Who | healeth all thy diseases;
4. Who redeemeth thy | life from destruction;
   Who crowneth thee with | kindness and with mercies;
5. Who satisfieth thy | mouth with good;
   Thy | youth is renewed like the eagle's.
6. JEHOVAH | doeth righteousness,
   And judgment for | all that are oppressed.
7. He made known his | ways to Moses;
   His | deeds to the children of Israel.

SELECTION 127. [Ps. cvi.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good:
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. Who can utter the mighty | acts of JEHOVAH?
   Who can | show forth all his praise?
3. Blessed are they that | do keep judgment,
   And he that doeth | righteousness at all times.
4. Remember me, | O JEHOVAH,
   With the favor that thou | bearest to thy people:
5. O visit me with | thy salvation;
   That I may | see the good of thy chosen;
6. That I may rejoice in the | joy of thy nation,
   That I may | glory with thine inheritance. [Dox. 17, p. 252.]

CHANT 47. SINGLE.



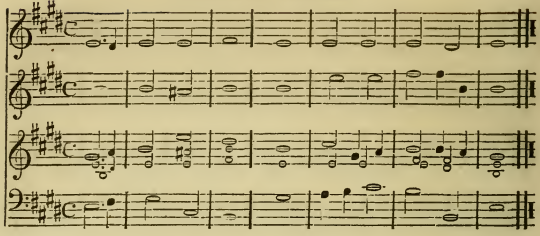
SELECTION 128. [Ps. xxiii.]

1. JEHOVAH | is my shepherd;
   I | shall not therefore want.
2. He maketh me to lie | down in green pastures;
   He leadeth | me beside the still waters.
3. He re|storeth my soul; [sake.
   He leadeth me in the paths of | righteousness for his name's
4. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the | shadow of death,
   I will | fear no evil to me:
5. For | thou art with me;
   Thy | rod and thy staff they comfort me. [enemies:
6. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence | of mine
   Thou anointest my head with | oil; my cup runneth over.
7. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the | days of my life;
   And I shall dwell in the | house of JEHOVAH forever.

SELECTION 129. [Ps. xxxiii. 18.]

1. Behold, the eye of JEHOVAH is upon | them that fear him,
   Upon | them that hope in his mercy;
2. To deliver their | soul from death,
   And to | keep them alive in famine.
3. Our soul waiteth | for JEHOVAH:
   He | is our help and our shield.
4. For our heart shall re|joice in him,
   Because we have trusted | in his holy name.
5. Let thy mercy, O JEHOVAH, | be upon us,
   According | as we hope in thee. [Dox. 5, p. 250.]

CHANT 48. SINGLE.



[The Selections on these two pages are from Psalm cxxxvi. In performing them, each Selection should be preceded by the *Introduction* at the top of this page, and should end with the *Close* at the bottom of the next page.]

INTRODUCTION.

1. *O give thanks to* JEHOVAH; *for* | *he is good:*
   For his | *mercy is forever.*
2. *O give thanks to the* | GOD *of gods:*
   For his | *mercy is forever.*
3. *O give thanks to the* | *Lord of lords:*
   For his | *mercy is forever.*

SELECTION 130. [Ps. cxxxvi. 4.]

1. To him who alone | doeth great wonders:
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. To him that by wisdom | made the heavens:
   For his | mercy is forever.
3. To him that spread out the earth a|bove the waters:
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 131. [Ps. cxxxvi. 7.]

1. To him that | made great lights:
   For his | mercy is forever:
2. The sun to | rule by day:
   For his | mercy is forever:
3. The moon and stars to | rule by night:
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 132. [Ps. cxxxvi. 10.]

1. To him that smote Egypt | in their first-born:
   For his | mercy is forever:
2. And brought out Israel from the | midst of them:
   For his | mercy is forever:
3. With a strong hand, and with an | out-stretched arm:
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 133. [Ps. cxxxvi. 13.]

1. To him who divided the Red | Sea into parts:
   For his | mercy is forever:
2. And made Israel to pass through the | midst of it:
   For his | mercy is forever:
3. But overthrew Pharaoh and his host | in the Red Sea:
   For his | mercy is forever.
4. To him who led his people | through the wilderness:
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 134. [Ps. cxxxvi. 17.]

1. To him who | smote great kings:
   For his | mercy is forever:
2. And slew | mighty kings:
   For his | mercy is forever:
3. And gave their land for | an inheritance:
   For his | mercy is forever:
4. An inheritance to | Israel his servant:
   For his | mercy is forever.

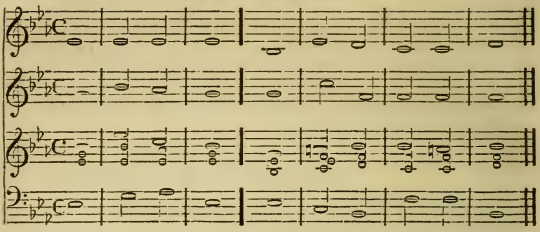
SELECTION 135. [Ps. cxxxvi. 23.]

1. Who remembered us in our | low estate:
   For his | mercy is forever:
2. And hath delivered us | from our enemies:
   For his | mercy is forever.
3. Who giveth | food to all flesh:
   For his | mercy is forever.

CLOSE.

O give thanks to the | God *of heaven;*
For his | *mercy is forever.*

CHANT 49.



SELECTION 136. [Ps. cxlvi. 5.]

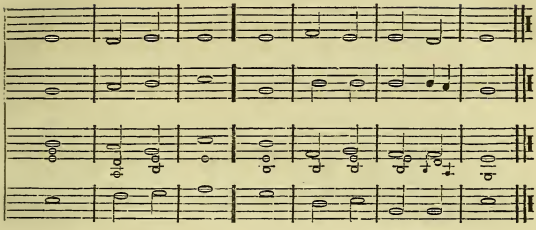
1. Happy is he that hath the GOD of Jacob | for his help,
   Whose hope is | in JEHOVAH his GOD;
2. Who made | heaven and earth,
   The sea, and | all that is therein;
3. Who keepeth | truth forever;
   Who executeth | judgment for the oppressed;
4. Who giveth | food to the hungry.
   JE|HOVAH looseth the prisoners:
5. JEHOVAH openeth the | eyes of the blind:
   JEHOVAH raiseth | them that are bow-ed down:
6. JEHOVAH | loveth the righteous:
   JEHOVAH | doth preserve the strangers:
7. He relieveth the fatherless | and the widow:
   But the way of the | wicked he maketh crooked.
8. JEHOVAH shall | reign forever, [ye JAH.
   Thy GOD, O Zion, to gener|ation and generation. Praise

SELECTION 137. [Ps. cxlvii.]

Praise ye JAH.

1. For it is good to sing praises | to our GOD;
   For it is | pleasant; and praise is comely.
2. JEHOVAH doth build | up Jerusalem:
   He gathereth together the | outcasts *of* Israel.
3. He healeth the | broken in heart,
   And | bindeth up their wounds.
4. He telleth the number | of the stars;
   He | calleth them all by their names.

DOUBLE.

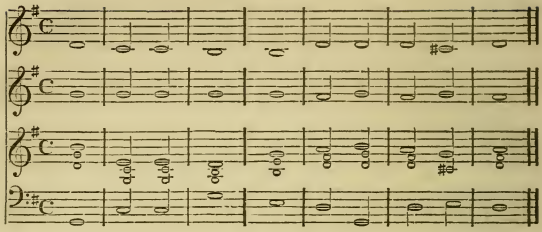


5. Great is our Lord, and | great his power;
   His | understanding is infinite.
6. JEHOVAH lifteth | up the meek:
   He casteth the | wicked down to the ground.
7. Sing to JEHOVAH | with thanksgiving;
   Sing praise to our | GOD upon the harp:
8. For it is good to sing praises | to our GOD;
   For it is | pleasant, and praise is comely. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 138. [Ps. cxlvii. 12.]

1. Praise JEHOVAH, | O Jerusalem;
   Praise | thou thy GOD, O Zion.
2. For he hath strengthened the | bars of thy gates;
   He hath | blessed thy children within thee.
3. He maketh thy | borders peace,
   He filleth thee with the | finest of the wheat.
4. He sendeth forth his com|mandment to earth:
   His word | runneth very swiftly.
5. He giveth | snow like wool:
   He scattereth the | hoar-frost *like* ashes.
6. He casteth forth his | ice like morsels:
   Who can | stand before his cold?
7. He sendeth his word, and | melteth them:
   [4]He causeth the wind to | blow, and the waters flow.
8. He declareth his | word to Jacob,
   His statutes and his | judgments unto Israel.
9. He hath not dealt so with | any nation:
   And as for his | judgments, they have not known them.
   Praise ye JAH.

CHANT 50.



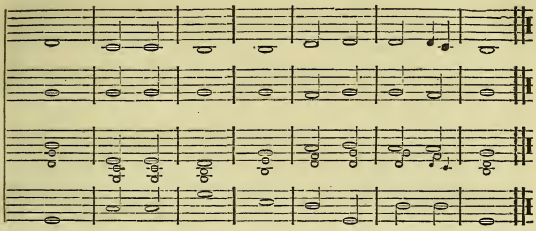
SELECTION 139. [Ps. cxix. 73.]

1. Thy hands have | made me and formed me: [ments.
   Make me to understand that | I may learn thy command-
2. They that fear thee will be | glad when they see me;
   Because I have | ho-ped in thy word.
3. I know, O JEHOVAH, that thy | judgments are right,
   And that thou in | faithfulness hast afflicted me.
4. Let, I pray thee, thy kindness | be for my comfort,
   According | to thy word to thy servant.
5. Let thy mercies come to me, that | I may live:
   For thy | law is my delight.
6. Let the proud be ashamed; for they vex me with|out a cause:
   But I will | meditate in thy precepts.
7. Let those that fear thee | turn to me,
   And | those that know thy testimonies.
8. Let my heart be | sound in thy statutes;
   That I | may not be ashamed.

SELECTION 140. [Ps. cxix. 137.]

1. Righteous art thou, | O JEHOVAH,
   And thy | judgments are upright.
2. Thy testimonies that thou | hast commanded
   Are | righteous and very true.
3. My zeal | hath consumed me,
   Because mine enemies | have forgotten thy words.
4. Thy word is | very pure:
   Therefore | doth thy servant love it.

DOUBLE.

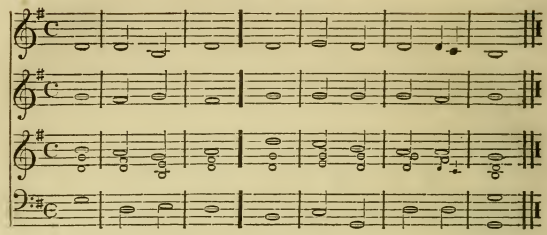


5. I am | small and despised:
   I do | not forget thy precepts.
6. Thy righteousness is an ever|lasting righteousness,
   And thy | *law* is the truth.
7. Trouble and anguish have taken | hold of me:
   Yet thy com|mandments are my delights.
8. The righteousness of thy testimonies is | everlasting:
   Make me to under|stand, and I shall live.

SELECTION 141. [PS. V.]

1. Give ear to my words, | O JEHOVAH,
   Con|sider my complaint.
2. Hearken to the voice of my cry, my | King and my GOD;
   For to | *thee* will I pray.
3. My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, | O JEHOVAH;
   In the morning will I ad|dress thee, and look up.
4. For thou art not a GOD that hath | pleasure in wickedness;
   Neither shall | evil dwell with thee.
5. The profane shall not | stand in thy sight:
   Thou hatest all | workers of iniquity.
6. Thou shalt destroy | them that speak falsehood:
   JEHOVAH will abhor the | man of blood and deceit.
7. But as for me, I will come into thy house in the greatness | of thy mercy:
   In thy fear will I worship | toward thy holy temple.
8. Lead me, O JEHOVAH, in thy righteousness, be|cause of mine enemies;
   Make thy way | straight before my face.

CHANT 51. SINGLE.



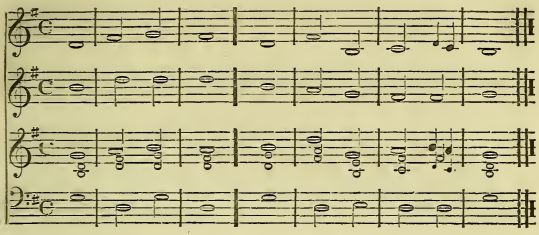
SELECTION 142. [Ps. lxxxv.]

1. Thou hast been favorable, O JEHOVAH, | to thy land:
   Thou hast brought | back the captivity of Jacob.
2. Thou hast forgiven the iniquity | of thy people,
   Thou hast | covered all their sin.
3. Thou hast taken away | all thy wrath:
   Thou hast turned a|way from the heat of thine anger.
4. Restore us, O GOD of | our salvation,
   And turn a|way thine anger from us.
5. Wilt thou be angry with | us forever? [tion?
   Wilt thou prolong thine anger to gener|ation and genera-
6. Wilt thou not re|vive us again,
   That thy people | may rejoice in thee?
7. Make us to see thy mercy, | O JEHOVAH,
   And | grant us thy salvation.

SELECTION 143. [Ps. cxlv. 14.]

1. JEHOVAH upholdeth | all that fall,
   And raiseth up | all the bow-ed down.
2. The eyes of all | wait on thee;
   And thou givest | them their meat in its season.
3. Thou dost | open thine hand,
   And satisfy the desire of | every living thing.
4. JEHOVAH is righteous in | all his ways,
   And | merciful in all his works.
5. JEHOVAH is | good to all;
   And his mercies are | over all his works. [Dox. 8, p. 251.]

CHANT 52. SINGLE.



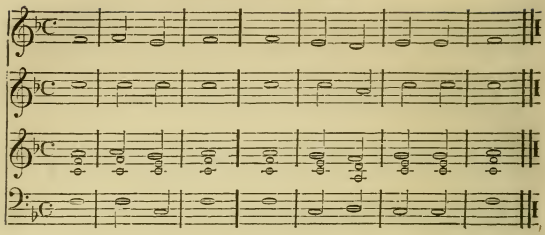
SELECTION 144. [Ps. lxxxv. 8.]

1. I will hear what JEHOVAH | GOD will speak:
   For he | will speak peace to his people,
2. And | to his saints:
   But let them not | turn again to folly.
3. Surely his salvation is near | them that fear him;
   That | glory may dwell in our land.
4. Mercy and truth are | met together;
   Righteousness and | peace have kissed each other.
5. Truth shall spring | out of the earth;
   And righteousness | shall look down from the heavens.
6. Yea, JEHOVAH | shall give good;
   And our | land shall yield her increase.
7. Righteousness shall | go before him;
   And shall set us | in the way of his steps.

SELECTION 145. [Ps. cxlv. 9.]

1. JEHOVAH is | good to all:
   And his mercies are | over all his works.
2. JEHOVAH is near to all that | call upon him:
   To all that | call upon him in truth.
3. He will fulfil the desire of | them that fear him:
   He also will | hear their cry, and save them.
4. JEHOVAH preserveth | all that love him;
   But all the | wicked will he destroy.
5. My mouth shall speak the | praise of JEHOVAH:
   And let all flesh bless his holy | name forever and ever.

CHANT 53. SINGLE.



SELECTION 146. [Rev.]

1. Blessed | are the dead,
   Who die in the | *Lord* from henceforth.
2. Yea, saith the Spirit; that they may | rest from their labors,
   And their | works do follow with them. [tion:
3. Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the | first resurrec-
   Upon such the second | *death* hath no power.
4. But they shall be priests of | GOD and of Christ;
   And shall reign with | him a thousand years. [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

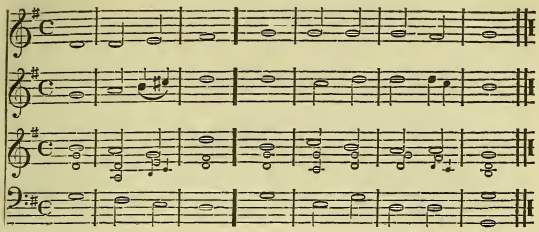
SELECTION 147. [Rev. xxii. 17.]

1. The bread of GOD is he that cometh | down from heaven,
   And | giveth life to the world.
2. And the Spirit and the | bride say, Come;
   And let | him that heareth say, Come:
3. And let him that | thirsteth come:
   And let him that willeth take | water of *life* freely. [Dox. 11.]

SELECTION 148. [Rev. i. 5.]

1. Unto him that | lov-ed us,
   And washed us from our | sins in his own blood,
2. And hath made us kings and priests to | God and his Father,
   To him be glory and dominion for|ever and ever. Amen.
3. Behold he cometh | with the clouds;
   And every eye shall | see him, and they who pierced him;
4. And all the tribes of the | earth shall wail
   Because of | him. Even so, Amen. [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

CHANT 54. SINGLE.



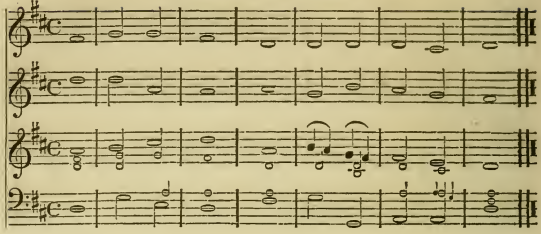
SELECTION 149. [Ps. civ.]

1. Bless JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   O JEHOVAH, my | GOD, thou art very great;
2. Thou art clothed with | honor and majesty;
   Who coverest thy|self with light as a garment;
3. Who stretchest out the heavens | like a curtain;
   Who layeth the beams of his | chambers in the waters;
4. Who maketh the | clouds his chariot;
   Who walketh up|on the wings of the wind;
5. Who maketh the | winds his angels,
   The | flaming fire his ministers:
6. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 150. [Ps. civ. 5.]

1. He hath laid the foundations | of the earth,
   That it shall not | be removed forever.
2. Thou coveredst it with the | deep as a garment:
   The waters | stood above the mountains.
3. At thy re|buke they fled;
   At the voice of thy | thunder they hasted away.
4. They went up the mountains; they went | down the valleys;
   To the place which | thou hast founded for them.
5. Thou hast set a bound which they | may not pass;
   That they may not re|turn to cover the earth.
6. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah. Praise ye JAH.

CHANT 55. SINGLE.



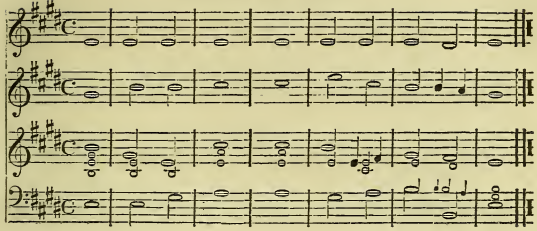
SELECTION 151. [Ps. civ. 10.]

1. He sendeth forth | springs into brooks,
   They | run among the hills.
2. They give drink to every | beast of the field:
   The wild | asses quench their thirst.
3. Near them shall the fowls of the | heavens dwell;
   They shall | sing among the branches.
4. He watereth the mountains | from his chambers.
   The earth is | filled with the fruit of thy works.
5. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah. Praise ye JAH. [Dox. 2, p. 250.]

SELECTION 152. [Ps. civ. 14.]

1. He causeth the grass to | grow for the cattle,
   And herb | for the service of man;
2. To bring forth food | out of the earth,
   And wine that maketh | glad the heart of man,
3. With oil to make his | face to shine,
   And bread which | strengtheneth *man's* heart.
4. The trees of JE|HOVAH are full;
   The cedars of | Lebanon, which he planted;
5. Where the birds | make their nests:
   As for the stork, the | fir-trees are her house.
6. The high mountains are a refuge | for the wild goats;
   And the rocks a | refuge for the conies.
7. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah. Praise ye JAH.

CHANT 56. SINGLE.



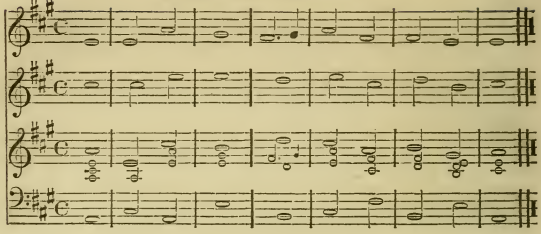
SELECTION 153. [Ps. civ. 19.]

1. He made the moon for ap|pointed seasons :
   The sun | knoweth his going down.
2. Thou makest darkness, and | it is night;
   Wherein all the | beasts of the forest creep forth.
3. The young lions | roar for prey,
   And | seek their food from GOD.
4. The sun riseth, they with|draw themselves,
   And | lay them down in their dens.
5. Man goeth | forth to his work,
   And to his | labor until evening.
6. Bless thou JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   Halle|lujah. Praise ye JAH.

SELECTION 154. [Ps. cxlvii. 7.]

1. Sing to JEHOVAH | with thanksgiving;
   Sing praise to our | GOD upon the harp;
2. Who covereth the | heaven with clouds,
   [1]Who prepareth | rain for the earth,
   Who maketh grass to | grow upon the mountains.
3. He giveth to the | beast its food,
   To the | young of the ravens which cry.
4. He delighteth not in the | strength of the horse :
   He taketh not pleasure | in the legs of a man.
5. JEHOVAH taketh pleasure in | them that fear him,
   In | those that hope in his mercy.
6. Praise JEHOVAH, | O Jerusalem :
   Praise | thou thy GOD, O Zion. [Dox. 16, p. 252.]

CHANT 57. SINGLE.



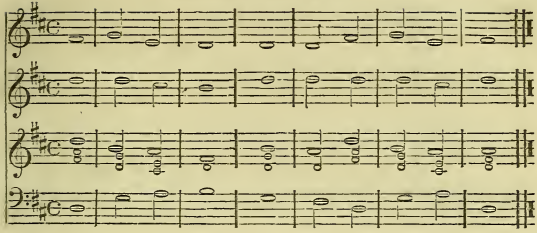
SELECTION 155. [Ps. xix.]

1. The heavens declare the | glory of GOD;
   And the firmament | showeth the work of his hands.
2. Day unto day | uttereth speech,
   And night unto | night declareth knowledge.
3. No speech | and no language,
   Their | *voice* is not heard.
4. Their sound is gone out into | all the earth,
   And their | words to the end of the world.
5. He hath set a tabernacle in them | for the sun,
   [1]Which, as a bridegroom coming | out of his chamber,
   Rejoiceth as a strong | man to run a race.
6. His going forth is from the | end of the heavens,
   [1]And his circuit unto the | ends of it;
   And there is nothing | hid from the heat thereof.

SELECTION 156. [Is. xlii. 10.]

1. Sing a new | song to JEHOVAH,
   His | praise from the end of the earth,
2. Ye that go down to the | sea, and its fulness,
   The isles and the in|habitants thereof.
3. Let the wilderness and its cities lift | up the voice;
   The villages that | Kedar doth inhabit.
4. Let the inhabitants of the rock | sing aloud;
   Let them | shout from the top of the mountain.
5. Let them give glory | to JEHOVAH,
   And de|clare his praise in the islands. [Dox. 8, p. 251.]

CHANT 58. SINGLE.



SELECTION 157. [Ps. cxi.]

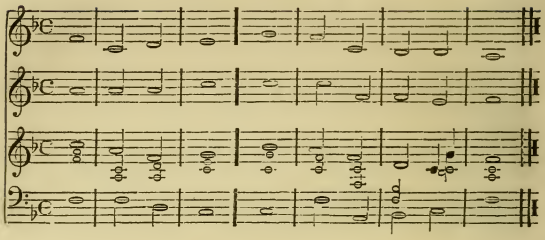
Praise ye JAH.

1. I will praise JEHOVAH with | all the heart,
   In the assembly of the up|right, and the congregation.
2. The works of JE|HOVAH are great,
   Sought out by | all that have pleasure therein.
3. Honorable and glorious | is his work:
   And his righteousness | doth endure forever.
4. He hath made his wonders to | be remembered;
   JEHOVAH is | gracious and full of compassion.
5. He hath given meat to | them that fear him:
   He will remember his | covenant forever. [Dox. 2, p. 250.]

SELECTION 158 [Ps. cxi. 6.]

1. I will praise JEHOVAH with | all the heart,
   In the assembly of the up|right, and the congregation.
2. He hath showed his people the | power of his works,
   That he may give them the | heritage of the nations.
3. The works of his hands are | truth and judgment;
   All | his commandments are sure.
4. They stand fast for|ever and ever,
   Done in | truth and in uprightness.
5. He sent redemption | to his people:
   [1]He hath commanded his | covenant forever:
   Holy and | reverend is his name.
6. The fear of JEHOVAH is the be|ginning of wisdom:
   [1]A good understanding have all they that | do these things:
   His | praise endureth forever.

CHANT 59. SINGLE.



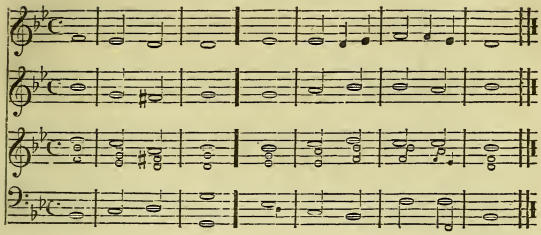
SELECTION 159. [Ps. xcv.]

1. O come, let us | sing to JEHOVAH:
   Let us make a joyful noise to the | Rock of our salvation.
2. Let us come before his presence | with thanksgiving,
   And make a joyful | noise to him with psalms.
3. For a great GOD | is JEHOVAH,
   And a great | King above all gods.
4. In his hand are the | depths of the earth:
   And the | heights of the hills are his.
5. The sea is | his, and he made it:
   And his | hands did form the dry land.
6. O come, let us worship | and bow down:
   Let us kneel before the | face of JEHOVAH our Maker.

SELECTION 160. [Ps. xcviii.]

1. O sing a new | song to JEHOVAH;
   For he | hath done wonderful things:
2. His right hand and his | holy arm
   Have | gotten him the victory.
3. JEHOVAH hath made known | his salvation: [the nations.
   His righteousness hath he openly | showed in the sight of
4. He hath re|membered his mercy
   And his truth | toward the house of Israel.
5. All the | ends of the earth
   Have seen the sal|vation of our GOD.
6. Make a joyful noise to JEHOVAH, | all the earth:
   Make a loud | noise, and rejoice, and sing praise.

CHANT 60. SINGLE.



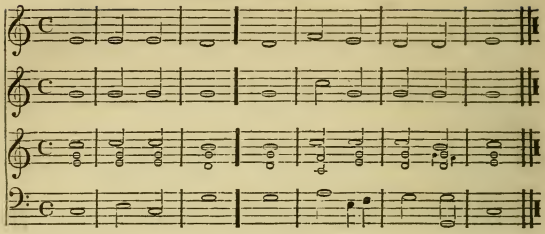
SELECTION 161. [Ps. cxviii. 19.]

1. Open to me the | gates of righteousness:
   I will go into them, | I will praise JEHOVAH.
2. This is the | gate of JEHOVAH,
   Into | which the righteous shall enter.
3. I will praise thee; for | thou hast heard me,
   And hast be|*come* my salvation.
4. The stone which the | builders refused
   Is become the | head stone of the corner.
5. This is | from JEHOVAH;
   It is | marvellous in our eyes.
6. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good:
   For his | mercy is forever.

SELECTION 162. [Ps. cxviii. 24.]

1. This is the day which JE|HOVAH hath made;
   We will re|joice and be glad in it.
2. Save now, I beseech thee, | O JEHOVAH:
   O JEHOVAH, I beseech thee, | send thou now prosperity.
3. Blessed be he that cometh in the | name of JEHOVAH:
   We have blessed you | out of the house of JEHOVAH.
4. GOD is JEHOVAH, who hath | showed us light:
   Bind the sacrifice with | cords, to the horns of the altar.
5. Thou art my GOD, and | I will praise thee:
   My | GOD, I will exalt thee.
6. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good:
   For his | mercy is forever.

CHANT 61. SINGLE.



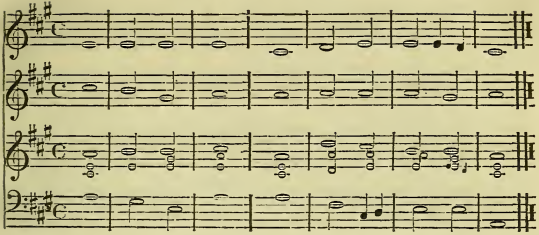
SELECTION 163. [Ps. cxlv.]

1. I will extol thee, my | GOD, O King;
   And I will bless thy | name forever and ever.
2. Every day | will I bless thee;
   And I will praise thy | name forever and ever.
3. Great is JEHOVAH, and greatly | to be praised;
   And his | greatness is unsearchable.
4. Generation to generation shall | praise thy works,
   And shall de|clare thy mighty acts.
5. I will speak of the glorious honor | of thy majesty,
   And | of thy wondrous works.
6. And men shall speak of the might of thy | terrible acts:
   And | I will declare thy greatness.
7. The memory of thy great goodness shall | they proclaim;
   And shall | sing aloud of thy righteousness.

SELECTION 164. [Ps. xxiv.]

1. The earth is JEHOVAH'S, and the | fulness thereof;
   The world, and | they that dwell therein.
2. For he hath founded it up|on the seas,
   And established | it upon the floods.
3. Who shall ascend into the | mount of JEHOVAH?
   Or who shall | stand in his holy place?
4. He that is clean of hands, and | pure in heart; [ceitfully.
   Who hath not lifted up his soul to vanity, | nor hath sworn de-
5. He shall receive blessing | from JEHOVAH,
   And righteousness from the | GOD of his salvation.
6. This is the generation of | them that seek him,
   That | seek thy face, O Jacob. [Dox. 13, p. 252.]

CHANT 62. SINGLE.



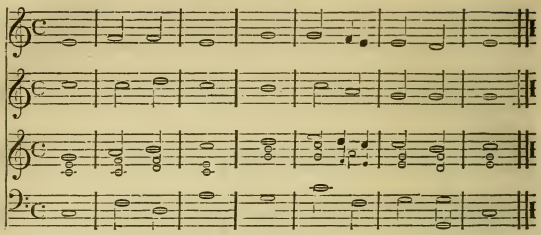
SELECTION 165. [Ps. lxii. 5.]

1. Truly my soul doth | wait for GOD;
   For my expec|tation is from him.
2. Truly he is my rock and | my salvation:
   My de|fence; I shall not be moved.
3. In GOD is my salvation | and my glory:
   The rock of my | strength, my trust is in GOD.
4. Trust in him | at all times;
   Ye people, pour | out your heart before him.
5. GOD hath | spoken once;
   Twice have I heard | this; that power is of GOD.
6. Of thee, also, | Lord, is mercy:
   For thou renderest to man ac|cording to his work.

SELECTION 166. [Ps. ciii. 19.]

1. JEHOVAH hath prepared his | throne in the heavens;
   And his kingdom | ruleth over all.
2. Bless | ye JEHOVAH,
   His angels, | that excel in strength;
3. That | do his word,
   By hearkening | to the voice of his word.
4. Bless ye JEHOVAH, | all his hosts;
   Ye ministers of | his, that do his pleasure.
5. Bless JEHOVAH, | all his works,
   In all | places of his dominion.
   [2]Bless JE|HOVAH, O my soul. [Dox. 4, p. 250.]

CHANT 63. SINGLE.



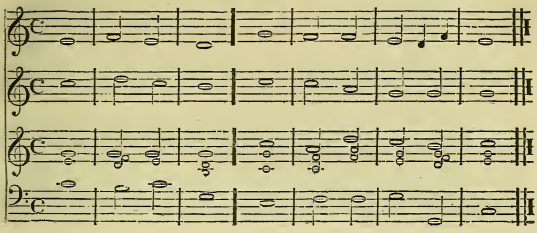
SELECTION 167. [Rev. xix. 1.]

1. Hallelujah: Sal|vation and glory,
   And honor, and | power, to the Lord our GOD.
2. Praise our GOD, all | ye his servants,
   And ye that | fear him, both small and great.
3. Amen; | Hallelujah:
   For the Lord | GOD omnipotent reigneth.
4. Let us be | glad and rejoice,
   And give the | glory unto him;
5. For the marriage of the | Lamb is come,
   And his | wife hath prepared herself.
6. Blessed are | they that are called
   To the marriage-|supper of the Lamb. [Dox. 12, p. 251]

SELECTION 168. [Ps. xcvi. 9.]

1. O worship JEHOVAH in the | beauty of holiness:
   Tremble be|fore him, all the earth.
2. Say among the nations, JE|HOVAH reigneth:
   The world | also shall be established:
3. It shall | not be moved:
   He shall | judge the people righteously.
4. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the | earth be glad;
   Let the sea | roar, and the fulness thereof.
5. Let the field be joyful, and all that | is therein:
   Then shall all the trees of the wood re|joice before JEHOVAH:
6. For | *he* cometh,
   For he | cometh to judge the earth:
7. He shall judge the | world with righteousness,
   And the | people with his truth.

CHANT 64. SINGLE.



SELECTION 169. [Rev. iv. 8.]

1. Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord | GOD Almighty;
   Who was, and who | is, and who is to come.
2. Thou art | worthy, O Lord,
   To receive | glory, and honor, and power:
3. For thou hast cre|ated all things;
   And for thy pleasure they | are, and were created. [D. 11, p. 251.]

SELECTION 170. [Rev. xv. 3.]

1. Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord | GOD Almighty:
   Just and true are thy | ways, thou King of saints.
2. Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and | glorify thy name;
   For | thou alone art holy.
3. For all nations shall come and | worship before thee;
   For thy | judgments are made manifest. [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

SELECTION 171. [Rev. xi. 15.]

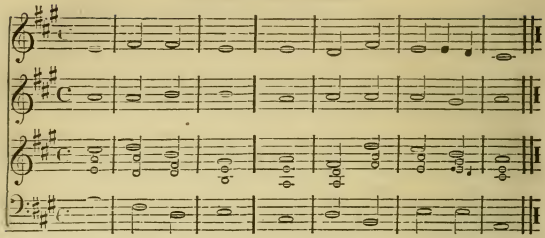
1. The kingdoms of this world are become our | Lord's and his Christ's;
   And he shall | reign forever and ever.
2. We give thee thanks, O Lord | GOD Almighty;
   Who art, and who | wast, and who art to come;
3. Because thou hast | taken to thee
   Thy | great power, and hast reigned. [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

SELECTION 172. [Rev. vii. 10.]

Salvation | to our GOD,
Who sitteth upon the | throne, and to the Lamb.

 [Dox. 11, p. 251.]

CHANT 65. SINGLE.



SELECTION 173. [Deut. v. 24.]

1. Behold JE|HOVAH our GOD
   Hath showed us his | glory and his greatness;
2. And we have | heard his voice,
   Out | of the midst of the fire;
3. We have | seen this day
   That GOD doth | talk to man, and he liveth. [Dox. 2, p. 250.]

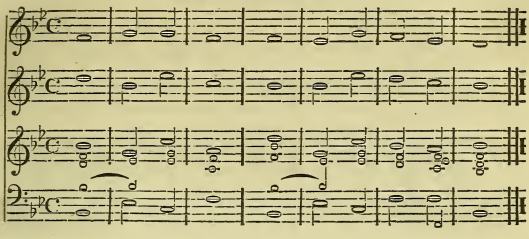
SELECTION 174. [Ps. cxlix.]

1. Sing a new | song to JEHOVAH,
   His praise in the | congregation of saints.
2. Let Israel rejoice in | him that made him;
   Let the children of Zion be | joyful in their King.
3. Let them praise his | name in the dance;
   Let them sing praises to him | with the timbrel and harp.
4. For JEHOVAH taketh pleasure | in his people:
   He will a|dorn the meek with salvation. [Dox. 6, p. 251.]

SELECTION 175. [Ps. cxlvi.]

1. Praise JEHOVAH, | O my soul.
   While I | live will I praise JEHOVAH.
2. I will sing praises | to my GOD
   While | I have any being.
3. Put not your | trust in princes,
   Nor in the son of | man, in whom is no help.
4. His breath goeth forth, he returneth | to his earth:
   In that very | day his thoughts do perish.
5. Happy is he that hath the GOD of Jacob | for his help,
   Whose hope is | in JEHOVAH his GOD. [Dox. 9, p. 251.]

CHANT 66. SINGLE.



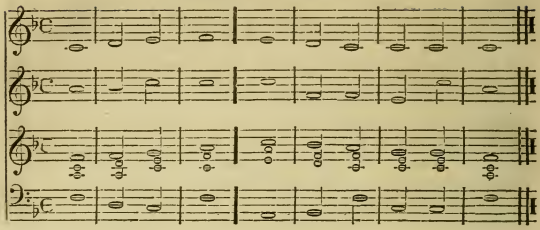
SELECTION 176. [Ps. xciii.]

1. JEHOVAH reigneth, he is | clothed with majesty;
   JEHOVAH is clothed with | strength, he hath girded himself:
2. The world also | is established,
   That | it cannot be moved.
3. Thy throne is es|tablished of old:
   Thou | art from everlasting.
4. The floods have lifted up, | O JEHOVAH,
   [1]The floods have lifted | up their voice;
   The floods | shall lift up their waves.
5. Than the voices of | many waters,
   [1]Than the mighty | waves of the sea,
   Mightier | is JEHOVAH on high.
6. Thy testimonies are | very sure:
   Holiness becometh thine house, O JE|HOVAH, for length of days.

SELECTION 177. [Ps. xxviii. 6.]

1. Blessed | be JEHOVAH,
   Because he hath heard the | voice of my supplications.
2. JEHOVAH is my | strength, and my shield;
   My heart trusted in | him, and I am helped:
3. Therefore my heart re|joiceth greatly;
   And with my | *song* will I praise him.
4. JEHOVAH | is their strength,
   And he is the saving | strength of his anointed.
5. Save thy people, and | bless thine inheritance:
   Feed them also, and | lift them up forever. [Dox. 5, p. 250.]

CHANT 67. SINGLE.



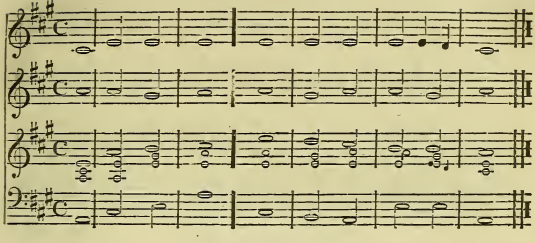
SELECTION 178. [Ps. cxlv. 8.]

1. JEHOVAH is gracious, and | full of compassion;
   Slow to | anger, and of great mercy.
2. JEHOVAH is | good to all;
   And his mercies are | over all his works.
3. All thy works shall praise thee, | O JEHOVAH;
   And | *thy* saints shall bless thee.
4. They shall speak of the glory | of thy kingdom,
   And | talk of thy mighty power;
5. To make known to the sons of men his | mighty acts,
   And the glorious | majesty of his kingdom.
6. Thy kingdom is an ever|lasting kingdom,
   And thy dominion through|out all generations. [D. 9, p.251.]

SELECTION 179. [Ps. cxviii. 14.]

1. JEHOVAH is my | strength, and song,
   And is be|*come* my salvation.
2. The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles | of the righteous:
   The right hand of JE|HOVAH doeth valiantly.
3. The right hand of JEHOVAH | is exalted:
   The right hand of JE|HOVAH doeth valiantly.
4. I shall not | die, but live,
   And de|clare the works of JEHOVAH.
5. JEHOVAH hath | chastened me sore;
   But he hath not | given me over to death.
6. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.

CHANT 68. SINGLE.



SELECTION 180. [Ps. xlvi. 7.]

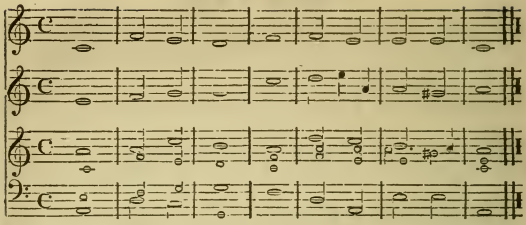
1. JEHOVAH of | hosts is with us;
   The GOD of | Jacob is our refuge.
2. Come, behold the | works of JEHOVAH,
   What desolations | he hath made in the earth.
3. He maketh wars to cease to the | end of the earth,
   [1]He breaketh the bow, and cutteth the | spear asunder;
   He burneth the | chariots in the fire.
4. Be still, and know that | I am GOD:
   I will be ex|alted among the nations,
   [2]I will be ex|alted in the earth.
5. JEHOVAH of | hosts is with us;
   The GOD of | Jacob is our refuge.

SELECTION 181. [Ps. lvi. 10.]

1. In GOD will I | praise his word:
   In JEHOVAH | will I praise his word.
2. In GOD have I | put my trust:
   I will not fear what | man can do to me.
3. Thy vows are up|on me, O GOD:
   I will render | praises unto thee.
4. In GOD I will | praise his word:
   In GOD | have I put my trust:
5. I will not fear what flesh can | do to me.
   For thou hast de|livered my soul from death:
6. Wilt not thou deliver my | feet from falling,
   That I may walk before | GOD in the light of the living?

[Dox. 17, 252.]

CHANT 69. SINGLE.



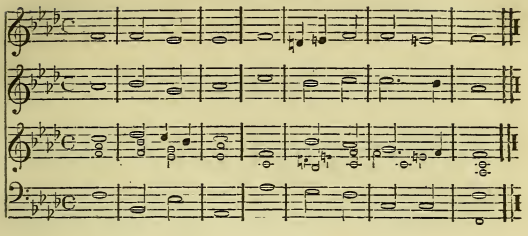
SELECTION 182. [Is. liii.]

1. Who hath believed | our report?
   And to whom is the | arm of JEHOVAH revealed?
2. For he shall grow up before him as a | tender plant,
   And as a | root out of a dry ground.
3. He hath no | form nor comeliness;
   [1]And when | we shall see him,
   There is no beauty | that we should desire him.
4. He is despised and re|jected of men;
   A man of sorrows, | and acquainted with grief:
5. And we hid as it were our | faces from him;
   He was despised, and | we esteemed him not.

SELECTION 183. [Is. liii. 10.]

1. Yet it pleased JE|HOVAH to bruise him;
   He | hath put him to grief.
2. When thou shalt make his soul an | offering for sin,
   [1]He shall see his seed, he shall pro|long his days,
   And the pleasure of JEHOVAH shall | prosper in his hand.
3. He shall see of the travail of his soul, and | shall be satisfied: [many;
   [1]By his knowledge shall my righteous servant | justify
   For he | shall bear their iniquities.
4. Therefore will I divide him a portion | with the great,
   And he shall di|vide the spoil with the strong:
5. Because he hath poured out his | soul unto death;
   And he was | numbered with the transgressors:
6. And he bare the | sin of many,
   And made inter|cession for the transgressors.

CHANT 70. SINGLE.



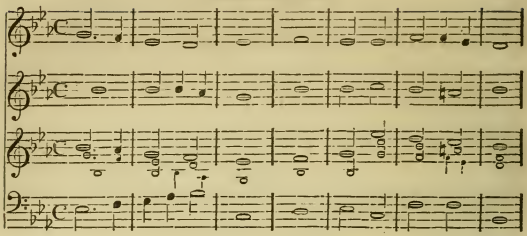
SELECTION 184. [Is. liii. 4.]

1. Surely he hath | borne our griefs,
   And | carried *our* sorrows:
2. Yet we did es|teem him stricken,
   Smitten of | *God*, and afflicted.
3. But he was wounded for | our transgressions,
   He was | bruised for our iniquities:
4. The chastisement of our | peace was upon him;
   And | with his stripes we are healed.
5. All we, like sheep, have | gone astray;
   We have turned every | one to his own way:
6. And JEHOVAH hath | laid on him
   The in|iquity of us all.

SELECTION 185. [Is. liii. 7.]

1. He was oppressed, and | he was afflicted,
   Yet he | opened not his mouth:
2. He is brought as a | lamb to the slaughter,
   [1]And as a sheep before her | shearers is dumb,
   So he | openeth not his mouth.
3. He was taken from prison | and from judgment:
   And who shall de|clare his generation?
4. For he was cut off out of the | land of the living:
   For the transgression of my | people was he stricken.
5. And he made his | grave with the wicked,
   And | with the rich in his death;
6. Because he had | done no violence,
   Neither | was deceit in his mouth.

CHANT 71.



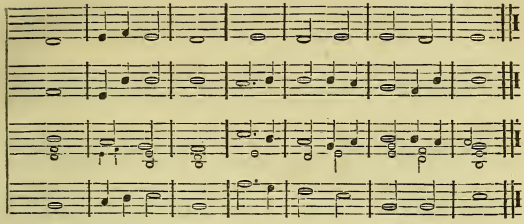
SELECTION 186. [1 Sam. ii.]

1. My heart rejoiceth | in JEHOVAH,
   Mine horn is ex|alted in JEHOVAH;
2. My mouth is enlarged | over mine enemies;
   Because I re|joice in thy salvation.
3. There is none holy | as JEHOVAH:
   [3]For there is | none beside thee:
   Neither is there any | rock like to our God.
4. Talk no more so ex|ceeding proudly;
   Let not arrogancy | come out of your mouth:
5. For JEHOVAH is a | God of knowledge,
   And by | him are actions weighed.
6. The bows of the mighty | men are broken,
   [4]And they that | stumbled are girded with strength.
7. The full have hired out them|selves for bread;
   And | they that were hungry ceased:
8. So that the barren | hath born seven;
   And she that hath many | children is waxed feeble.

SELECTION 187. [1 Sam. ii. 6.]

1. JEHOVAH killeth, and | maketh alive:
   He bringeth down to the | grave, and bringeth up.
2. JEHOVAH maketh poor, and | maketh rich:
   He bringeth | low, and lifteth up.
3. He raiseth up the poor | out of the dust,
   And lifteth up the | beggar from the dunghill,
4. To set | them among princes,
   And to make them in|herit the throne of glory.

DOUBLE.

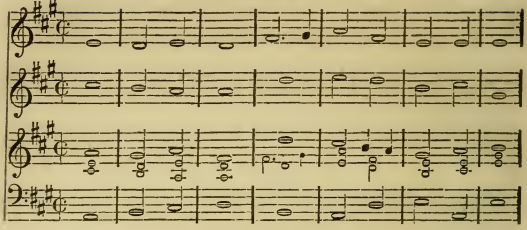


5. For the pillars of the | earth are JEHOVAH's,
And he hath | set the world upon them.
6. He will keep the | feet of his saints,
And the wicked | shall be silent in darkness;
[4]For by | strength shall no man prevail.
7. The adversaries of JEHOVAH shall be | broken to pieces;
Out of heaven | shall he thunder upon them:
8. JEHOVAH shall judge the | ends of the earth;
[3]And he shall give | strength to his king,
And exalt the | horn of his anointed.

SELECTION 188. [Ps. lxxxix. 19.]

1. Then thou spakest in vision to thy | holy one,
[1]And saidst, I have laid help upon | one that is mighty;
I have exalted one | chosen out of the people.
2. I have found | David my servant;
With my holy | oil have I anointed him:
3. With whom my hand shall | be established:
Mine arm | also shall strengthen him.
4. The enemy shall not ex|act upon him;
Nor the son of | wickedness afflict him.
5. And I will beat down his foes be|fore his face,
And | will plague them that hate him.
6. But my faithfulness and my mercy | shall be with him:
And in my | name shall his horn be exalted.
7. I will set his hand also | in the sea,
And his | right hand in the rivers.
8. He shall cry unto me, | Thou art my Father,
My GOD, and the | Rock of my salvation!

CHANT 72.



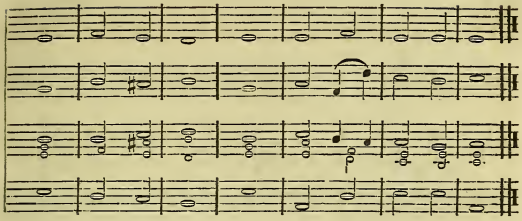
SELECTION 189. [Deut. xxxii.]

1. Give ear, O ye heavens! and | I will speak;
   And hear, O | earth, the words of my mouth.
2. My doctrine shall | drop as the rain,
   My | speech shall distil as the dew;
3. As the small rain upon the | tender herb,
   And as the | showers upon the grass:
4. Because I will publish the | name of JEHOVAH:
   Ascribe ye | greatness to our GOD!
5. He is the Rock, his | work is perfect:
   For | all his ways are judgment:
6. A GOD of truth and with|out iniquity,
   Both, | just and right is he.
7. Do ye thus re|quite JEHOVAH,
   O foolish | people and unwise?
8. Is not he thy father | that hath bought thee?
   Hath he not | made thee, and established thee?

SELECTION 190. [Deut. xxxii. 9.]

1. For JEHOVAH'S portion | is his people;
   Jacob is the | lot of his inheritance.
2. He found him in a | desert land,
   And | in the waste howling wilderness,
3. He led him a|bout, he instructed him,
   He kept him as the | apple of his eye.
4. As an eagle stirreth | up her nest,
   And | fluttereth over her young,
5. Spreadeth a|broad her wings,

DOUBLE.

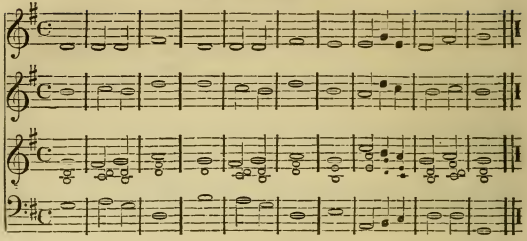


Taketh them, | beareth them on her wings:
6. [3]So JEHOVAH a|lone did lead him,
And there was | no strange GOD with him.
7. He made him ride on the high places | of the earth,
That he might eat the | increase of the fields;
8. And he made him to suck honey | out of the rock,
And oil | out of the flinty rock.

SELECTION 191. [Deut. xxxii. 36.]

1. For JEHOVAH shall | judge his people,
And re|pent himself for his servants,
2. When he seeth that their | power is gone,
And there is | none shut up, or left.
3. For I lift up my | hand to heaven,
And | say, I live forever.
4. [1]If I whet my | glittering sword,
And mine | hand take hold on judgment;
5. I will render vengeance | to mine enemies,
And | will reward them that hate me.
6. I will make mine arrows | drunk with blood,
And my | *sword* shall devour flesh;
7. With the blood of the slain and | of the captives,
From the beginning of re|venges upon the enemy.
8. Rejoice, O ye nations | with his people:
For he will a|venge the blood of his servants,
9. And will render vengeance | to his adversaries,
And will be merciful | to his land, to his people.

CHANT 73. TERNARY.



SELECTION 192. [Ps. xliii.]

1. Judge me, O GOD! and | plead my cause,
   Against an un|godly nation:
   O deliver me from the de|ceitful and unjust man!
2. For thou art the | GOD of my strength:
   Why dost thou | cast me off? [enemy?
   Why go I mourning, because of the op|pression of the
3. O send out thy | light and thy truth!
   Let them | *lead* me; [nacles.
   Let them bring me to thy holy | hill, and to thy taber-
4. Then will I go unto the | altar of GOD,
   Unto GOD my ex|ceeding joy:
   Yea, upon the harp will I | praise thee, O GOD, my GOD!
5. Why art thou cast down, | O my soul?
   [3]And why art thou dis|quieted within me?
6. Hope | thou in GOD:
   For I | shall yet praise him,
   Who is the health of my | countenance, and my GOD.

SELECTION 193. [Ps. lxxix. 8.]

1. O remember not against us | former iniquities!
   Let thy tender mercies | speedily prevent us:
   For we | are brought very low.
2. Help us, O GOD of | our salvation!
   For the glory | of thy name: [sake.
   And deliver us, and purge away our | sins, for thy name's

3. Wherefore should the heathen say, | Where is their God?
Let him be known among the heathen | in our sight,
By the revenging of the | blood of thy servants shed.
4. Let the sighing of the prisoner | come before thee;
According to the greatness | of thy power,
Preserve thou those that | are appointed to die;
5. And render unto our | neighbors sevenfold,
Into their bosom | their reproach,
Wherewith they have re|proach-ed thee, O Lord!
6. So we thy people and | sheep of thy pasture
Will give thee | thanks for ever:
We will show forth thy | praise to all generations.

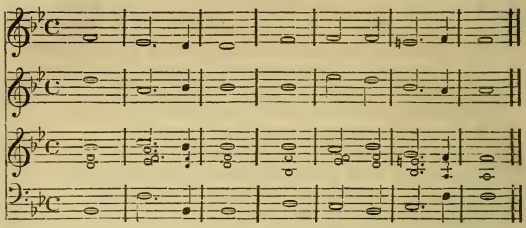
SELECTION 194. [Ps. lxxxvi. 14.]

1. O God, the proud are | risen against me,
And the assemblies of the violent have | sought my soul;
And have | not set thee before them.
2. But | thou, O Lord,
Art a God full of com|passion, and gracious,
Longsuffering, and | plenteous in mercy and truth.
3. O turn unto me, and have | mercy upon me!
Give thy | strength to thy servant,
And | save the son of thine handmaid.
4. Show me a | token for good;
That those who hate me may see, and | be ashamed:
Because thou, O Jehovah, hast | helped me, and comforted me.

SELECTION 195. [Ho. vi.]

1. Come, and let us re|turn to Jehovah:
For he hath torn, and | he will heal us;
He hath smitten, and | he will bind us up.
2. After two days will | he revive us:
In the third day he will | raise us up,
And | we shall live in his sight.
3. Then | shall we know,
[3]If we follow | on to know Jehovah.
4. His going forth is pre|pared as the morning;
And he shall come unto us | as the rain,
As the latter and former | rain unto the earth.

CHANT 74.



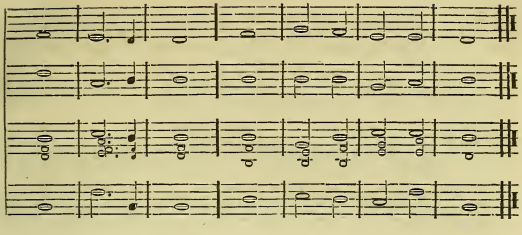
SELECTION 196. [Hab. iii.]

1. O JEHOVAH! I have heard thy speech, I | was afraid:
   O JEHOVAH! revive thy | work in the midst of the years,
2. In the midst of the | years make known;
   In | wrath remember mercy.
3. GOD | came from Teman,
   And the Holy | One from *Mount* Paran.
4. His glory | covered the heavens,
   And the | earth was full of his praise.
5. And his brightness was | as the light;
   [1]He had horns coming | out of his hand:
   And there was the | hiding of his power.
6. Before him | went the pestilence,
   And burning | coals went forth at his feet.
7. He stood, and | measured the earth:
   He beheld, and | drove asunder the nations:
8. And the everlasting | mountains were scattered,
   The perpetual hills did bow: his | ways are everlasting.

SELECTION 197. [Hab. iii. 7.]

1. I saw the tents of Cushan | in affliction:
   The curtains of the | land of Midian did tremble.
2. Was JEHOVAH displeased a|gainst the rivers?
   Was thine | anger against the rivers?
3. Was thy wrath a|gainst the sea,
   That thou didst | ride upon thine horses,
   [2]Thy | chariots of salvation?
4. Thy bow was | made quite naked,
   According to the | oaths of the tribes, thy word.

DOUBLE.

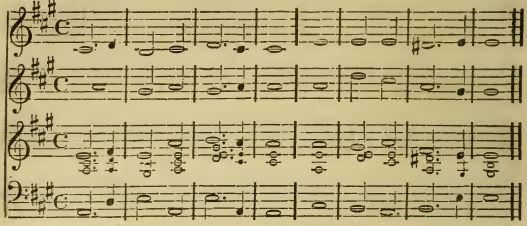


[4]Thou didst | cleave the earth with rivers.
5. The mountains | saw thee, they trembled:
The overflowing of the | water pass-ed by:
6. The deep | uttered his voice,
And lifted | up his hands on high.
7. The sun and moon stood still in their | habitation:
[3]At the light of thine | arrows they went,
At the shining | of thy glittering spear.

SELECTION 198. [Hab. iii. 12.]

1. Thou didst march through the land in | indignation,
Thou didst | thresh the heathen in anger.
2. Thou wentest forth for the salvation | of thy people,
For sal|vation with thine anointed.
3. Thou woundedst the head of the | house of the wicked,
By discovering the foun|dation unto the neck.
4. Thou | didst strike through
With his | staves the head of his villages.
5. They came out as a | whirlwind to scatter me:
Their rejoicing was | as to devour the poor secretly.
6. Thou didst walk through the | sea with thine horses,
The | heap of many waters.
7. When I heard, my | belly trembled;
My lips | quivered at the voice:
8. Rottenness entered | into my bones,
[3]And I trembled | in myself,
That I might | rest in the day of trouble.
9. When he cometh up | unto the people,
[4]He will in|vade them with his troops.

CHANT 75.



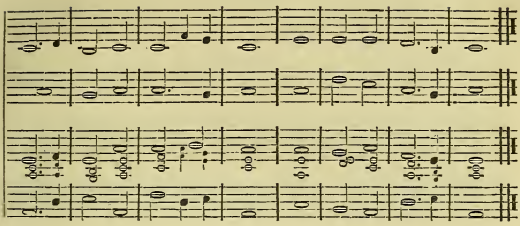
SELECTION 199. [Num. xxiii. 19.]

1. GOD is not a | man, that he should lie;
   Neither the son of | man, that he should repent:
2. Hath he | said, and shall he not do?
   Or hath he spoken, and | shall he not make it good?
3. Behold! I | have received to bless:
   And he hath blessed; and | I cannot reverse it.
4. He hath not beheld in|iquity in Jacob,
   Neither hath he | seen perverseness in Israel.
5. JE|HOVAH his GOD is with him,
   And the | shout of a king is among them.
6. GOD | brought them out of Egypt;
   He hath as it | were the strength of an unicorn.
7. Surely there is no en|chantment against Jacob,
   Neither is there any divi|nation against Israel.
8. According to this time it | shall be said of Jacob
   And of | Israel, What hath GOD wrought!
9. Behold! the people shall rise | up as a great lion,
   And lift up him|self as a young lion:
10. He shall not lie down un|til he eat of the prey,
    And | drink the blood of the slain.

SELECTION 200. [Num. xxiv. 5.]

1. How goodly | are thy tents, O Jacob!
   Thy | tabernacles, O Israel!
2. As the | valleys are they spread forth,
   As gardens | by the river's side,

DOUBLE.

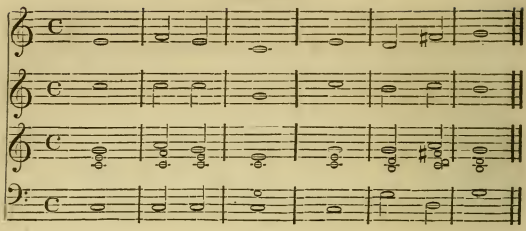


3. [3]As the trees of lign aloes | which JEHOVAH hath planted,
As cedar | trees beside the waters.
4. He shall pour the | water out of his buckets,
And his seed shall | be in many waters;
5. And his | king shall be higher than Agag,
And his | kingdom shall be exalted.
6. GOD | brought him forth out of Egypt;
He hath as it | were the strength of an unicorn:
7. He shall eat | up the nations his enemies, [his arrows.
And shall break their bones, and | pierce through with
8. He couched, he | lay down as a lion,
And as a great lion; | Who shall stir him up?
9. Blessed is | he that blesseth thee!
And cursed is | he that curseth thee!

SELECTION 201. [Num. xxiv. 17.]

1. I shall | see him, but not now:
I shall be|hold him, but not nigh:
2. There shall | come a Star out of Jacob,
And a Sceptre | shall rise out of Israel,
3. [3]And shall | smite the corners of Moab,
And destroy | all the children of Sheth.
4. And Edom | shall be a possession,
[1]Seir also shall be a pos|session for his enemies;
And | Israel shall do valiantly.
5. Out of Jacob shall come | He that shall have dominion,
And shall destroy him that re|maineth of the city.

CHANT 76.



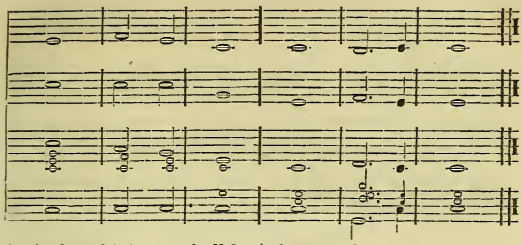
SELECTION 202. [Isa. liv.]

1. Sing, O barren, thou that | didst not bear!
   [1]Break forth into singing, and | cry aloud,
   Thou that didst not | travail with child!
2. For more are the children | of the desolate,
   Than the children of the married wife, | saith JEHOVAH.
3. Enlarge the | place of thy tent, [tations:
   And let them stretch forth the curtains of thine | habi-
4. Spare not, | lengthen thy cords,
   And | strengthen thy stakes:
5. For thou | shalt break forth
   On the right hand and | on the left;
6. And thy seed shall in|herit the Gentiles,
   And make the desolate cities to | be inhabited.
7. Fear not; for thou shalt | not be ashamed: [to shame:
   Neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be | put
8. For thou shalt forget the | shame of thy youth,
   And shalt not remember the reproach of thy widow-
   hood | any more.

SELECTION 203. [Is. xxxv. 6.]

1. For in the wilderness shall | waters break out,
   And streams | in the desert.
2. And the parched ground shall be|come a pool,
   And the thirsty land | springs of water:
3. [3]In the habitation of dragons, | where each lay,
   Shall be grass with | reeds and rushes.

DOUBLE.

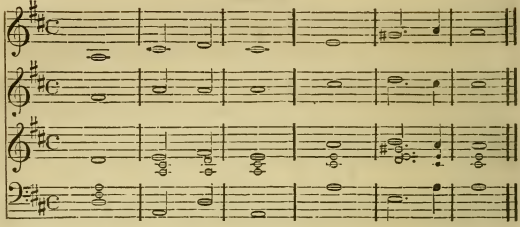


4. And an highway shall be | there, and a way,
And it shall be called The | way of holiness; [those:
5. The unclean shall not pass over it; but it shall | be for
The wayfaring men, though fools, | shall not err.
6. No lion | shall be there,
Nor any ravenous beast shall go | up thereon,
7. It shall | not be found there;
But the re|deemed shall walk there:
8. And the ransomed of JEHOVAH | shall return,
[1]And come to | Zion with songs
And everlasting joy up|on their heads:
9. They shall obtain | joy and gladness,
And sorrow and sighing shall | flee away.

SELECTION 204. [Is. xliii.]

1. But now thus saith JEHOVAH that created | thee, O Jacob!
And he that formed | thee, O Israel!
2. Fear not: for | I have redeemed thee,
I have called thee by thy name; | thou art mine. [thee;
3. When thou passest through the waters, | I will be with
And through the rivers, they shall | not overflow thee:
4. When thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt | not be burned,
Neither shall the flame | kindle upon thee.
5. For I am JE|HOVAH thy God,
The Holy One of | Israel, thy Saviour.
6. I gave Egypt | for thy ransom,
Ethiopia and | Seba for thee.

CHANT 77.



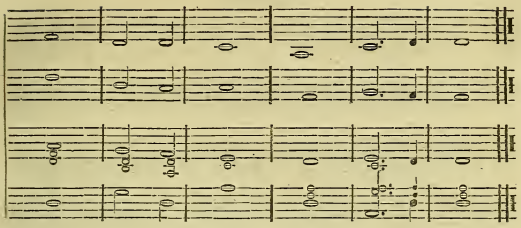
SELECTION 205. [Is. xl. 27.]

1. Why sayest | thou, O Jacob!
   And speakest | thou, O Israel!
2. My way is | hid from JEHOVAH,
   And my judgment is passed over | from my GOD?
3. Hast thou not known? hast | thou not heard,
   That the everlasting | GOD, JEHOVAH,
4. The Creator of the | ends of the earth,
   Fainteth not, | neither is weary?
   [4]There is no searching of his | understanding.
5. He giveth | power to the faint;
   And to them that have no might he in|creaseth strength.
6. Even the youths shall | faint and be weary,
   And the young men shall | utterly fall:
7. But they that wait upon JEHOVAH | shall renew strength;
   They shall mount up with | wings as eagles;
8. They shall run, and | not be weary;
   They shall walk, | and not faint.

SELECTION 206. [Is. xliv.]

1. Yet now hear! O | Jacob my servant;
   And Israel, whom | I have chosen:
2. Thus saith JE|HOVAH that made thee,
   And formed thee from the womb; | who will help thee:
3. Fear not! O | Jacob, my servant;
   And thou, Jesurun, whom | I have chosen!
4. For I will pour water upon | him that is thirsty,
   And floods up|on the dry ground:

DOUBLE.

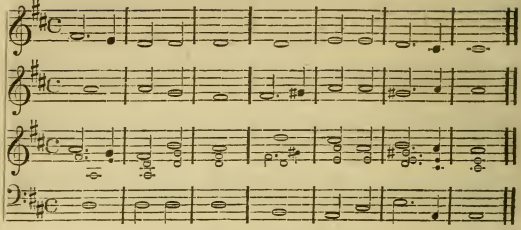


5. I will pour my Spirit up|on thy seed,
   And my blessing up|on thine offspring:
6. And they shall spring up as a|mong the grass.
   As willows by the | water courses.
7. One shall say, | I am JEHOVAH'S;
   And another shall call himself by the | name of Jacob;
8. And another shall subscribe with his | hand to JEHOVAH;
   And surname himself by the | name of Israel,

SELECTION 207. [Is. liv. 11.]

1. O thou afflicted, tossed with | tempest, not comforted!
   [1]Behold! I will lay thy | stones with fair colors,
   And lay thy foun|dation with sapphires.
2. And I will make thy | windows of agates,
   [3]And thy | gates of carbuncles,
   And all thy borders of | pleasant stones.
3. And all thy children shall be | taught of JEHOVAH:
   And great shall be the | peace of thy children.
4. In righteousness shalt thou | be established: [fear:
   [3]Thou shalt be far from oppression, for thou | shalt not
   And from terror, for it shall | not come near thee. [me:
5. Behold! they shall surely gather together, but | not by
   Whosoever shall gather together against thee shall | fall
   for thy sake.
6. No weapon that is formed against | thee shall prosper;
   And every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou | shalt condemn.
7. [3]This is the heritage of the servants | of JEHOVAH,
   And their righteousness is of me, | saith JEHOVAH.

CHANT 78.



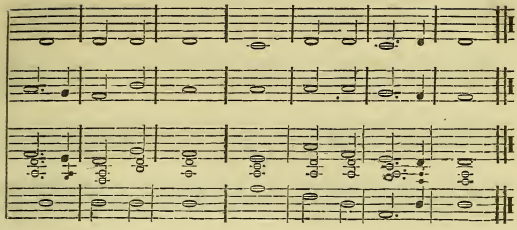
SELECTION 208. [Is. lx.]

1. Arise! shine! for thy | light is come,
   And the glory of JE|HOVAH is risen upon thee.
2. For, behold! the darkness shall | cover the earth,
   And | *gross* darkness the people.
3. But JEHOVAH shall a|rise upon thee,
   And his glory | shall be seen upon thee.
4. And the Gentiles shall | come to thy light,
   And kings to the | brightness of thy rising.
5. Lift up thine eyes round a|bout, and see!
   All they gather themselves to|gether, they come to thee:
6. Thy sons shall | come from far,
   And thy daughters | shall be nursed at thy side.
7. Then thou shalt see, and | flow together,
   And thine heart shall | fear, and be enlarged; [thee,
8. Because the abundance of the sea shall be con|verted to
   The forces of the | Gentiles shall come to thee.

SELECTION 209. [Is. lx. 6.]

1. The multitude of | camels shall cover thee,
   The dromedaries of | Midian and of Ephah:
2. All they from | Sheba shall come;
   [3]They shall bring | gold and incense;
   And they shall show forth the | praises of JEHOVAH.
3. All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered to|gether to thee,
   The rams of Nebaioth shall | minister unto thee:
4. They shall come up with acceptance | on mine altar,

DOUBLE.

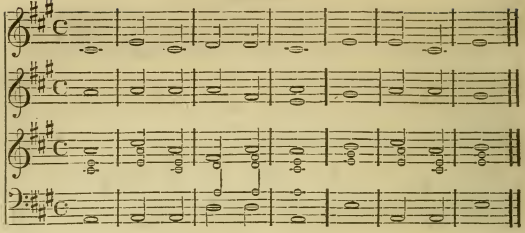


And I will | glorify the house of my glory.
5. Who are these that | fly as a cloud?
And | as the doves to their windows?
6. Surely the isles shall | wait for me,
And the | ships of Tarshish first,
7. To bring thy | sons from far,
Their silver | and their gold with them,
8. Unto the name of JE|HOVAH thy GOD, [fied thee.
And to the Holy One of Israel, because | he hath glori-

SELECTION 210. [Is. lx. 10.]

1. And the sons of strangers shall build | up thy walls,
And their kings shall | minister unto thee:
2. For in my | wrath I smote thee,
But in my favor have | I had mercy on thee.
3. Therefore thy gates shall be | open continually;
They shall | not be shut day nor night;
4. That they may bring to thee the forces | of the Gentiles,
And | that their kings may be brought. [shall perish;
5. [3]For the nation and kingdom that will not serve | thee
Yea, those nations | shall be utterly wasted.
6. The glory of Lebanon shall | come unto thee,
The fir tree, the pine tree, | and the box together,
7. To beautify the | place of my sanctuary;
And I will make the | place of my feet glorious.
8. And they shall call thee, The city | of JEHOVAH,
[4]The Zion of the | Holy One of Israel.

CHANT 79.



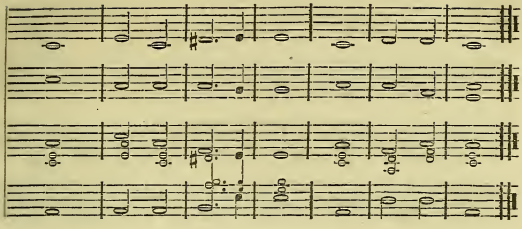
SELECTION 211. [Nahum. i. 2.]

1. GOD is jealous, | and JEHOVAH revengeth;
   JEHOVAH revengeth, | and is furious;
2. JEHOVAH will take | vengeance on his adversaries,
   And he reserveth | for his enemies.
3. JEHOVAH is slow to | anger, and great in power,
   And will not at | all acquit:
4. JEHOVAH hath his way in the | whirlwind and the storm,
   And the clouds are the | dust of his feet.
5. He rebuketh the | sea, and maketh it dry,
   And drieth up | all the rivers:
6. Bashan | languisheth, and Carmel,
   And the flower of | Lebanon languisheth.
7. The | mountains quake at him,
   And the | hills do melt,
8. And the | earth is burned at his presence,
   Yea, the world, and all that | dwell therein.
9. Who can stand be|fore his indignation!
   And who can abide in the fierceness | of his anger!
10. His fury | is poured out like fire,
    And the rocks are thrown | down by him.

SELECTION 212. [Is. xxxiv.]

1. Come | near, ye nations! to hear;
   And | hearken, ye people!
2. Let the earth hear, and | all that is therein;
   The world, and all things that come | forth of it.

DOUBLE.

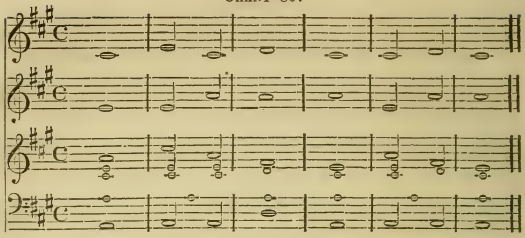


3. For the indignation of JEHOVAH | is upon all nations,
And his fury upon | all their armies:
4. He hath | utterly destroyed them,
He hath delivered them | to the slaughter.
5. Their slain | also shall be cast out,
And their smell shall come up | out of their carcases,
6. And the mountains shall be | melted with their blood:
And all the host of heaven shall | be dissolved:
7. And the heavens shall be rolled to|gether as a scroll:
And all their host | shall fall down,
8. As the leaf | falleth off from the vine,
And as a falling fig | from the fig tree.

SELECTION 213. [Is. li.]

1. Hearken to me, ye that | follow after righteousness,
Ye that | seek JEHOVAH:
2. Look unto the | rock whence ye are hewn,
And to the hole of the pit whence | ye are digged.
3. Look unto | Abraham your father,
And unto | Sarah that bare you:
4. For I | call-ed him alone,
And blessed him, | and increased him.
5. For JE|HOVAH shall comfort Zion:
He will comfort all | her waste places:
6. And he will make her | wilderness like Eden,
And her desert like the garden | of JEHOVAH;
7. [3]Joy and gladness | shall be found therein,
Thanksgiving, and the | voice of melody.

CHANT 80.



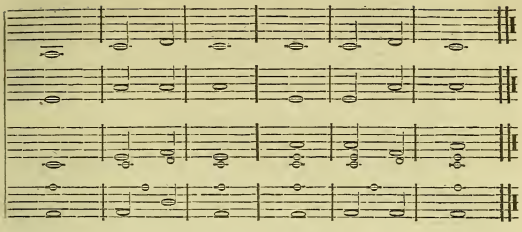
SELECTION 214. [Is. xlii. 13.]

1. JEHOVAH shall go forth as a | mighty man,
   He shall stir up jealousy like a | man of war:
2. He shall | cry, yea, roar;
   He shall prevail a|gainst his enemies.
3. I have long time | holden my peace;
   I have been still, and re|frained myself:
4. I will cry like a | travailing woman;
   I will destroy and de|vour at once.
5. I will make waste | mountains and hills,
   And dry up | all their herbs:
6. And I will make the | rivers islands,
   And I will dry | up their pools.
7. And I will bring the blind by a | way they knew not;
   I will lead them in paths they | have not known:
8. I will make darkness | light before them,
   And crooked things | into straightness.
9. [3]These things will I | do unto them,
   And | not forsake them.

SELECTION 215. [Is. xliv. 24.]

1. Thus saith JEHOVAH | thy Redeemer,
   And he that formed the | from the womb,
2. I am JEHOVAH that | maketh all things;
   [3]That stretcheth forth the | heavens alone;
   That spreadeth abroad the | earth by myself;
3. That frustrateth the tokens | of the liars,
   And maketh di|viners mad;

DOUBLE.

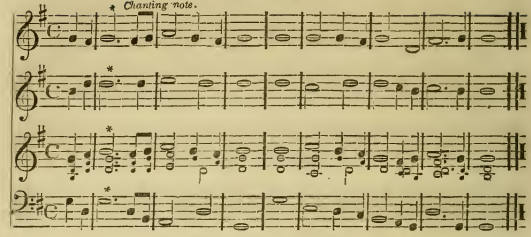


4. That turneth | wise men backward,
   And maketh their | knowledge foolish;
5. That confirmeth the | word of his servant,
   And performeth the counsel | of his messengers;
6. That saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt | be inhabited;
   And to the cities of Judah, Ye | shall be built,
   [4]And, I will raise up the decayed | places thereof:
7. That saith to the | deep, Be dry,
   And, I will dry | up thy rivers:
8. That saith of Cyrus, | He is my shepherd,
   And shall perform | all my pleasure:
9. Even saying to Jerusalem, Thou | shalt be built;
   [4]And to the temple, Thy foundation | shall be laid.

SELECTION 216. [Is. xlvi. 5.]

1. To whom will ye liken me, and | make me equal,
   And compare me, that we | may be like?
2. They lavish gold | out of the bag,
   And weigh silver | in the balance.
3. They hire a goldsmith, and he maketh | it a god:
   They fall down, | yea, they worship.
4. They bear him upon the | shoulder, they carry him,
   And set him in his | place, and he standeth:
5. From his place shall he | not remove:
   Yea, one shall | cry unto him,
6. Yet can | he not answer,
   Nor save him | out of his trouble.

CHANT 81. SINGLE.



SELECTION 217. [Is. lv.]

1. O every one that thirsteth, come | ye to the waters!
   And he that hath no | money, come ye, buy, and eat;
2. Yea, come, buy | wine and milk
   Without | money and with*out* price. [bread?
3. Wherefore do ye spend money for | that which is not
   And your | labor for that which satisfieth not? [good,
4. Hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye | that which is
   And let your | soul delight itself in fatness.
5. Incline your ear, and | come unto me:
   Hear, | and your *soul shall* live:
6. And I will make an everlasting | covenant with you,
   Even the | *sure* mercies *of* David.
7. Behold! I have given him for a | witness to the people,
   A leader | and commander to the people.
8. Behold! thou shalt call a nation that thou | knowest not,
   And nations that | knew not thee shall run unto thee,
9. Because of JE|HOVAH thy GOD, [thee.
   And for the Holy One of | Israel; for he hath glorified

SELECTION 218. [Is. lv. 6.]

1. Seek ye JEHOVAH, while he | may be found,
   Call | ye upon him, while he is near:
2. Let the wicked for|sake his way,
   And | the unrighteous man his thoughts: [upon him,
3. And let him return to JEHOVAH, and he will have | mercy
   And to our | GOD, for he will abundantly pardon.

4. For my thoughts are | not your thoughts,
Neither are | your ways my ways, saith JEHOVAH.
5. For as the heavens are | higher than the earth,
So are | my ways higher than your ways,
[2]And | *my* thoughts than *your* thoughts.

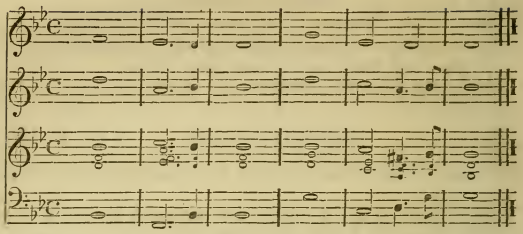
SELECTION 219. [Is. lv. 10.]

1. For as the rain cometh down, and the | snow from heaven,
And returneth not | thither, but watereth the earth,
2. And maketh it bring | forth and bud, [eater:
That it may give | seed to the sower, and bread to the
3. So shall my word be, that goeth forth | out of my mouth:
It | shall not return unto *me* void,
4. But it shall accomplish | that which I please,
And it shall | prosper in that whereto I sent it.
5. For ye shall go | out with joy,
And | *be led* forth with peace:
6. The mountains and the hills shall break forth be|fore you into singing,
And all the | trees of the field shall clap their hands.
7. Instead of the thorn, shall | come up the fir tree,
And instead of the | brier, shall come up the myrtle tree:
8. And it shall be to JE|HOVAH for a name,
For an everlasting | sign, that shall not be cut off.

SELECTION 220. [Is. lviii. 13.]

1. If thou turn away thy | foot from the sabbath,
From doing thy | pleasure on my holy day;
2. And call the sabbath | a delight,
The | holy of JEHOVAH, honorable;
3. And shalt honor him, not doing | thine own ways,
Nor finding thine own | pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:
4. Then shalt thou delight thy|self in JEHOVAH;
And I will cause thee to ride up|on the high places of the earth,
5. And feed thee with the heritage of | Jacob thy father:
For the | mouth of JEHOVAH hath spoken it.

CHANT 82. SINGLE.



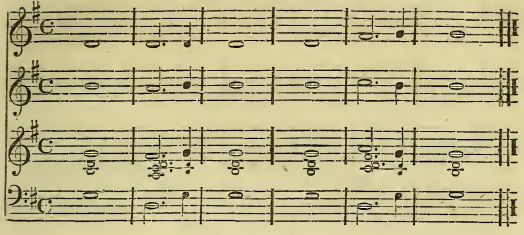
SELECTION 221. [Micah vii. 18.]

1. Who is a GOD | like to thee!
   That | pardoneth iniquity!
2. And passeth | by the transgression
   Of the remnant | of his heritage!
3. He retaineth not his | anger for ever;
   Because he de|lighteth in mercy.
4. He will | turn again;
   He will have com|passion upon us:
5. He will subdue | our iniquities: [sea.
   And thou wilt cast all their sins into the | depths of the
6. Thou wilt perform the | truth to Jacob,
   And the | mercy to Abraham,
7. Which thou hast sworn | unto our fathers,
   From the | days of old.

SELECTION 222. [Hab. i.]

1. O JEHOVAH! how long | shall I cry,
   And thou | wilt not hear!
2. Even cry out unto | thee of violence,
   And thou | wilt not save!
3. Why dost thou | show me iniquity,
   And cause me | to behold grievance?
4. For spoiling and violence | are before me:
   And there are that raise up | strife and contention.
5. Therefore the | law is slacked,
   And judgment doth | never go forth:
6. For the wicked doth compass a|bout the righteous;
   Therefore wrong | judgment proceedeth.

CHANT 83. SINGLE.



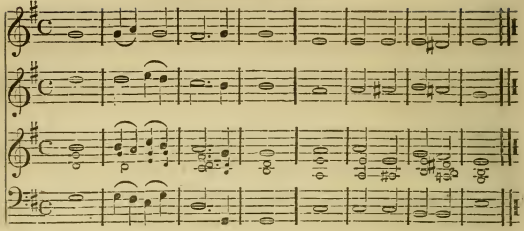
SELECTION 223. [Is. ix. 2.]

1. The people that | walked in darkness,
   Have seen a | *great* light:
2. They that dwell in the land of the | shadow of death,
   Upon them hath the | *light* shined.
3. For unto us a | Child is born,
   Unto us a | Son is given:
4. And the government shall be up|on his shoulder:
   And his name | shall be called
5. Wonderful, Counseller, | GOD, the Mighty,
   Father of Eternity, | Prince of Peace. [| be no end,
6. Of the increase of his government and peace there shall
   Upon the throne of David and up|on his kingdom;
7. To order it, and | to establish it,
   With judgment | and with justice,
8. From henceforth, | even for ever:
   The zeal of JEHOVAH of hosts | will perform this.

SELECTION 224. [Zech. vi. 12.]

1. Thus speaketh JE|HOVAH of hosts,
   Behold! the man whose | name is The Branch;
2. And he shall grow up | out of his place,
   And he shall build the temple | of JEHOVAH:
   [2]Even he shall build the temple | of JEHOVAH:
3. And he shall | bear the glory,
   And shall sit and rule up|on his throne.
4. And he shall be a priest up|on his throne:
   And the counsel of peace shall be be|tween them both.

CHANT 84. SINGLE.



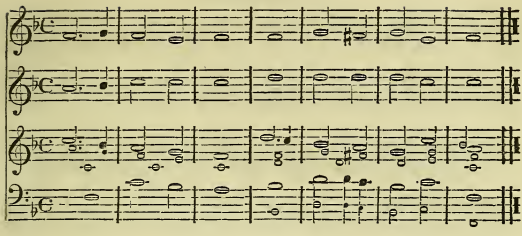
SELECTION 225. [Mic. vi. 6.]

1. Wherewith | shall I come before JEHOVAH,
   And bow my|self before the high GOD?
2. Shall I | come before him with burnt offerings,
   With | calves of a year old?
3. Will JEHOVAH be | pleased with thousands of rams,
   With ten | thousands of rivers of oil?
4. Shall I give my | first-born for my transgressions,
   The fruit of my body | for the sins of my soul?
5. He hath showed thee, | O man! what is good;
   And what doth JE|HOVAH require of thee,
6. But to do | justly, and to *love* mercy,
   And to walk | humbly with thy God?

SELECTION 226. [Is. xxvi. 10.]

1. Let favor | be showed to the wicked,
   Yet | will he not learn righteousness:
2. In the land of up|rightness will he deal unjustly,
   And will not behold the | majesty of JEHOVAH.
3. Come, my people! | enter thou into thy chambers,
   And | shut thy doors about thee:
4. Hide thyself as it | were for a little moment,
   Until the indig|nation be overpast.
5. For behold! JE|HOVAH cometh out of his place,
   To punish the inhabitants of the | earth for their iniquity:
6. The earth | also shall disclose her blood,
   And shall | no more cover her slain.

CHANT 85. SINGLE.



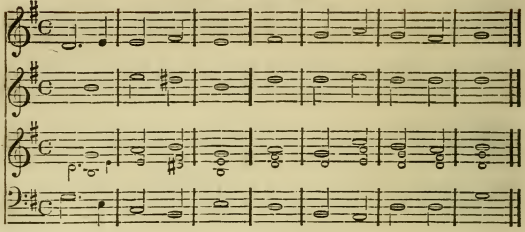
SELECTION 227. [Ps. xxii. 22.]

1. I will declare thy | name to my brethren :
   In the midst of the congre|gation will I praise thee.
2. Ye that fear JE|HOVAH, praise him ;
   [1]All ye the seed of Jacob, | glorify him ;
   And fear him, all | ye the seed of Israel :
3. For he hath not des|pised nor abhorred
   The af|fliction of the afflicted ;
4. Neither hath he hid his | face from him ;
   But when he | cried unto him, he heard.
5. My praise shall be of thee in the | great congregation :
   I will pay my | vows before them that fear him. [DOX. 7.]

SELECTION 228. [Ps. xxii. 26.]

1. The meek shall | eat and be satisfied :
   [1]They shall praise JE|HOVAH that seek him :
   Your | heart shall live for ever : [JEHOVAH :
2. All the ends of the world shall remember and | turn to
   And all the kindreds of the | nations shall worship before thee.
3. For the kingdom | is JEHOVAH'S :
   And he is the | Governor among the nations.
4. All they that be fat upon earth shall | eat and worship:
   [1]All they that go down to the dust shall | bow before him:
   And none can | keep alive his own soul.
5. A | seed shall serve him ;
   It shall be accounted to the | Lord for a generation.
6. They shall come, and de|clare his righteousness
   To a people that shall be | born, that he hath done it.

CHANT 86.



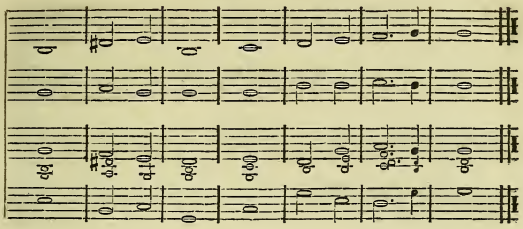
SELECTION 229. [Jonah ii. 2.]

1. I cried by reason of | my affliction
   Unto JE|HOVAH, and he heard me;
2. Out of the belly of | hell cried I,
   And | thou didst hear my voice.
3. For thou hadst cast me | into the deep,
   In the | *midst* of the seas;
4. And the floods compassed | me about;
   All thy billows and thy | waves passed over me.
5. Then I said, I am cast | out of thy sight;
   Yet I will look again | toward thy holy temple.
6. The waters compassed me a|bout, to the soul,
   The depth closed me | round about,
   The weeds were | wrapped about my head.
7. I went down to the bottoms | of the mountains;
   The earth with her | bars was about me forever:
8. Yet hast thou brought | up my life
   From corruption, | O JEHOVAH my GOD!

SELECTION 230. [Ps. iii.]

1. O JEHOVAH! how are they in|creased that trouble me!
   Many are | they that rise up against me.
2. Many there be who | say of my soul,
   There is no | help for him in GOD.
3. But thou, O JEHOVAH, art a | shield for me;
   My glory, and the | lifter up of mine head.
4. I cried unto JEHOVAH | with my voice,
   And he heard me | out of his holy hill.

DOUBLE.

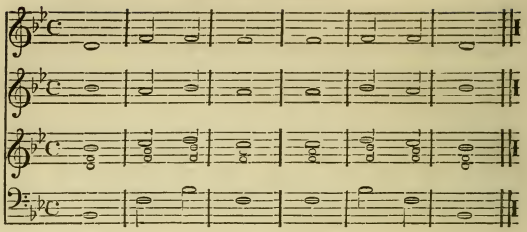


5. I laid me | down and slept;
   I awaked; | for JEHOVAH sustained me.
6. I will not be afraid of ten | thousands of people,
   That have set themselves a|gainst me round about.
7. Arise, O JEHOVAH! save me, | O my GOD! [bone;
   For thou hast smitten all mine | enemies on the cheek
   [2]Thou hast broken the | teeth of the ungodly.
8. Salvation belongeth | unto JEHOVAH:
   Thy blessing | is upon thy people.

SELECTION 231. [Ps. vi.]

1. O JEHOVAH! rebuke me | not in thine anger,
   Neither chasten me | in thy hot displeasure.
2. Have mercy upon me, O JEHOVAH: for | I am weak!
   O JEHOVAH, heal me; | for my bones are vexed!
3. My soul is | also sore vexed:
   But thou, | O JEHOVAH, how long?
4. Return, O JEHOVAH, de|liver my soul!
   Oh save me | for thy mercies' sake!
5. For in death there is no re|membrance of thee:
   In the grave | who shall give thee thanks?
6. Depart from me, all ye workers | of iniquity!
   For JEHOVAH hath | heard the voice of my weeping.
7. JEHOVAH hath heard my | supplication;
   JEHOVAH | will receive my prayer.
8. Let all mine enemies be a|shamed and sore vexed:
   Let them return and | be asham-ed suddenly.

CHANT 87. SINGLE.



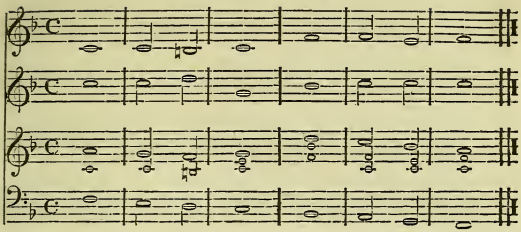
SELECTION 232. [Ps. lxxvi.]

1. In Judah | is GOD known:
   His name is | great in Israel.
2. In Salem also | is his tabernacle,
   And his dwelling | place in Zion.
3. There brake he the arrows | of the bow,
   The shield, and the | sword, and the battle.
4. Surely the wrath of | man shall praise Thee:
   The remainder of wrath shalt | Thou restrain.
5. Vow, and pay unto JE|HOVAH your GOD:
   [1]Let all that be round a|bout him bring presents
   Unto him that | ought to be feared.
6. He shall cut off the | spirit of princes:
   He is terrible to the | kings of the earth.

SELECTION 233. [Ps. lxxvi. 4.]

1. Thou art more | glorious and excellent
   Than the | mountains of prey.
2. The stout|hearted are spoiled,
   [1]They have | slept their sleep:
   And none of the men of might have | found their hands.
3. At thy rebuke, O | GOD of Jacob!
   Both the chariot and horse are cast into | a dead sleep.
4. Thou, even thou, | art to be feared: [angry!
   And who may stand in thy sight when | once thou art
5. Thou didst cause judgment to be | heard from heaven;
   The earth | feared, and was still,
6. When GOD a|rose to judgment,
   To save all the | meek of the earth.

CHANT 88. SINGLE.



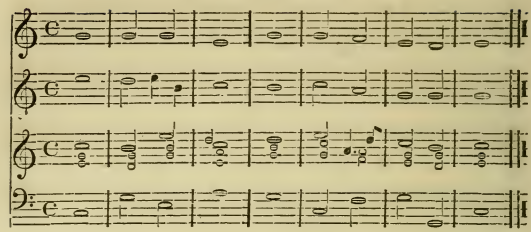
SELECTION 234. [Ps. lxxiii. 21.]

1. Thus my | heart was grieved,
   And I was pricked | in my reins.
2. So foolish was | I, and ignorant:
   I was as a | beast before thee.
3. Nevertheless I am | ever with thee:
   Thou hast holden me by | my right hand.
4. Thou shalt guide me | with thy counsel,
   And afterward re|ceive me to glory.
5. Whom have I in | heaven but thee?
   And none upon earth do I de|sire beside thee.
6. My flesh and my | heart do fail:
   GOD is the rock of my heart, and my | portion for ever.

SELECTION 235. [Ps. xl.]

1. I waited patiently | for JEHOVAH;
   And he inclined unto me, and | heard my cry.
2. He brought me up also out of an | horrible pit,
   Out of the | miry clay,
3. And set my feet up|on a rock,
   And es|tablished my goings.
4. And he hath put a new | song in my mouth,
   Praise | unto our God:
5. Many shall | see, and fear,
   And shall trust | in JEHOVAH.
6. Blessed is that man that maketh JE|HOVAH his trust,
   [1]And respecteth | not the proud,
   Nor such as turn a|side to lies.

CHANT 89. SINGLE.



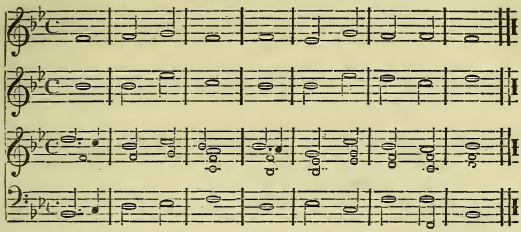
SELECTION 236. [Ps. xxxvii.]

1. Fret not thyself because of | evildoers,
   Neither be thou envious against the | workers of iniquity.
2. For they shall soon be cut | down like the grass,
   And | wither as the green herb.
3. Trust in JEHOVAH, | and do good; [be fed.
   Thou shalt dwell in the land, and in | truth thou shalt
4. Delight thyself also | in JEHOVAH;
   And he shall give | thee the desires of thine heart.
5. Commit thy way | unto JEHOVAH;
   Trust also in him; and | he shall bring to pass.
6. And he shall bring forth thy righteousness | as the light,
   And thy | judgment as the noonday.

SELECTION 237. [Ps. xxxvii. 7.]

1. Rest | in JEHOVAH,
   And | patiently wait for him: [way,
2. Fret not thyself because of him who prospereth | in his
   Because of the man who bringeth | wicked devices to pass.
3. Cease from anger, | and forsake wrath:
   Fret not thyself in | any wise to do evil.
4. For evildoers shall | be cut off: [earth.
   But those that wait on JEHOVAH, | they shall inherit the
5. For yet a little while, and the | wicked is not: [not.
   Yea, thou shalt diligently consider his | place, and it is
6. But the meek shall in|herit the earth;
   And shall delight them|selves in the abundance of peace.

CHANT 90. SINGLE.



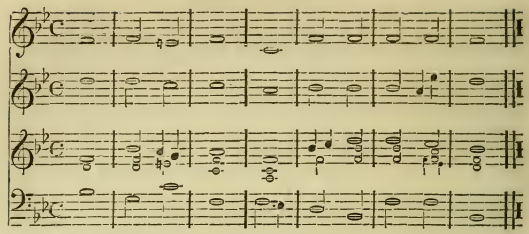
SELECTION 238. [Ps. xxxvii. 12.]

1. The wicked plotteth a|gainst the just,
   And gnasheth up|on him with his teeth.
2. The Lord shall | laugh at him:
   For he seeth | that his day is coming.
3. The wicked have drawn | out the sword,
   And | they have bent their bow,
4. To cast down the | poor and needy,
   To slay such as be of | upright conversation.
5. Their sword shall enter into | their own heart,
   And their | *bows* shall be broken.
6. A little that a | righteous man hath
   Is better than the | riches of many wicked.
7. For the arms of the wicked | shall be broken:
   But JE|HOVAH upholdeth the righteous.

SELECTION 239. [Ps. xxxvii. 18.]

1. JEHOVAH knoweth the | days of the upright:
   And their in|heritance shall be for ever.
2. They shall not be ashamed in the | evil time:
   And in the days of | famine they shall be satisfied.
3. But the | wicked shall perish,
   And the enemies of JEHOVAH shall | be as the fat of lambs:
4. They | shall consume:
   Into smoke shall | they consume away.
5. The wicked borroweth, and payeth | not again:
   But the righteous | showeth mercy, and giveth.
6. For such as be blessed of him shall in|herit the earth;
   And they that be cursed of | him shall be cut off.

CHANT 91. SINGLE.



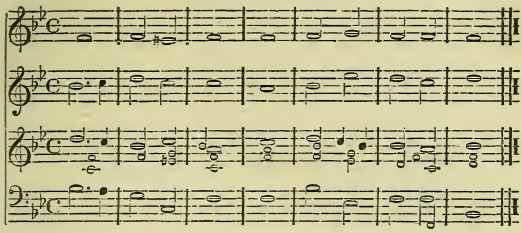
SELECTION 240. [Ps. xli.]

1. Blessed is he that con|sidereth the poor!
   JEHOVAH will deliver | him in time of trouble.
2. JEHOVAH will preserve him, and | keep him alive;
   [1]He shall be blessed up|on the earth: [mies.
   And thou wilt not deliver him | to the will of his ene-
3. JEHOVAH will strengthen him upon the | bed of languish-
   Thou wilt make | all his bed in his sickness. [ing:
4. I said, O JEHOVAH! be merciful | unto me:
   Heal my soul; for | I have sinned against thee.
5. Mine enemies speak | evil of me,
   When shall he | die, and his name perish?
6. And if he come to see me, he | speaketh vanity:
   [1]His heart gathereth iniquity | to itself;
   When he | goeth abroad, he telleth it. [DOX. 3.]

SELECTION 241. [Ps. xli. 7.]

1. All that hate me whisper to|gether against me:
   Against me do | they devise my hurt.
2. An evil disease, say they, cleaveth | fast unto him:
   And now that he lieth he | shall rise up no more.
3. Yea, mine own familiar friend, in | whom I trusted,
   [1]Who did | eat of my bread,
   Hath lifted | up his heel against me.
4. But thou, O JEHOVAH! be merciful | unto me,
   And raise me up, | that I may requite them.
5. By this I know that thou | favorest me,
   Because mine enemy | doth not triumph over me.
6. And as for me, thou upholdest me in | mine integrity,
   And settest me be|fore thy face for ever. [DOX. 3.]

CHANT 92. SINGLE.



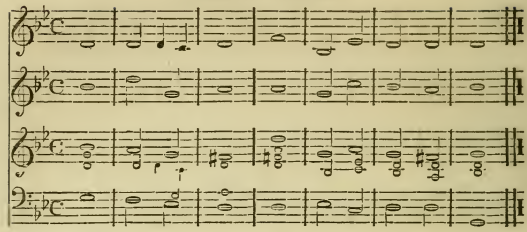
SELECTION 242. [Ps. xxxvii. 29.]

1. The righteous shall in|herit the land,
   And | dwell therein for ever.
2. The mouth of the righteous | speaketh wisdom,
   And his | tongue doth talk of judgment.
3. The law of his GOD is | in his heart;
   None | of his steps shall slide.
4. The wicked doth | watch the righteous,
   And | seeketh to slay him.
5. JEHOVAH will not leave him | in his hand,
   Nor con|demn him when he is judged.
6. Wait on JEHOVAH, and | keep his way,
   [1]And he shall exalt thee to in|herit the land:
   When the wicked are | cut off, thou shalt see it.

SELECTION 243. [Ps. xxxvii. 35.]

1. I have seen the wicked | in great power,
   And spreading himself | like a green bay tree.
2. Yet he passed away, and, | lo, he was not!
   Yea, I sought him, but | he could not be found!
3. Mark the perfect man, and be|hold the upright!
   For the | end of that man is peace!
4. But the transgressors shall be de|stroyed together:
   The end of the | wicked shall be cut off.
5. But the salvation of the righteous is | of JEHOVAH:
   He is their | strength in the time of trouble.
6. And JEHOVAH shall help them, | and deliver them:
   [1]He shall deliver them | from the wicked,
   And save them, be|cause they trust in him.

CHANT 93. SINGLE.



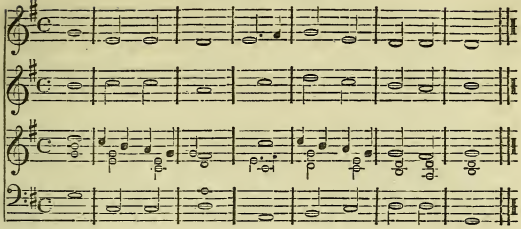
SELECTION 244. [Ps. lxxx. 8.]

1. Thou hast brought a | vine out of Egypt:
   Thou hast cast | out the heathen, and planted it.
2. Thou preparedst | room before it, [land.
   And didst cause it to take deep | root, and it filled the
3. The hills were covered with the | shadow of it,
   And the boughs thereof were | like the cedars of GOD.
4. It sent out its | boughs to the sea,
   And its | branches unto the river.
5. Why hast thou broken | down its hedges,
   So that all they who | pass by the way do pluck it?
6. The boar out of the | wood doth waste it,
   And the wild | beast of the field doth devour it.
7. Return, we beseech thee, O | GOD of hosts!
   Look down from heaven, and be|hold, and visit this vine.

SELECTION 245. [Ps. lxxx. 14.]

1. Return, we beseech thee, O | GOD of hosts!
   Look down from heaven, and be|hold, and visit this vine;
2. And the vineyard which thy right | hand hath planted,
   And the branch that thou | madest strong for thyself.
3. It is burned with fire, it | is cut down:
   They perish | at the rebuke of thy countenance.
4. Let thy hand be upon the man of | thy right hand,
   Upon the son of man thou | madest strong for thyself.
5. So will not we go | back from thee:
   Quicken us, and we will | call upon thy name.
6. Turn us again, O JEHOVAH | GOD of hosts;
   Cause thy face to | shine; and we shall be saved.

CHANT 94. SINGLE.



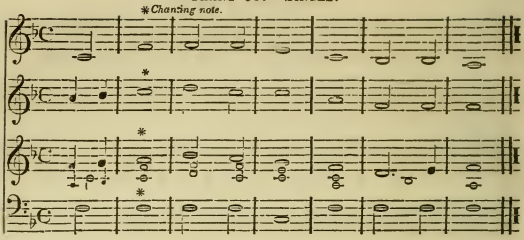
SELECTION 246. [Ps. lxiii.]

1. O GOD! thou | art my GOD;
   Early | will I *seek* thee:
2. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh | longeth for thee,
   In a dry and thirsty | land, where no water is:
3. To see thy | power and thy glory,
   So as I have | seen thee in the sanctuary.
4. Because thy kindness is | better than life,
   My | lips shall therefore praise thee.
5. Thus will I bless thee | while I live:
   I will lift | up my hands in thy name.
6. My soul shall be satisfied as with | marrow and fatness;
   And my mouth shall | praise thee with joyful lips.

SELECTION 247. [Ps. lxiii. 6.]

1. When I remember thee up|on my bed,
   And meditate | on thee in the watches;
2. Because thou hast | been my help,
   Therefore in the shadow of thy | wings will I rejoice.
3. My soul followeth | hard after thee:
   Thy right | hand upholdeth me.
4. But those that seek my | soul, to destroy it,
   Shall go into the | lower parts of the earth.
5. They shall | fall by the sword:
   They shall | be a portion for foxes.
6. But the king shall re|joice in GOD;
   [1]Every one that sweareth by | him shall glory:
   But the mouth of | them that speak lies shall be stopped.

CHANT 95. SINGLE.



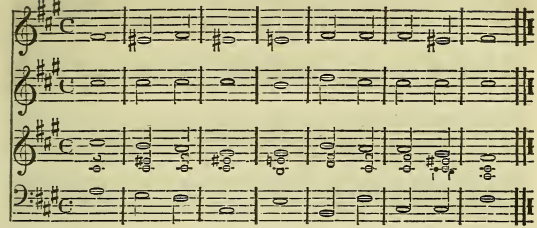
SELECTION 248. [Mic. vii. 8.]

1. Rejoice not against me, | O mine enemy!
   When I fall, I | shall arise;
2. When I | sit in darkness,
   JEHOVAH shall be a | light to me.
3. I will bear the indignation | of JEHOVAH,
   Because I have | sinned against him,
4. Until he | plead my cause,
   And execute | judgment for me:
5. He will bring me | forth to the light,
   And I shall be|hold his righteousness.
6. Feed thy people | with thy rod,
   The flock of | thine inheritance.

SELECTION 249. [Mic. v. 7.]

1. And the remnant of | Jacob shall be
   In the midst of | many people,
2. As a dew | from JEHOVAH,
   As the showers up|on the grass,
3. That tarrieth | not for man,
   Nor waiteth for the | sons of men.
4. And the remnant of Jacob shall be a|mong the nations,
   In the midst of | many people,
5. As a lion among the | beasts of the forest,
   As a young lion among the | flocks of sheep:
6. Who, if he go through, both | treadeth down,
   And teareth in pieces, and none | can deliver.
7. Thine hand shall be lifted up up|on thine adversaries,
   And all thine enemies shall | be cut off.

CHANT 96. SINGLE.



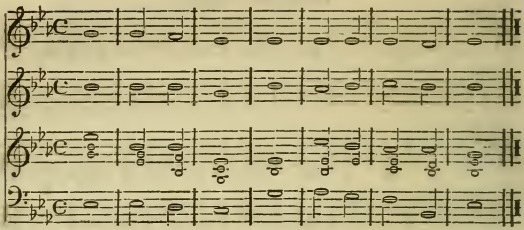
SELECTION 250. [Ps. lxxvii.]

1. I cried unto | GOD, with my voice,
   Unto GOD with my voice: and | he gave ear unto me.
2. In the day of my trouble I | sought the Lord:
   [1]My sore ran in the night, | and ceased not:
   My soul re|fus-ed to be comforted.
3. I rememberd GOD, | and was troubled:
   I complained, and my | spirit was overwhelmed.
4. Thou holdest | mine eyes waking:
   I am so troubled | that I cannot speak.
5. I will remember the | works of JAH:
   Surely I will re|member thy wonders of old.
6. I will meditate also of | all thy work,
   And | talk of *thy* doings.

SELECTION 251. [Ps. lxxvii. 5.]

1. I have considered the | days of old,
   The | years of ancient times.
2. I call to remembrance my | song in the night:
   [1]I commune with | mine own heart:
   And my | spirit made diligent search.
3. Will the Lord cast | off for ever?
   And will he be | favorable no more?
4. Is his mercy clean | gone for ever?
   Doth his praise | fail for evermore?
5. Hath GOD forgotten | to be gracious?
   Hath he in anger shut | up his tender mercies?
6. And I said, This is | my infirmity:
   The years of the right | hand of the Most High. [DOX. 7.]

CHANT 97. SINGLE.



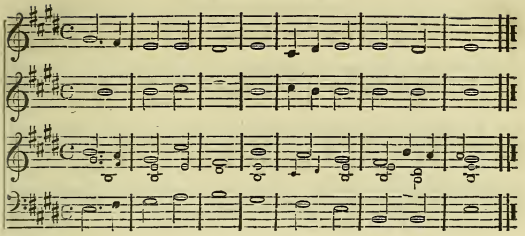
SELECTION 252. [Ps. xxxvi.]

1. The transgression of the wicked saith with|in my heart,
   That there is no fear of | GOD before his eyes.
2. For he flattereth himself in | his own eyes,
   Until his iniquity | be found to be hateful.
3. The words of his mouth are iniquity | and deceit:
   He hath left off to be | wise, and to do good.
4. He deviseth mischief up|on his bed; [not evil.
   He setteth himself in a way not | good; he abhorreth
5. O continue thy kindness unto|them that know thee;
   And thy righteousness | to the upright in heart!
6. Let not the foot of pride | come against me,
   And let not the | hand of the wicked remove me.
7. There are the workers of in|iquity fallen!
   They are cast down, and shall | not be able to rise!

SELECTION 253. [Ps. xxxvi. 5.]

1. Thy mercy, O JEHOVAH! is | in the heavens;
   Thy faithfulness | reacheth unto the clouds.
2. Thy righteousness is like the | mountains of GOD;
   Thy judgments | are a great deep:
   O JEHOVAH! thou pre|servest man and beast.
3. How excellent is thy | kindness, O GOD! [thy wings.
   The sons of men put their trust under the | shadow of
4. They shall be a|bundantly satisfied
   With the | fatness of thy house;
5. And thou shalt | make them drink
   Of the | river of thy pleasures.
6. For with thee is the | fountain of life:
   In thy | light shall we see light.

CHANT 98. SINGLE.



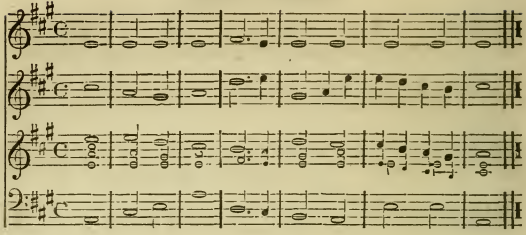
SELECTION 254. [Ps. cxv. 12.]

1. JEHOVAH hath been mindful of us: | he will bless us;
   He will | bless the house of Israel;
2. He will bless the | house of Aaron.
   He will bless them that fear JE|HOVAH, small and great.
3. JEHOVAH | shall increase you
   More and | more, you and your children.
4. Ye are blessed | of JEHOVAH,
   Who | *made* heaven and earth.
5. The heaven, the heavens, | are JEHOVAH'S:
   But the earth hath he given | to the children of men.
6. The dead | praise not JAH,
   Neither any | that go down into silence. [Dox. 21]

SELECTION 255. [Ps. cxvi. 3.]

1. The sorrows of death en|compassed me,
   [1]And the pains of hell gat | hold upon me:
   I | found distress and sorrow.
2. Then called I upon the | name of JEHOVAH,
   O JEHOVAH! I be|seech thee, deliver my soul.
3. Gracious is JE|HOVAH, and righteous;
   Yea, | *our* GOD is merciful.
4. JEHOVAH pre|serveth the simple:
   I was | brought low, and he helped me.
5. Return unto thy rest, | O my soul!
   For JEHOVAH hath dealt | bountifully with thee.
6. For thou hast delivered my | soul from death,
   Mine eyes from | tears, my feet from falling. [Dox. 4.]

CHANT 99. SINGLE.



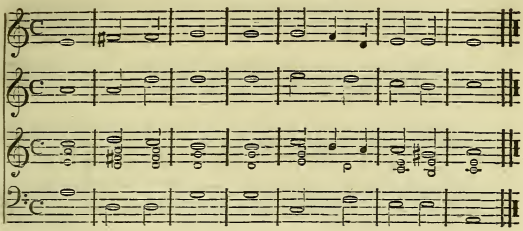
SELECTION 256. [Ps. cxv.]

1. Not unto us, O JEHOVAH | not unto us,
   [1]But unto thy | name give glory,
   For thy mercy, | and for thy truth's sake.
2. Wherefore should the | heathen say,
   Where | *is* now their GOD?
3. But our GOD is | in the heavens:
   He hath done whatso|ever he hath pleased.
4. O Israel! trust thou | in JEHOVAH:
   He | is their help and their shield.
5. O house of Aaron! | trust in JEHOVAH:
   He | is their help and their shield.
6. Ye that fear JEHOVAH, | trust in JEHOVAH:
   He | is their help and their shield. [Dox. 21.]

SELECTION 257. [Ps. cxv. 4.]

1. Their idols are | silver and gold,
   The | work of the hands of men.
2. They have mouths, | but they speak not:
   Eyes | have they, but they see not:
3. They have ears, | but they hear not:
   Noses | have they, but they smell not:
4. They have hands, but they | handle not:
   [1]Feet have they, | but they walk not:
   Neither | speak they through their throat.
5. They that make them are | like unto them;
   So is every | one that trusteth in them.
6. O Israel! trust thou | in JEHOVAH:
   He | is their help and their shield. [Dox. 21.]

CHANT 100. SINGLE.



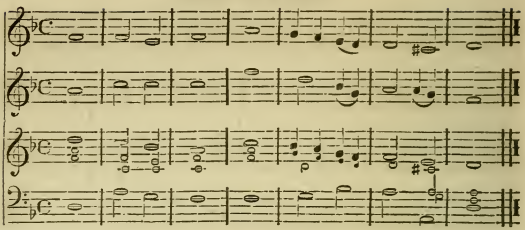
SELECTION 258. [Ps. xvii.]

1. Hear the right, O JEHOVAH! at|tend to my cry,
   Give ear unto my | prayer, not out of feigned lips.
2. Let my sentence come | forth from thy presence;
   Let thine eyes be|hold the things that are equal.
3. Thou hast | proved mine heart;
   Thou hast | visited me in the night;
4. Thou hast tried me, and | shalt find nothing;
   I am purposed that my | mouth shall not transgress.
5. As to the works of men, by the | word of thy lips
   I have kept from the | paths of the Destroyer.
6. Hold up my goings | in thy paths,
   That my | footsteps do not slip.

SELECTION 259. [Ps. lx.]

1. O GOD! thou hast cast us off, | thou hast broken us,
   Thou hast been angry; O | turn to us again! [ken it:
2. Thou hast made the earth to tremble; | thou hast bro-
   Heal its | breaches; for it shaketh.
3. Thou hast showed thy | people hard things:
   Thou hast made us to | drink the wine of astonishment.
4. Thou hast given a banner to | them that feared thee,
   That it may be dis|played because of the truth.
5. That thy beloved may | be delivered;
   Save with | thy right hand, and hear me.
6. Through GOD we | shall do valiantly:
   For he | shall tread down our enemies.

CHANT 101. SINGLE.



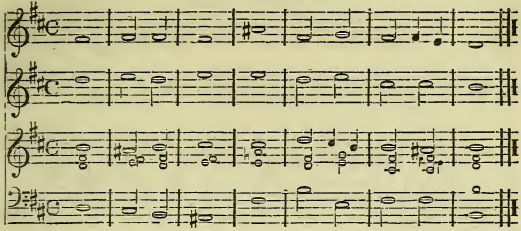
SELECTION 260. [Ps. xiii.]

1. How long wilt thou forget me, O JE|HOVAH? for ever?
   How long wilt thou | hide thy face from me?
2. How long shall I take counsel | in my soul,
   [1]Having sorrow | in my heart daily?
   How long shall mine enemy | be exalted over me?
3. Consider and hear me, O JE|HOVAH, my GOD!
   Enlighten mine eyes, lest I | sleep the sleep of death;
4. Lest mine enemy say, I have pre|vailed against him;
   And those that trouble me re|joice when I am moved.
5. But I have trusted | in thy mercy;
   My heart shall re|joice in thy salvation.
6. I will sing | unto JEHOVAH,
   Because he hath | dealt bountifully with me.

SELECTION 261. [Ps. cix. 26.]

1. Help me, O JE|HOVAH my GOD!
   O save me ac|cording to thy mercy!
2. That they may know that | this is thy hand;
   That thou, | O JEHOVAH, hast done it.
3. Let them curse, | but bless thou:
   [1]When they arise, let them | be ashamed;
   But | let thy servant rejoice.
4. Let mine adversaries be | clothed with shame,
   And covered with their con|fusion, as with a mantle.
5. I will greatly praise JEHOVAH | with my mouth;
   Yea, I will | praise him among the multitude.
6. For he shall stand at the right | hand of the poor,
   To save him from | those that condemn his soul.

CHANT 102. SINGLE.



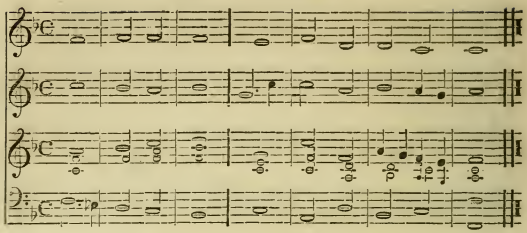
SELECTION 262. [Ps. ix. 15.]

1. The heathen are sunk down in the | pit they made:
   In the net which they | hid is their own foot taken.
2. JEHOVAH is known by the | judgment he executeth:
   The wicked is snared in the | work of his own hands.
3. The wicked shall be | turned into hell,
   And all the | nations that forget GOD.
4. For the needy shall not alway | be forgotten:
   The expectation of the | poor shall not perish for ever.
5. Arise, O JEHOVAH! let not | man prevail:
   Let the | heathen be judged in thy sight.
6. Put them in fear, | O JEHOVAH!
   That the nations may | know themselves but men.

SELECTION 263. [Ps. x. 12.]

1. Arise, O JEHOVAH! O GOD, lift | up thine hand!
   For|get not thou the humble.
2. Wherefore doth the wicked con|*temn* GOD?
   He hath said in his heart, | Thou wilt not require it.
3. Thou hast seen; for thou be|holdest mischief
   And spite, to re|quite it with thy hand:
4. The poor committeth him|self unto thee;
   Thou art the | helper of the fatherless.
5. Break thou the arm of the wicked | and the evil:
   Seek out his | wickedness till thou find none.
6. JEHOVAH is King for | ever and ever:
   The heathen are | perished out of his land.

CHANT 103. SINGLE.



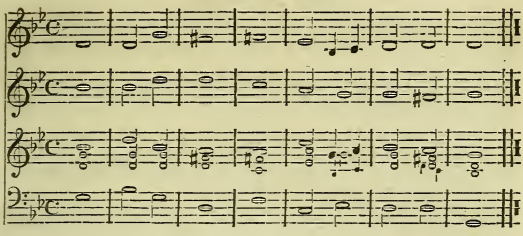
SELECTION 264. [Ps. xcii. 5.]

1. O JEHOVAH! how | great are thy works!
   And thy | thoughts are very deep!
2. A brutish man | knoweth not;
   Neither | doth a fool understand this.
3. When the wicked | spring as the grass,
   And when all the workers of in|iquity do flourish;
4. It is that they shall be de|stroyed for ever:
   But thou, O JEHOVAH, art | High for evermore!
5. For, lo! thine enemies, | O JEHOVAH!
   [1]For, lo! thine | enemies shall perish;
   All the workers of in|iquity shall be scattered.
6. But my horn shalt thou ex|alt like an unicorn's:
   I shall be an|ointed with fresh oil.

SELECTION 265. [Ps. xc. 3.]

1. Thou turnest | man to destruction;
   And sayest, Re|turn, ye children of men.
2. Return, O JE|HOVAH! how long?
   And let it re|pent thee concerning thy servants.
3. O satisfy us early | with thy mercy!
   That we may re|joice and be glad all our days. [us,
4. Make us glad according to the days thou | hast afflicted
   And the years where|in we have seen evil.
5. Let thy work appear | unto thy servants,
   And thy | glory unto their children.
6. And let the beauty of JEHOVAH our | GOD be upon us:
   [1]And establish thou the work of our | hands upon us;
   Yea, the work of our | hands establish thou it.

CHANT 104. SINGLE.



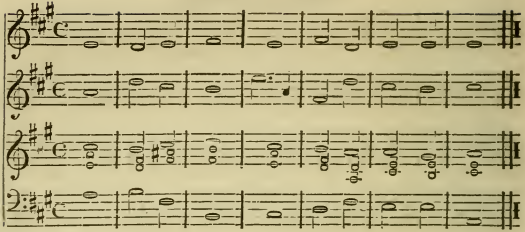
SELECTION 266. [Ps. v. 8.]

1. Lead me, O JEHOVAH! | in thy righteousness,
   Make thy way | straight before my face.
2. For there is no faithfulness | in their mouth;
   Their inward | part is very wickedness;
3. Their throat is an | open sepulchre;
   They | flatter with their tongue;
4. Destroy thou | them, O GOD!
   Let them | fall by their own counsels;
5. Cast them out in the multitude of | their transgressions;
   For they | have rebelled against thee.
6. But let all those that put their trust in | thee rejoice:
   Let them ever shout for | joy, that thou defendest them.

SELECTION 267. [Ps. lix.]

1. Deliver me from mine enemies, | O my GOD!
   Defend me from | them that rise up against me.
2. Deliver me from the workers | of iniquity,
   And | save me from men of blood.
3. For, lo! they lie in | wait for my soul:
   The | mighty are gathered against me;
4. But I will | sing of thy power;
   Yea, I will sing aloud of thy | mercy in the morning:
5. For thou hast been | my defence
   And refuge | in the day of my trouble.
6. Unto thee, O my Strength! | will I sing:
   For GOD is my de|fence, and the GOD of my mercy.

CHANT 105. SINGLE.



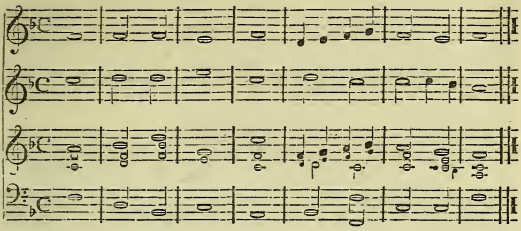
SELECTION 268. [Ps. xl. 5.]

1. Many, O JE|HOVAH my GOD!
   Are thy wonderful | works which thou hast done;
2. And thy thoughts which | are toward us:
   They cannot be reckoned | up in order to thee.
3. If I would declare and | speak of them,
   They are | more than can be numbered.
4. Sacrifice and offering thou didst | not desire;
   [1]Mine ears | hast thou opened:
   Burnt offering and sin offering | hast thou not required.
5. Then said I, | Lo, I come!
   In the volume of the | book it is written of me,
6. I delight to do thy will, | O my GOD!
   Yea, thy | law is within my heart.

SELECTION 269. [Ps. xl. 9.]

1. I have preached righteousness in the | great congregation:
   I have not refrained my lips, | O JEHOVAH thou knowest.
2. I have not hid thy righteousness with|in my heart;
   I have declared thy | faithfulness and thy salvation.
3. I have not con|cealed thy kindness
   And thy | truth from the great congregation.
4. Withhold not thou thy mercies from me, | O JEHOVAH!
   Let thy kindness and thy truth con|tinually preserve me.
5. For innumerable evils have compassed | me about;
   [1]Mine iniquities have taken | hold upon me,
   So that I am not | able to look up.
6. They are more than the | hairs of mine head;
   Therefore my | heart forsaketh me.

CHANT 106. SINGLE.



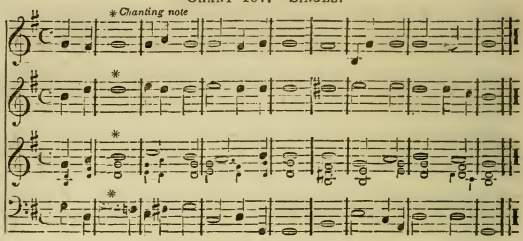
SELECTION 270. [Ps. xxxiv. 9.]

1. O fear JEHOVAH, | ye his saints!
   For there is no | want to them that fear him.
2. The young lions do lack, and | suffer hunger:
   But they that seek JEHOVAH shall | not want any good.
3. Come, ye children, hearken | unto me!
   I will | teach you the fear of JEHOVAH.
4. What man de|sireth life,
   And loveth | days, that he may see good?
5. Keep thy | tongue from evil,
   And thy | lips from speaking guile.
6. Depart from evil, | and do good;
   Seek | *peace*, and pursue it.

SELECTION 271. [Ps. xxxvii. 23.]

1. The steps of a good man are ordered | by JEHOVAH,
   And he de|lighteth in his way.
2. Though he fall, he shall not be | wholly cast down:
   For JEHOVAH up|holdeth him with his hand.
3. I have been young, and | now am old;
   [1]Yet have I not seen the | righteous forsaken,
   Nor his | *seed* begging bread.
4. He is ever | merciful, and lendeth;
   And | *his* seed is blessed.
5. Depart from evil, | and do good;
   And | dwell forevermore.
6. For JEHOVAH | loveth judgment,
   And for|saketh not his saints.

CHANT 107. SINGLE.



SELECTION 272. [Is. xi. 1.]

1. And there shall come forth a Rod | out of the stem of Jesse,
   And a Branch shall | grow out of his roots:
2. And the Spirit of JE|HOVAH shall rest upon him,
   The Spirit of | wisdom and understanding,
3. The Spirit of | counsel and of might,
   The Spirit of knowledge and | of the fear of JEHOVAH;
4. And shall make him | quick of understanding
   In the | *fear* of JEHOVAH;
5. And he shall not judge | after the sight of his eyes,
   Neither reprove after the | hearing of his ears;
6. But with righteousness | shall he judge the poor,
   And reprove with equity | for the meek of the earth:
7. And he shall smite the | earth with the rod of his mouth,
   And with the breath of his | lips shall he slay the wicked.
8. And righteousness shall be the | girdle of his loins,
   And faithfulness the | girdle of his reins.

SELECTION 273. [Is. xxx. 27.]

1. Behold! the name of JE|HOVAH cometh from far,
   Burning with his anger, | and the burden is heavy:
2. His lips are | full of indignation,
   And his tongue | as a devouring fire:
3. And his breath, as an | overflowing stream,
   Shall reach | to the midst of the neck,
4. To sift the nations | with the sieve of vanity: [err.
   And a bridle shall be in the jaws of the | people, causing to
5. Ye shall have a song, as in the night a | holy feast is kept;
   And gladness of heart, as when one | goeth with a pipe,

6. To come into the | mountain of JEHOVAH,
To the | Mighty One of Israel.
7. And JEHOVAH shall cause his | glorious voice to be heard,
And shall show the | lighting down of his arm, [fire,
8. With the indignation of anger, and the | flame of devouring
With scattering, and | tempest, and with hailstones.

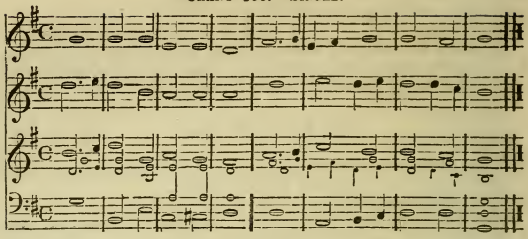
SELECTION 274. [Is. xl. 12.]

1. Who hath measured the waters in the | hollow of his hand,
And meted out | heaven with the span,
2. And comprehended the | dust of the earth in a measure,
And weighed the mountains in | scales, and the hills in a
3. Who hath directed the | Spirit of JEHOVAH, [balance?
Or, being his | counsellor, hath taught him?
4. With whom took He counsel, and | who instructed him,
And taught him | in the path of judgment,
5. And taught | knowledge unto him,
And showed to him the | way of understanding?
6. Behold! the nations are | as a drop of a bucket,
[1]And are counted | as the small dust of the balance:
Behold! he taketh up the isles as a | very little thing.
7. And Lebanon is | not sufficient to burn,
Nor the beasts thereof suf|ficient for a burnt offering.
8. All nations be|fore him are as nothing;
And they are counted to him | less than nothing, and vanity.

SELECTION 275. [Is. xliii. 22.]

1. But thou hast not | called upon me, O Jacob!
But thou hast been | weary of me, O Israel! [ings;
2. Thou hast not brought me the | lambs of thy burnt offer-
Neither hast thou | honored me with thy sacrifices.
3. I have not caused | thee to serve with an offering,
Nor | wearied thee with incense.
4. Thou hast bought me | no sweet cane with money,
Neither hast thou filled me | with the fat of thy sacrifices:
5. But thou hast made | me to serve with thy sins,
Thou hast wearied | me with thine iniquities. [own sake,
6. I, I am He that blotteth out thy trans|gressions for mine
And will | not remember thy sins.
7. Put me in remembrance; | let us plead together:
Declare thou, | that thou mayest be justified.
8. Thy first | father *hath* sinned,
And thy teachers | have transgressed against me.
9. Therefore I have profaned the | princes of the Sanctuary,
And have given | Jacob to the curse,
[2]And | Israel to reproaches.

CHANT 108. SINGLE.



SELECTION 276. [Zech. ix. 9.]

1. Rejoice | greatly, O daughter of Zion!
   Shout, O | daughter of Jerusalem!
2. Behold! thy King | cometh unto thee!
   He is | just, and having salvation;
3. Lowly, and | riding upon an ass,
   And upon a | colt, the foal of an ass.
4. And I will cut | off the chariot from Ephraim,
   And the | *horse* from Jerusalem,
5. And the battle | bow shall be cut off:
   And he shall speak | peace unto the heathen:
6. And his dominions shall | be from sea to sea,
   And from the river | to the ends of the earth.

SELECTION 277. [Is. xl. 9.]

1. O | Zion, that bringest good tidings!
   Get thee | up into the high mountain;
2. O Je|rusalem, that bringest good tidings!
   Lift | up thy voice with strength;
3. Lift it | up, be not afraid:
   Say unto the cities of | Judah, Behold your God!
4. Behold! the Lord JE|HOVAH will come with strong hand,
   And his | arm shall rule for him:
5. Behold! | his reward is with him,
   And his | work be*fore* him.
6. He shall | feed his flock like a shepherd:
   He shall | gather the lambs with his arm,
7. And | carry them in his bosom,
   And shall gently lead | those that are with young.

SELECTION 278. [Is. xlii.]

1. Behold my | servant, whom I uphold!
   Mine elect, in | whom my soul delighteth:
2. I have | put my Spirit upon him:
   He shall bring forth | judgment to the Gentiles.
3. He shall not | cry, nor *lift* up,
   Nor cause his | voice to be heard in the street.
4. A bruised | reed shall he not break,
   [1]And the smoking | flax shall he not quench:
   He shall bring forth | judgment unto truth.
5. He shall not | fail nor be discouraged,
   Till he have set | judgment in the earth:
   [2]And the | isles shall wait for his law.

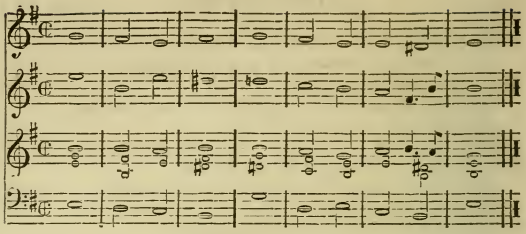
SELECTION 279. [Is. lxi. 10.]

1. I will | greatly rejoice in JEHOVAH,
   My soul shall be | joyful in my GOD;
2. For he hath clothed me with the | garments of salvation,
   He hath covered me | with the robe of righteousness,
3. As a bridegroom | decketh himself with ornaments,
   And as a bride a|dorneth herself with jewels.
4. For as the earth | bringeth forth her bud,
   And as the garden causeth the things that are | sown in it
   to spring forth;
5. So the Lord JEHOVAH will cause | righteousness and praise
   To spring | forth before all nations.

SELECTION 280. [Is. li. 9.]

9. Awake! awake! put on | strength, O arm of JEHOVAH!
   Awake! as in the ancient days, in the | generations of old.
2. Art thou not | it which hath dried the sea,
   The | waters of the great deep?
3. That hath made the | depths of the sea a way
   For the | ransomed to pass over?
4. Therefore the redeemed of JE|HOVAH shall return,
   And come with | singing unto Zion;
   [2]And everlasting joy shall | be upon their head:
5. They shall obtain | gladness *and* joy;
   And sorrow and | mourning shall flee away.

CHANT 109. SINGLE.



SELECTION 281. [Is. lxiii. 15.]

1. Look down from heaven, | and behold,
   From the habitation of thy | holiness and thy glory:
2. Where is thy | zeal and thy strength,
   The sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies | tow'rd me? are they restrained?
3. Doubtless, thou | art our Father,
   'Though Abraham be | ignorant of us,
   And | Israel acknowledge us not.
4. Thou, O JEHOVAH! | art our Father:
   Our Redeemer, thy | name is, from everlasting.
5. O JEHOVAH! why hast thou made us to | err from thy ways,
   And hardened our | *heart* from thy fear?
6. Return for thy | servants' sake,
   The | tribes of thine inheritance.
7. The people of thy holiness have possessed it but a | little [while:
   Our adversaries have | trodden down thy Sanctuary.
8. We are thine: thou never barest | rule over them;
   They were not | call-ed by thy name.

SELECTION 282. [Is. l. 10.]

1. Who is among you that | feareth JEHOVAH?
   'That obeyeth the | voice of his servant,
   That walketh in | darkness, and hath no light?
2. Let him trust in the | name of JEHOVAH,
   And | stay upon his GOD.

3. Behold! all ye that | kindle a fire,
That compass your|selves about with sparks:
4. Walk in the | light of your fire,
And in the | sparks that ye have kindled.
5. This shall ye | have of mine hand;
Ye | shall lie down in sorrow.

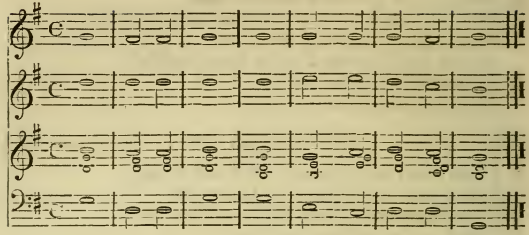
SELECTION 283. [Is. xxxviii. 10.]

1. I said:—In the cutting | off of my days,
I shall | go to the gates of the grave:
[2]I am deprived of the | residue of my years.
2. I said:—I shall | not see JAH,
JAH, | in the land of the living:
3. I shall behold | man no more
With the in|habitants of the world.
4. Mine age | is departed,
And is removed from me | as a shepherd's tent:
5. I have cut off like a | weaver my life:
[1]He will cut me off with | pining sickness:
From day to night wilt thou | make an end of me.
6. I reckoned till morning, that, | as a lion,
So will he break | all my bones:
From day to night wilt thou | make an end of me.
7. Like a crane or a swallow, | so did I chatter:
I did | *mourn* as a dove:
8. Mine eyes fail with | looking upward:
O JEHOVAH! I am op|pressed: undertake for me.

SELECTION 284. [Is. xvii. 12.]

1. Woe! to the multitude of | many people,
Who make a noise | like the noise of the seas;
2. And to the | rushing of nations,
That make a rushing like the | rushing of many waters!
3. The nations shall rush like the rushing of | many waters:
But He shall rebuke them, and | they shall flee far off,
4. And be chased as the chaff of the mountains be|fore the wind,
And like a rolling | thing before the whirlwind.
5. And behold! at | evening, trouble;
And before the | morning, he is not.
6. This is the portion of | them that spoil us,
And the | lot of them that rob us.

CHANT 110. SINGLE.



SELECTION 285. [Is. xxxii.]

1. Behold! a king shall | reign in righteousness,
   And | princes shall rule in judgment.
2. And a man shall be as an hiding place | from the wind,
   And a | covert from the tempest;
3. As rivers of water | in a dry place,
   As the shadow of a great | rock in a weary land.
4. And the eyes of them that see shall | not be dim,
   And the ears of | them that hear shall hearken.
5. The heart also of the rash shall | understand knowledge,
   And the tongue of the stammerers shall be | ready to *speak* plainly.
6. The vile person shall be no | more called liberal,
   Nor the | churl be said to be bountiful.

SELECTION 286. [Is. xxxii. 6.]

1. For the vile person | will speak villany,
   And his | heart will work iniquity,
2. To | practise hypocrisy,
   And to utter | error against JEHOVAH,
3. To make empty the | soul of the hungry,
   And he will cause the | drink of the thirsty to fail.
4. The instruments also of the | churl are evil:
   He de|viseth wicked devices,
5. To destroy the poor with | lying words,
   Even when the | needy speaketh right.
6. But the liberal deviseth | liberal things;
   And by | liberal things shall he stand.

SELECTION 287. [Is. xxxiii. 20.]

1. Look | upon Zion,
   The | city of our solemnities:
2. Thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet | habitation,
   A tabernacle that shall | not be taken down:
3. Not one of the stakes thereof shall ever | be removed,
   Neither shall any of the | cords thereof be broken.
4. But there the glorious JEHOVAH will | be unto us
   A | place of broad rivers and streams;
5. Wherein shall go no | galley with oars,
   Neither shall | gallant ship pass thereby.
6. For JEHOVAH | is our Judge,
   [1]JEHOVAH | is our Lawgiver,
   JEHOVAH is our | *King;* he will save us.

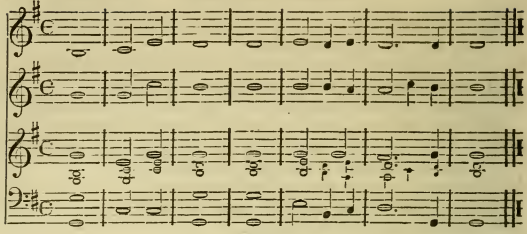
SELECTION 288. [Is. lxiv.]

1. Oh! that thou wouldst | rend the heavens,
   [1]That thou | wouldst come down,
   That the mountains | might flow down at thy presence:
2. As when the melting | *fire* burneth,
   The fire | causeth the waters to boil;
3. To make thy name | known to thine adversaries,
   That the nations may | tremble at thy presence!
4. When thou didst terrible things we | looked not for;
   Thou camest down; the | mountains flowed down at thy presence.
5. For since the beginning | of the world,
   They have not | heard, nor perceived by the ear,
6. Neither hath the eye seen, O | GOD! beside thee,
   What He hath prepared for | him that waiteth for him.

SELECTION 289. [Is. lvi.]

1. Thus | saith JEHOVAH,
   Keep ye | judgment, and do justice:
2. For my salvation is | near to come,
   And my | righteousness to be revealed.
3. Blessed is the man that | doeth this,
   And the son of man that | layeth hold on it;
4. That keepeth the sabbath | from polluting it,
   And keepeth his hand from | doing any evil.

CHANT 111. SINGLE.



SELECTION 290. [Is. lviii.]

1. Cry a|loud! spare not!
   Lift | up thy voice like a trumpet!
2. And show my people | their transgression,
   And the | house of Jacob their sins.
3. Yet they | seek me daily,
   And de|light to know my ways,
4. As a nation | that did righteousness,
   And forsook not the | ordinance of their GOD:
5. They ask of me the | ordinances of justice;
   They take de|light in approaching to GOD.
6. Wherefore have we fasted, and thou | seest not?
   Have afflicted our | soul, and thou takest no knowledge?

SELECTION 291. [Is. lviii. 3.]

1. Behold! in the day of your | fast ye find pleasure,
   And ex|*act* all your labors.
2. Behold! ye fast for | strife and debate,
   And to | smite with the fist of wickedness.
3. Wilt thou call | this a fast,
   And an ac|ceptable day to JEHOVAH?
4. Is not this the fast that | I have chosen?
   To | loose the bands of wickedness,
5. To undo the | heavy burdens,
   [1]And to let the op|pressed go free,
   And that ye | *break* every yoke?
6. Then shalt thou call, and JE|HOVAH shall answer;
   Thou shalt cry, and he | shall say, Here I am.

SELECTION 292. [Is. lviii. 4.]

1. Ye shall not fast as ye | do this day,
   To make your | voice to be heard on high.
2. Is it such a fast that | I have chosen,
   A day for a | man to afflict his soul?
3. To bow down his | head as a bulrush,
   And to | spread sackcloth and ashes?
4. Is it not to deal thy | bread to the hungry, [house?
   And that thou bring the poor that | are cast out to thy
5. When thou seest the naked, | that thou cover him;
   And that thou hide not thy|self from thine own flesh?
6. Then shall thy light break | forth as the morning,
   And thine | health shall spring forth speedily:
7. And thy righteousness shall | go before thee;
   The glory of Jehovah | shall be thy rearward.

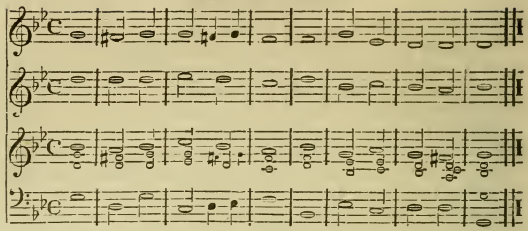
SELECTION 293. [Is. lviii. 9.]

1. If thou take away from the midst of | thee the yoke,
   The putting forth of the | finger, and speaking vanity;
2. And if thou draw out thy | soul to the hungry,
   And | satisfy the afflicted soul;
3. Then shall thy light | rise in obscurity,
   And thy | darkness be as the noon day:
4. And Jehovah shall | guide thee continually,
   And satisfy thy soul in | drought, and make fat thy bones:
5. And thou shalt be like a | watered garden,
   And like a spring of | water, whose waters fail not.
6. And thine shall build the | old waste places:
   Thou shalt raise up the foundations of | many generations:
7. And thou shalt be called, the repairer | of the breach,
   The re|storer of paths to dwell in.

SELECTION 294. [Is. li. 7.]

1. Hearken unto me, | ye that know righteousness,
   The people | in whose heart is my law!
2. Fear ye not the re|proach of men,
   Neither be ye a|fraid of their revilings:
3. For the moth shall eat them | up like a garment,
   And the | worm shall eat them like wool:
4. But my righteousness shall | be for ever,
   And my salvation from gener|ation to generation.

CHANT 112. SINGLE.



SELECTION 295. [Is. lxiv. 5.]

1. Thou meetest him that re|joiceth and worketh right-
Those that re|member thee in thy ways: [eousness.
2. Behold! thou art | wroth, for we have sinned:
In those is continuance, | and we shall be saved.
3. But we are | all as an unclean thing,
And all our righteousnesses | are as filthy rags;
4. And we | all do fade as a leaf;
And our iniquities, like the wind, have | taken us away.
5. And there is none that | calleth upon thy name,
That stirreth up him|self to take hold of thee:
6. For thou hast | hid thy face from us,
And hast consumed us, be|cause of our iniquities.

SELECTION 296. [Is. lxiv. 8.]

1. But now, O JE|HOVAH! thou art our Father;
We are the | clay, and thou our potter;
[2]And we | all are the work of thy hand.
2. Be not wroth very | greatly, O JEHOVAH!
Neither remember in|iquity for ever:
[2]Behold! see! we beseech thee, | we are all thy people.
3. Thy holy | cities are a wilderness,
Zion is a wilderness, Je|rusalem a desolation.
4. Our holy | and our beautiful house,
Where our | fathers prais-ed thee,
5. Is | burn-ed up with fire:
And all our | pleasant things are laid waste.
6. Wilt thou refrain thyself for | these things, O JEHOVAH?
Wilt thou hold thy peace, and af|flict us very sore?

SELECTION 297. [Is. x.]

1. Woe! unto them that de|cree unrighteous decrees,
   And that write | grievousness they have prescribed;
2. To turn a|side the needy from judgment,
   And to take away the | right from the poor of my people;
3. That | widows may be their prey,
   And that | they may rob the fatherless!
4. And what will ye do in the | day of visitation,
   And in the desolation | which shall come from far?
5. To whom | will ye flee for help?
   And where | will ye leave your glory?
6. Without me they shall | bow down under the prisoners,
   And they | shall fall under the slain.
7. For all this his anger | is not turned away,
   But his | hand is stretched out still.

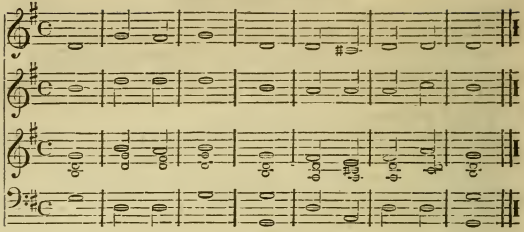
SELECTION 298. [Is. xlii. 23.]

1. Who among you | will give ear to this?
   Who will hearken and | hear for the time to come?
2. Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and | Israel to the robbers?
   Did not JEHOVAH, | he against whom we have sinned?
3. For they | would not walk in his ways,
   Neither were they o|bedient unto his law,
4. Therefore | he hath poured upon him
   The fury of his anger, | and the strength of battle:
5. And it hath set him on | fire around, yet he knew not;
   And it burned him, yet he | laid it not to heart.

SELECTION 299. [Is. lvii. 15.]

1. For thus saith the | High and Lofty One,
   That inhabiteth e|ternity, whose name is Holy;
2. I dwell in the | high and holy place,
   With him also that is of a | contrite and humble spirit;
3. To revive the | spirit of the humble,
   And to revive the | heart of the contrite ones.
4. For I will | not contend for ever,
   Neither will | I be always wroth:
5. For the | spirit should fail before me,
   And the | souls which I have made.

CHANT 113. SINGLE.



SELECTION 300. [Is. lix. 9.]

1. Therefore is judgment | far from us,
   Neither doth | justice overtake us:
2. We wait for light, but be|hold obscurity!
   For brightness, | but we walk in darkness!
3. We grope for the | wall like the blind,
   And we grope as | if we had no eyes:
4. We stumble at noon day as | in the night;
   We are in desolate | places as the dead.
5. We roar | all like bears,
   And | *mourn* sore like doves:
6. We look for judgment, but | there is none!
   For salvation, but it | is far off from us!

SELECTION 301. [Is. lii. 13.]

1. Behold! my servant | shall deal prudently,
   He shall be exalted and ex|tolled, and be very high.
2. As many were as|tonished at thee,
   [1]His visage was so marred more than | any man,
   And his form | more than the sons of men;
3. So shall he sprinkle | many nations;
   The kings shall | shut their mouths at him:
4. For that which had not been told them | shall they see;
   And that which they had not | heard shall they consider.

SELECTION 302. [Is. l. 4.]

1. The | Lord JEHOVIH
   Hath given | me the tongue of the learned,

2. That I should know | how to speak
   A word in | season to the weary:
3. He wakeneth | morning by morning,
   He wakeneth mine | ear to hear as the learned.
4. The Lord JEHOVIH hath | opened mine ear,
   And I was not rebellious, | neither turned away back.
5. I gave my | back to the smiters,
   And my cheeks to | them that plucked off the hair;
   [2]I hid not my | face from shame and spitting.

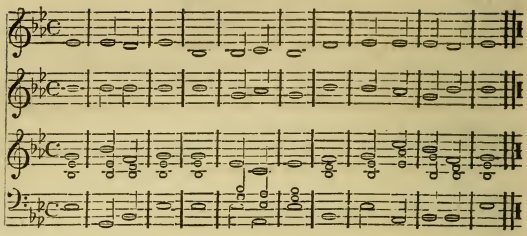
SELECTION 303. [Is. l. 7.]

1. For the Lord JE|HOVIH will help me;
   Therefore shall | I not be confounded:
2. Therefore have I set my | face like a flint,
   And I know that I | shall not be ashamed.
3. He is near that doth | justify me;
   Who will contend with me? | let us stand together:
4. Who | is mine adversary?
   Let | him come near to me.
5. Behold! the Lord JE|HOVIH will help me;
   Who is | he that shall condemn me?
6. Lo! they all shall wax | old as a garment;
   The | moth shall eat them up.

SELECTION 304. [Is. lix. 12.]

1. For our transgressions are | multiplied before Thee,
   And our sins | testify against us!
2. For our trans|gressions are with us;
   And as for our in|iquities, we know them.
3. In transgressing and lying a|gainst JEHOVAH,
   And de|parting away from our GOD;
4. Speaking oppression | and revolt,
   Conceiving and uttering from the | *heart* words of falsehood.
5. And judgment is | turned away backward,
   And justice | standeth afar off:
6. For truth is fallen | in the street,
   And | equity cannot enter.
7. Yea, | truth doth fail;
   And he that departeth from evil | maketh himself a prey.

CHANT 114. TERNARY.



SELECTION 305. [Nahum. i. 7.]

1. JE|HOVAH is good,
   A strong hold in the | day of trouble;
   And he knoweth | them that trust in him.
2. But with an over|running flood,
   He will make an utter end of the | place thereof;
   And darkness | shall pursue his enemies.
3. What do ye imagine a|gainst JEHOVAH?
   He will make an | utter end:
   Affliction shall not rise | up the second time.
4. For while they be folden to|gether as thorns,
   And while they are | drunken as drunkards,
   They shall be devoured as | stubble fully dry.

SELECTION 306. [Is. xlviii.]

1. Hear ye this, O | house of Jacob!
   Who are called by the | name of Israel,
   And are come forth | out of the waters of Judah;
2. Who swear by the | name of JEHOVAH,
   And make mention of the | GOD of Israel,
   But | not in truth, nor in righteousness.
3. For they call themselves of the | holy city,
   And stay themselves upon the | GOD of Israel;
   JE|HOVAH of hosts is his name.
4. I have declared the former things | from the beginning;
   And they went out of my | mouth, and I showed them;
   I did them suddenly, | and they came to pass.

5. O that thou hadst hearkened to | my commandments!
Then had thy peace | been as a river,
And thy righteousness | as the waves of the sea:
6. Thy seed also had | been as the sand,
And the offspring of thy bowels like the | gravel thereof;
His name should not have been cut | off nor destroyed
from before me.

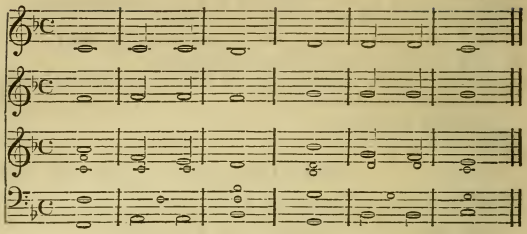
SELECTION 307. [Is. lvii. 17.]

1. For the iniquity of his covetousness | was I wroth,
And smote him, I hid me, | and was wroth,
And he went on frowardly | in the way of his heart.
2. I have seen his | ways, and will heal him;
I will lead him also, | and restore comforts
Unto | him and to his mourners.
3. I create the | fruit of the lips; [is nesr,
Peace! peace! to him that is far off, and to | him that
Saith JE|HOVAH; and I will heal him.
4. But the wicked are like the | troubled sea,
When it | cannot rest,
Whose waters | cast up mire and dirt.
[3]There is no peace, | saith my GOD, to the wicked.

SELECTION 308. [Is. lxi.]

1. The Spirit of the Lord JEHOVIH | is upon me;
Because JEHOVAH | hath anointed me
To preach good | tidings unto the meek;
2. He hath sent me to bind up the | brokenhearted,
To proclaim liberty | to the captives,
And the opening of the | prison to the bound;
3. To proclaim the acceptable | year of JEHOVAH,
And the day of vengeance | of our GOD;
To | comfort all that mourn;
4. To appoint unto them that | mourn in Zion;
To give unto them | beauty for ashes,
The | oil of joy for mourning,
5. The garment of praise for the | spirit of heaviness;
That they might be called | trees of righteousness,
The planting of JEHOVAH, | that he might be glorified.

CHANT 115.



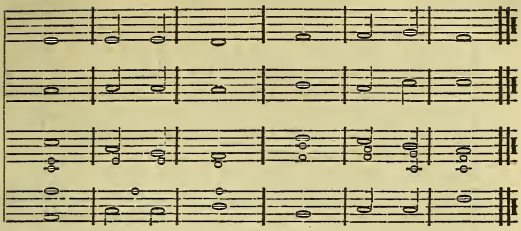
SELECTION 309. [Lam. v.]

1. Remember, O JEHOVAH! what is | come upon us:
   Consider, and be|hold our reproach.
2. Our inheritance is | turned to strangers,
   Our | houses to aliens.
3. We are | orphans and fatherless,
   Our mothers | are as widows.
4. We have drunken our | water for money;
   Our wood is | sold unto us.
5. Our necks are under | persecution:
   We labor, and | have no rest.
6. We have given the hand | to the Egyptians,
   To the Assyrians, to be | satisfied with bread.
7. Our fathers have | sinned, and are not;
   And we have | borne their iniquities.
8. Servants have | ruled over us:
   There is none that doth deliver | out of their hand.

SELECTION 310. [Is. lix.]

1. Behold! JEHOVAH'S | hand is not shortened,
   That it | cannot save;
2. Neither | his ear heavy,
   That it | cannot hear:
3. But your in|iquities have separated
   Between | you and your GOD,
4. And your sins have his | face from you,
   That he | will not hear.

DOUBLE.



5. For your hands are de|filed with blood,
   And your fingers | with iniquity;
6. Your lips have | spoken lies,
   Your tongue hath | muttered perverseness.
7. None | calleth for justice,
   Nor any | pleadeth for truth:
8. They trust in vanity, | and speak lies;
   They conceive mischief, and bring | forth iniquity.

SELECTION 311. [Is. lix. 5.]

1. They hatch | cockatrice' eggs,
   And weave the | spider's web:
2. He that eateth | of their eggs dieth,
   And that which is crushed breaketh out | into a viper.
3. Their webs shall | not become garments,
   Neither shall they cover themselves | with their works?
4. Their works are | works of iniquity,
   And the act of violence is | in their hands.
5. Their feet | run to evil,
   And they make haste to shed | innocent blood:
6. Their thoughts are | thoughts of iniquity;
   Wasting and destruction are | in their paths.
7. The way of | peace they know not;
   And there is no judgment | in their goings:
8. They have made them | crooked paths:
   Whosoever goeth therein shall | not know peace.

[Cht. 76.] SELECTION 312. [Is. lxii.]

1. For Zion's sake will I not | hold my peace,
   And for Jerusalem's sake I | will not rest,
2. Until the righteousness thereof go | forth as brightness,
   And the salvation thereof, as a | lamp that burneth.
3. And the Gentiles shall | see thy righteousness,
   And all | kings thy glory:
4. And thou shalt be called | by a new name,
   Which the mouth of Je|HOVAH shall name, [HOVAH,
5. Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the | hand of Je-
   And a royal diadem in the hand | of thy GOD.
6. Thou shalt no more be | termed, Forsaken;
   Neither shall thy land any more be | term-ed, Desolate:
7. But thou shalt be | call-ed, Hephzibah,
   And | thy land, Beulah:
8. For JEHOVAH de|lighteth in thee,
   And thy land | shall be married.
9. For as a young man | marrieth a virgin,
   So shall thy | sons marry thee:
10. And as the bridegroom rejoiceth | over the bride,
    So shall thy GOD rejoice | over thee.

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 313. [Is. lxii. 6.]

1. I have set watchmen upon thy walls, | O Jerusalem!
   Who shall never hold their peace | day nor night:
2. [1]Ye that make mention | of JEHOVAH,
   Keep not silence, and give | him no rest,
3. Till | he establish,
   And till he make Jerusalem a praise | in the earth.
4. JEHOVAH hath sworn by | his right hand,
   And by the arm | of his strength,
5. Surely I will no more | give thy corn
   To be meat | for thine enemies;
6. [3]And the sons of the stranger shall not | drink thy wine,
   For the which | thou hast labored:
7. But they that have gathered | it shall eat it,
   And | praise JEHOVAH;
8. And they that have brought it to|gether shall drink it,
   In the courts | of my holiness.

[Cht 76.] SELECTION 314. [Is. lx. 14.]

1. The sons also of | them that afflicted thee
Shall come bending | unto thee;
2. And all | they that despised thee
Shall bow themselves down at the soles | of thy feet;
3. And they shall call thee, The city | of JEHOVAH,
[4]The Zion of the Holy | One of Israel.
4. Whereas thou hast been for|saken and hated,
So that no | man went through thee,
5. I will make thee an e|ternal excellency,
A joy of many | generations.
6. Thou shalt also suck the | milk of the Gentiles,
And shalt suck the | breast of kings:
7. And thou shalt know that I JEHOVAH | am thy Savior;
And thy Redeemer the Mighty | One of Jacob. [silver,
8. For brass I will bring gold, and for iron | I will bring
And for wood, brass, and for | *stones*, iron:
9. I will also make thy | officers, peace,
And thine ex|actors, righteousness.

[Cht. 76.] SELECTION 315. [Is. lx. 18.]

1. Violence shall no more be | heard in thy land,
Wasting nor destruction with|in thy borders;
2. But thou shalt call thy | walls, Salvation,
And thy | *gates*, Praise.
3. The sun shall be no more thy | light by day;
Neither for brightness shall the moon give | light to thee.
4. But JEHOVAH shall be unto thee an ever|lasting light,
And thy | GOD thy glory.
5. Thy sun shall no | more go down;
Neither shall thy moon with|draw itself:
6. For JEHOVAH shall be thine ever|lasting light,
And the days of thy mourning | shall be ended.
7. Thy people also shall | be all righteous:
They shall inherit the | land for ever,
8. The | branch of my planting,
The work of my hands, that I | may be glorified.
9. A little one shall be|come a thousand,
And a small one, a | *strong* nation:
[4]I JEHOVAH will hasten it, | in his time.

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 316. [Is. xxxv.]

1. The wilderness and the | lonely place
   Shall be | glad for them;
2. And the desert | shall rejoice,
   And blossom | as the rose.
3. It shall | blossom abundantly,
   And rejoice even with | joy and singing:
4. The glory of Lebanon shall be | given to it,
   The excellency of Carmel | and of Sharon:
5. They shall see the glory | of JEHOVAH,
   The excellency | of our GOD.
6. Strengthen | ye the weak hands,
   And confirm the | feeble knees.
7. Say to them of fearful heart, be | strong, fear not!
   Behold! your GOD will | come with vengeance,
8. GOD | with a recompence;
   He will | come and save you.
9. Then the eyes of the | blind shall be opened,
   And the ears of the deaf shall | be unstopped.
10. Then shall the lame | leap as an hart,
    And the tongue of the | dumb shall sing.

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 317. [Is. liv. 5.]

1. For thy Maker | is thy Husband;
   JEHOVAH of hosts | is his name:
2. And thy Redeemer, the Holy | One of Israel;
   The GOD of the whole earth shall | he be called.
3. For JEHOVAH hath | call-ed thee,
   As a woman forsaken and | grieved in spirit,
4. And a | wife of youth,
   When thou wast refused, | saith thy GOD.
5. For a small moment have I for|saken thee;
   But with great mercies will I | gather thee.
6. In a little wrath I hid my face from thee | for a moment;
   But with everlasting kindness will I have | mercy on thee,
   'Saith JEHOVAH | thy Redeemer.
7. For the mountains | shall depart,
   And the hills | be removed:
8. But my kindness shall not de|part from thee,
   Neither shall the covenant of my peace | be removed,
   'Saith JEHOVAH that hath | mercy on thee.

[Cht. 36.] SELECTION 318. [Ps. xci.]

1. He that dwelleth in the secret place | of the Most High.
   Shall abide under the | shadow of the Almighty.
2. I will | say of JEHOVAH,
   [3]He is my refuge | and my fortress:
   My | GOD; in him will I trust. [ler,
3. Surely he shall deliver thee from the | snare of the fow-
   And | from the noisome pestilence.
4. He shall cover thee | with his feathers,
   [3]And under his wings | shalt thou trust.
   His truth shall | be thy shield and buckler.
5. Thou shalt not be afraid for the | terror by night;
   Nor for the | arrow that flieth by day;
6. Nor for the pestilence that | walketh in darkness;
   Nor for the destruction that | wasteth at noonday.
7. A thousand shall | fall at thy side,
   [1]And ten thousand at | thy right hand;
   But | it shall not come nigh thee.
8. Only with thine eyes shalt | thou behold,
   And | see the reward of the wicked.

[Cht. 36.] SELECTION 319. [Ps. xci. 9.]

1. Because thou hast made JE|HOVAH, my refuge,
   The Most | High, thy habitation;
2. There shall no | evil befall thee,
   Neither shall any | plague come near thy dwelling.
3. For he shall give his angels | charge over thee,
   To | keep thee in all thy ways.
4. They shall bear thee | up in their hands,
   Lest thou dash thy | foot against a stone.
5. [3]Thou shalt tread upon the | lion and adder: [der feet.
   The young lion and the dragon shalt thou | trample un-
6. Because he hath set his | love upon me,
   Therefore will | I deliver him:
7. I will | set him on high,
   Because | he hath known my name.
8. He shall | call upon me,
   And | I will answer him:
9. I will be | with him in trouble;
   I will deliver | him, and honor him.
10. [3]With long life will I | satisfy him,
    And | show him my salvation.

[Cht. 73.] SELECTION 320. [Is. xxxviii. 15.]

1. What | shall I say?
He hath both spoken unto me, and him|self hath done it:
I shall go softly all my years in the | bitterness of my soul.
2. O Lord! by these | things men live,
And in all these things is the | life of my spirit:
So wilt thou recover | me, and make me to live.
3. Behold! for peace I | had great bitterness:
But thou hast loved my soul from the | pit of corruption:
For thou hast cast all my | sins behind my back.
4. For the grave | cannot praise thee,
Death cannot | celebrate thee:
They that go down into the | pit cannot hope for thy truth.
5. The living, the living, | he shall praise thee,
As I | do this day:
The father to the children | shall make known thy truth.
6. JEHOVAH was | ready to save me: [struments
Therefore we will sing my songs | to the stringed in-
All the days of our | life in the house of JEHOVAH.

[Cht. 73.] SELECTION 321. [Ho. xiv. 4.]

1. I will heal | their backsliding,
I will | love them freely:
For mine anger is | turned away from him.
2. I will be as the | dew unto Israel:
He shall | grow as the lily,
And cast | forth his roots as Lebanon.
3. His | branches shall spread,
And his beauty shall be | as the olive-tree,
And his | smell shall be as Lebanon.
4. They that dwell under his shadow | shall return;
They shall revive as the corn, and | grow as the vine;
The scent thereof shall | be as the wine of Lebanon.
5. Who|so is wise,
And he shall under|stand these things;
Prudent, and | he shall *know* them.
6. For the ways of JE|HOVAH are right,
And the just shall | walk in them:
But the trans|gressors shall fall therein.

[Cht. 75.] SELECTION 322. [Is. lxvi. 18.]

1. It shall come, that I will | gather all nations and tongues;
   And they shall | come, and see my glory.
2. [1]And I will | set a sign among them,
   And I will send those that es|cape of them to the nations,
3. That have not heard my | fame, nor seen my glory;
   And they shall declare my | glory among the Gentiles.
4. And they shall | *bring* all your brethren,
   An offering unto JE|HŌVAH out of all nations.
5. Upon horses, and in | chariots, and in litters.
   [3]And upon | mules, and upon swift beasts,
   To my holy mountain Je|rusalem, saith JEHOVAH,
6. As the children of | Israel bring an offering
   In a clean vessel | into the house of JEHOVAH.
7. And I will | also take of them
   For priests and for | Levites, saith JEHOVAH.
8. For | as the *new* heavens
   And the new | earth, which I will make,
9. Shall remain be|fore me, saith JEHOVAH,
   So shall your | seed and your name remain.
10. And | it shall come to pass,
    That from | one new moon to another,
11. And from one | sabbath to another, [HOVAH.
    Shall all flesh come to worship be|fore me, saith JE-

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 323. [Is. lxv. 17.]

1. For, Behold! | I create
   New heavens and a | *new* earth:
2. And the former shall not | be remembered,
   Nor come | into mind.
3. But be ye glad and re|joice for ever,
   In that which | I create:
4. For, behold! I create Jerusalem | a rejoicing,
   And her | people a joy.
5. And I will re|joice in Jerusalem,
   And joy | in my people:
6. And the voice of weeping shall no more be | heard in her,
   Nor the | voice of crying.
7. There shall be no more thence an | infant of days,
   Nor an old man that hath not | filled his days:
8. For the child shall die an | hundred years old;
   But the sinner an hundred years old shall | be accursed.

[Cht. 76.] SELECTION 324. [Is. lxi. 4.]

1. And they shall | build the old wastes,
   They shall raise up the former | desolations,
2. And they shall re|pair the waste cities,
   The desolations of many | generations.
3. And strangers shall stand and | feed your flocks,
   [4]And the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen, | and your vinedressers.
4. But ye shall be named, The | Priests of JEHOVAH:
   They shall call you, The Ministers | of our GOD:
5. Ye shall eat the riches | of the Gentiles,
   And in their glory shall ye | boast yourselves.
6. For your shame, ye | shall have double;
   And for confusion, they shall re|joice in their portion:
7. Therefore in their land they shall pos|sess the double:
   Everlasting joy shall be | unto them.
8. For I JE|HOVAH love judgment,
   I hate robbery | for burnt offering:
9. And I will direct their | work in truth,
   And I will make an everlasting | covenant with them.
10. And their seed shall be known a|mong the Gentiles,
    And their offspring a|mong the people:
11. All that see them shall ac|knowledge them,
    That they are the seed which JE|HOVAH hath blessed.

[Cht. 80.] SELECTION 325. [Is. li. 4.]

1. Hearken unto | me, my people!
   And give ear unto me, | O my nation!
2. For a law shall pro|ceed from me, [people.
   And I will make my judgment to rest for a | light of the
3. My righteousness is near; my salvation | is gone forth,
   And mine arms shall | judge the people;
4. The isles shall | wait upon me,
   And on mine arm | shall they trust.
5. Lift up your | eyes to the heavens,
   And look upon the | earth beneath:
6. For the heavens shall vanish a|way like smoke,
   And the earth shall wax | old like a garment;
7. And they that | dwell therein
   Shall | die in like manner:
8. But my salvation shall | be for ever,
   And my righteousness shall not | be abolished.

[Cht. 78.] SELECTION 326. [Is. lii.]

1. Awake! awake! put on thy | strength, O Zion! [city!
Put on thy beautiful garments, O Je|rusalem, the holy
2. For henceforth there shall no more | come into thee
The un|circumcised and the unclean.
3. Shake thy|self from the dust;
Arise, | sit down, O Jerusalem!
4. Loose thyself from the | bands of thy neck,
O | captive daughter of Zion!
5. For thus | saith JEHOVAH,
[1]Ye have sold your|selves for nought;
And ye shall be re|deemed with*out* money.
6. For thus saith the | Lord JEHOVIH, [there;
[3]My people went down aforetime into Egypt to | sojourn
And the Assyrian op|pressed them without cause.
7. Now therefore, what have I | here, saith JEHOVAH,
That my people is | taken away for nought? [HOVAH;
8. They that rule over them make them to | howl, saith JE-
And my name continually | every day is blasphemed.
9. Therefore my people shall | know my name:
[3]Therefore they shall | know in that day,
That I am he that doth | speak: behold! it is I.

[Cht. 79.] SELECTION 327. [Is. lxv. 21.]

1. And they shall build | houses, and inhabit;
[4]And they shall plant vineyards, and | eat their fruit.
2. They shall not | build, and another inhabit;
They shall not plant, and an|other eat:
3. For as the days of a | tree are the days of my people,
And mine elect shall long enjoy the | work of their hands.
4. They | shall not labor in vain,
Nor bring | forth for trouble;
5. For they are the seed of the | bless-ed of JEHOVAH,
And their | offspring with them.
6. And | it shall come to pass,
That before they | call, I will answer;
[4]And while they are yet speaking, | I will hear.
7. The wolf and the | lamb shall feed together,
And the lion shall eat | straw like the bullock:
8. And dust shall | be the serpent's meat.
They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy moun-
tain, | saith JEHOVAH.

[Cht. 74.] SELECTION 328. [Is. v. 12.]

1. But they regard not the work | of JEHOVAH,
   [4]Neither consider the ope|ration of his hands.
2. Therefore my people are gone | into captivity,
   Be|cause they have no knowledge :
3. And their honorable | men are famished,
   And their multitude | dri-ed up with thirst.
4. Therefore Hell hath en|larged herself,
   And opened her | mouth with*out* measure :
5. And their glory, and their multitude, | and their pomp,
   And he that rejoiceth, | shall descend into it.
6. And the mean man shall | be brought down,
   And the | mighty man shall be humbled,
   [4]And the eyes of the | lofty shall be humbled :
7. But JEHOVAH of hosts shall be ex|alted in judgment,
   And GOD that is holy shall be | sanctified in righteousness.
8. Then shall the lambs feed | after their manner,
   And the waste places of the | fat ones shall strangers eat.

[Cht. 52.] SELECTION 329. [Is. xi. 6.]

1. The wolf also shall | dwell with the lamb,
   And the leopard | shall lie down with the kid ;
2. And the calf and the young lion and the | fatling together ;
   And a | little child shall lead them.
3. And the cow and the | bear shall feed ;
   [1]Their young ones shall lie | down together :
   And the lion | shall eat straw like the ox.
4. And the sucking child shall play on the | hole of the asp,
   And the weaned child shall put his | hand on the cockatrice' den.
5. They shall not | hurt nor destroy,
   In | all my holy mountain :
6. For the earth shall be full of the knowledge | of JEHOVAH,
   As the | waters cover the sea.

[Cht. 115.] SELECTION 330. [Is. xiv. 3.]

1. And it shall come to | pass in the day
In which JEHOVAH shall | give thee rest,
2. From thy sorrow, and | from thy fear,
And from the hard bondage wherein thou wast | made to serve,
3. That thou shalt take | up this proverb
Against the king of Babylon, | and shalt say,
4. How hath the op|pressor ceased!
The golden | city ceased!
5. JEHOVAH hath broken the | staff of the wicked,
[4]The sceptre | of the rulers.
6. He who smote the | people in wrath
With a con|tinual stroke,
7. He that ruled the | nations in anger,
Is persecuted, | and none hindereth.
8. The whole earth is at | rest, is quiet:
[4]They break forth | into singing.

[Cht. 74.] SELECTION 331. [Is. xxv.]

1. O JEHOVAH! thou | art my GOD!
I will exalt thee, | I will praise thy name;
2. For thou hast done | wondrous things:
Thy counsels of old are | faithfulness and truth.
3. For thou hast made of a | city an heap;
Of a | defen-ced city a ruin:
4. A palace of strangers to | be no city;
It | never shall be built.
5. Therefore shall the strong people | glorify thee,
[4]The city of the | terrible nations shall fear thee.
6. For thou hast been a strength | to the poor,
A strength to the | needy in his distress,
7. A refuge from the storm, a shadow | from the heat,
When the blast of the terrible ones is as a | storm against the wall.
8. Thou shalt bring down the | noise of strangers,
As the | heat in a *dry* place;
9. The heat with the shadow | of a cloud:
The branch of the terrible | ones shall be brought low.

[Cht. 26.] SELECTION 332. [Is. xxvi. 4.]

1. Trust ye in JE|HOVAH for ever:
   4For in JAH JEHOVAH | is the Rock of ages.
2. For he bringeth down them that | dwell on high;
   The lofty | city, he layeth it low;
3. He layeth it | low, to the ground;
   He bringeth it | even to the dust.
4. The foot shall | tread it down,
   The feet of the | poor, the steps of the needy,
5. The way of the | just is uprightness:
   Thou, Most Upright! dost | weigh the path of the just.
6. Yea, in the | way of thy judgments,
   O JEHOVAH! | have we waited for thee:
7. The desire of our soul is | to thy name,
   And | to the remembrance of thee.
8. With my soul have I desired thee | in the night;
   Yea, with my spirit within me | will I seek thee early:
9. For when thy judgments are | in the earth,
   The inhabitants of the | world will *learn* righteousness.

[Cht. 115.] SELECTION 333. [Is. xxxiii. 14.]

1. Who among us shall dwell with the de|vouring fire!
   Who among us shall dwell with ever|lasting burnings!
2. He that | walketh in righteousness,
   And speaketh | in uprightness;
3. He that despiseth the | gain of oppressions,
   That shaketh his hands from | holding of bribes,
4. That stoppeth his ears from | hearing of blood,
   And shutteth his eyes from | seeing evil;
5. He shall | dwell on high;
   His place of defence shall be the mu|nitions of rocks:
6. Bread shall be | given him;
   His waters | shall be sure.
7. Thine eyes shall see the | King in his beauty:
   4They shall behold the land that is | very far off.

[Cht. 80.] SELECTION 334. [Is. xl. 21.]

1. Have | ye not known?
   Have | ye not heard?

2. Hath it not been told you | from the beginning?
Have ye not understood from the foundations | of the earth?
3. It is He that sitteth upon the circle | of the earth,
And the inhabitants thereof | are as grasshoppers;
4. That stretcheth out the heavens | as a curtain,
And spreadeth them out as a | tent to dwell in:
5. That bringeth the | princes to nothing;
[4]He maketh the | judges of the earth as vanity.
6. Yea, they shall | not be planted;
[1]Yea, they shall | not be sown:
Yea, their stock shall not take | root in the earth:
7. And He shall also blow upon them, and | they shall wither,
And the whirlwind shall take them a|way as stubble.

[Cht. 79.] SELECTION 335. [Is. xli. 17.]

1. The poor and needy seek | water, and there is none,
And their tongue doth | fail for thirst,
2. I Je|hovah will *hear* them,
I the God of Israel will | not forsake them.
3. I will open | rivers in high places,
And fountains in the | midst of the valleys:
4. I will make the | wilderness a pool of water,
And the dry land | springs of water.
5. I will plant in the wilderness the | cedar, the shittah tree,
And the myrtle, | and the oil tree:
6. I will set | in the desert the fir tree,
The pine, and the | box tree together:
7. That | they may see, and know,
And consider, and under|stand together,
8. That the hand of Je|hovah hath done this,
And the Holy One of Israel | hath created it.

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 336. [Is. xliii. 4.]

1. Since thou wast precious | in my sight,
Thou hast been honorable, and | I have loved thee:
2. Therefore will I give | men for thee,
And people | for thy life.

3. Fear not: for | I am with thee:
[3]I will bring thy | seed from the East,
And gather thee | from the West;
4. I will say to the | North, Give up;
And to the South, | Keep not back:
5. Bring my | sons from far,
And my daughters from the ends | of the earth:
6. Every one that is | called by my name;
For I have created him | for my glory;
7. I have | form-ed him;
Yea, | I have made him.

[Cht. 76.] SELECTION 337. [Is. xlix. 8.]

1. Thus | saith JEHOVAH,
In an acceptable time | have I heard thee,
[4]And in a day of salvation | have I helped thee:
2. And I | will preserve thee,
And give thee for a covenant | of the people,
3. To es|tablish the earth,
To cause to inherit the | desolate heritages:
4. That thou mayest say to the | prisoners, Go forth!
To them that are in darkness, | Show yourselves!
5. They shall | feed in the ways,
And their pastures shall be in | all high places.
6. They shall not | hunger nor thirst;
Neither shall the | heat nor sun smite them:
7. For he that hath mercy | on them shall lead them,
Even by the springs of water | shall He guide them.
8. And I will make all my | mountains away,
And my highways shall | be exalted.
9. Behold! these shall | come from far;
[3]And, lo! these from the north and | from the west;
And these from the | land of Sinim.

[Cht. 115.] SELECTION 338. [Lam. v. 9.]

1. We gat our bread with the peril | of our lives,
Because of the | sword of the wilderness.
2. Our skin was | black like an oven,
Because of the | terrible famine.
3. They ravished the | women in Zion,
The maids in the | cities of Judah.

4. Princes are hanged | up by their hand:
   The faces of elders | were not honored.
5. They took the | young men to grind,
   And the children fell | under the wood.
6. The elders have | ceased from the gate,
   The young men | from their music.
7. The joy of our | heart is ceased;
   Our dance is | turned into mourning.
8. The crown is fallen | from our head:
   Woe unto us! that | we have sinned.

[Cht. 115.] SELECTION 339. [Lam. v. 17.]

1. For this our | heart is faint;
   For these things our | eyes are dim;
2. Because of the mountain of Zion, | which is desolate;
   The foxes | walk upon it.
3. Thou, O JEHOVAH! re|mainest for ever;
   Thy throne from generation to | generation.
4. Wherefore dost thou for|get us for ever?
   And forsake us for | length of days?
5. Turn thou us unto thee, | O JEHOVAH!
   And we shall he turned; renew our | days as of old.
6. But thou hast utterly re|jected us;
   Thou art very | wroth against us.

[Cht. 83.] SELECTION 340. [Ps. xxxii.]

1. O JEHOVAH! re|member David,
   And all | his afflictions:
2. How he sware | to JEHOVAH,
   And vowed unto the Mighty | One of Jacob;
3. Surely I will not come into the tabernacle | of my house,
   Nor go up in|to my bed;
4. I will not give sleep | to mine eyes,
   Or slumber | to mine eyelids,
5. Until I find out a place | for JEHOVAH,
   Habitations for the Mighty | One of Jacob.
6. Lo! we heard of it | at Ephratah:
   We found it in the fields | of the wood.
7. We will go in|to his tabernacles:
   We will worship | at his footstool.

[Cht. 77.] SELECTION 341. [Rev. xxi.]

1. And I | saw a new heaven
And a | *new* earth;
2. For the first heaven and the first earth | passed away,
And the sea | was no more.
3. And I saw the holy city, | New Jerusalem,
Descending out of | heaven from God,
4 Prepared | as a bride
Adorned | for her husband.
5. And I heard a great voice out of | heaven, saying,
[1]Behold, the tabernacle of | God is with men,
And he shall | dwell with them,
6. And they shall | be his people;
And God himself shall be with | them, their God.
7. And he shall wipe away all | tears from their eyes;
And death shall | be no more;
8. Neither sorrow nor crying nor | pain shall be more;
For the former things are | passed away.
9. And He that sat up|on the throne said,
Behold, I make | all things new;
10. I will give to | him that thirsteth
Of the fountain of the water of | *life* freely.

[Cht. 76.] SELECTION 342. [Rev. xxi. 10.]

1. And he led me a|way in the spirit
Upon a mountain | great and high,
2. And showed me the city, | Holy Jerusalem,
Descending out of | heaven from God,
[4]Having the | glory of God.
3. And I saw no | temple therein; [temple of it.
[4]For the Lord God Almighty, and the Lamb, are the |
4. And the city had no | need of the sun,
Neither of the moon, to | shine in it;
5. For the glory of | God did lighten it,
And the Lamb is the | lamp thereof.
6. And the nations of | them that are saved,
Shall walk in the | light of it;
7. And the kings of the | earth shall bring
Their glory and honor | into it.
8. And the gates of it shall not be | shut by day;
[4]For night | shall not be there.

9. And the throne of God and of the | Lamb shall be in it;
And his servants shall | *serve* him:
10. And they shall | see his face;
And his name shall be up|on their foreheads.
11. And night shall | not be there; [sun;
And they have no need of a lamp and the | lightof the
12. For the Lord God giveth | light upon them,
And they shall reign for | ever and ever.

[Cht. 26.] SELECTION 343. [Is. xxxii. 13.]

1. Upon the land of my people shall come up | thorns and briers;
[4]Yea, upon all the houses of | joy in the joyous city:
2. Because the palaces shall | be forsaken;
The multitude of the | city shall be left;
3. The forts and towers shall be for | dens for ever,
A joy of wild | asses, a pasture of flocks;
4. Until the Spirit be poured upon us | from on high,
[1]And the wilderness be a | fruitful field,
And the fruitful field be | counted for a forest.
5. Then judgment shall | dwell in the wilderness,
And righteousness re|main in the fruitful field.
6. And the work of righteousness | shall be peace;
And the effect of righteousness quietness | and assurance for ever.
7. And my people shall dwell in a peaceable | habitation,
And in sure dwellings, and in | quiet resting places.

[Cht. 84.] SELECTION 344. [Mic. iv. 6.]

1. In | that day, saith Jehovah,
Will I as|semble her that halteth;
2. And I will gather | her that is driven out,
And | her that I have afflicted;
3. And I will make | her that did halt a remnant,
And her that was | cast far off a strong nation:
4. And Jehovah shall reign | over them in Mount Zion,
From | henceforth, even for ever.
5. And thou, | O tower of the flock,
The strong | hold of the daughter of Zion,
6. Unto thee shall it come, | even the first dominion;
The kingdom shall come to the | daughter of Jerusalem.

DOXOLOGIES, BENEDICTIONS, &c.

DOXOLOGY 1. [Ps. lxxxix. 52.]

Blessed | be JEHOVAH
Forever|more: Amen, and Amen.

DOXOLOGY 2. [Ps. cvi. 48.]

1. Blessed be JEHOVAH the | GOD of Israel,
From ever|lasting to everlasting;
2. And let all the people | say, Amen.
Halle|lujah: Praise ye JAH.

DOXOLOGY 3. [Ps. xli. 13.]

Blessed be JEHOVAH the | GOD of Israel,
From everlasting, and to ever|lasting: Amen, and Amen.

DOXOLOGY 4. [Ps. cxiii. 2.]

Blessed be the | name of JEHOVAH,
From this time | forth and forevermore.
Praise ye JAH.

DOXOLOGY 5. [Ps. lxvi. 8.]

1. O bless our | GOD, ye people,
And make the | voice of his praise to be heard;
2. Who holdeth our | soul in life,
And suffereth | not our feet to be moved.

DOXOLOGY 6. [Ps. cxvii.]

1. O praise JEHOVAH, | all ye nations;
   Praise | ye him, all ye people:
2. For his kindness is | great toward us:
   And the truth of JE|HOVAH is forever.
   Praise ye JAH.

DOXOLOGY 7. [Ps. cxviii. 29.]

O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good:
For his | mercy is forever.

DOXOLOGY 8. [Ps. cvii.]

1. O give thanks to JEHOVAH; for | he is good;
   For his | mercy is forever.
2. Let them confess to JE|HOVAH his mercy,
   And his wonderful | works to the children of men.

DOXOLOGY 9. [Ps. cxlvi. 10.]

JEHOVAH shall | reign forever,
Thy GOD, O Zion, to gener|ation and generation.
Praise ye JAH.

DOXOLOGY 10. [Mark xi. 9.]

1. Hosanna: Blessed is he that cometh in the | name of the Lord.
   Blessed be the kingdom | of our father David,
2. That cometh in the | name of the Lord.
   Ho|sanna in the highest.

DOXOLOGY 11. [Rev. vii. 12.]

1. Amen: Blessing, and | glory, and wisdom,
   And thanksgiving, and | honor, and power, and might,
2. Be | to our GOD,
   For|ever and ever: Amen.

DOXOLOGY 12. [Luke ii. 14.]

Glory to | GOD in the highest,
And on earth | peace, among men good will.

DOXOLOGY 13. [Hab. ii. 20.]

JEHOVAH is in his | holy temple;
Be silent | all the earth before him.

DOXOLOGY 14. [Is. vi. 3.]

Holy, holy, holy, is JE|HOVAH of hosts;
His glory is the | fulness of the whole earth.

DOXOLOGY 15. [Ps. lxxxix. 52.]

Blessed be JEHOVAH for|evermore:
Amen, and A|men.

DOXOLOGY 16. [Ps. cxxxv. 21.]

Blessed be JEHOVAH | out of Zion,
Who dwelleth at Je|rusalem. Praise ye JAH.

DOXOLOGY 17. [Ps. iii. 8.]

Salvation belongeth | to JEHOVAH;
Thy blessing | is upon thy people.

DOXOLOGY 18. [Dan. iv. 3.]

His kingdom is an ever|lasting kingdom.
And his dominion from gener|ation to generation

DOXOLOGY 19. [Is. vi. 3.]

Holy, | holy, holy,
Is JE|HOVAH of hosts;
His glory is the|fulness of the whole earth.

DOXOLOGY 20. [1 Kings xviii. 39.]

JEHOVAH, he | is the God;
JE|HOVAH, he is the God.

DOXOLOGY 21. [Ps. cxv. 18.]

But we | will bless JAH,
From this time | forth and forevermore. Praise ye JAH.

A COLLECTION OF

GLORIFICATIONS,

OR

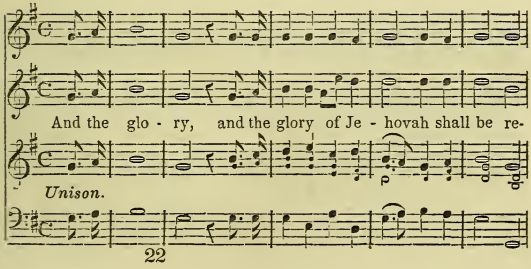
MUSICAL PIECES

WITH

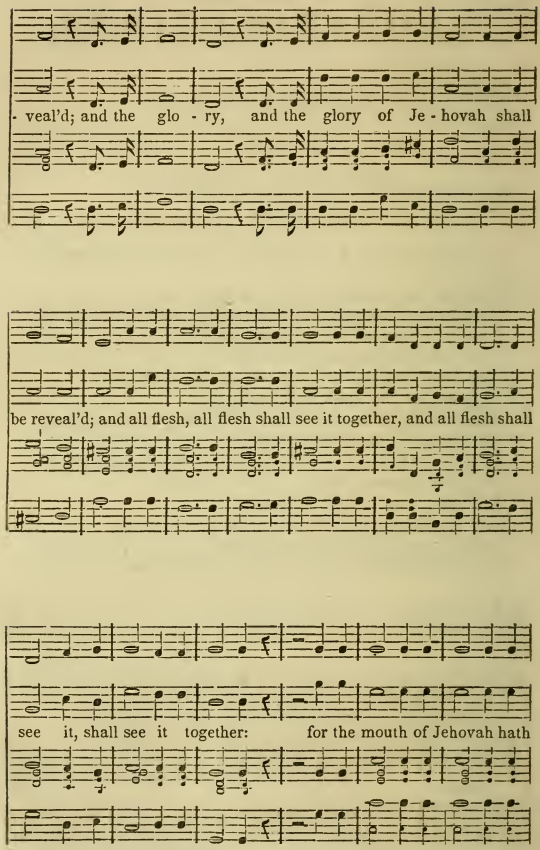
SCRIPTURE SUBJECTS.

Glorification 1. And the Glory of Jehovah.

Comfort ye, comfort ye my people! saith your God.
Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her,
That her warfare is accomplished,
That her iniquity is pardoned.
The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness,
Prepare ye the way of Jehovah;
Make straight in the desert a highway for our God!
Every valley shall be exalted,
And every mountain and hill shall be made low:
And the crooked shall be made straight,
And the rough places plain.
And the glory of Jehovah shall be revealed,
And all flesh shall see it together:
For the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken it.



GLORIFICATION 1.



GLORIFICATION 1.

spoken it, for the mouth of Je - hovah hath spoken it, for the

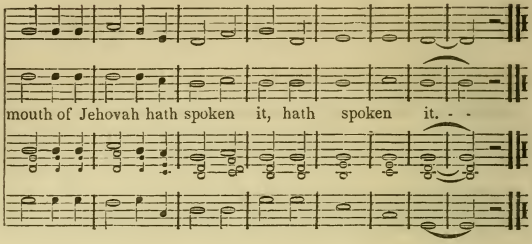
Duet. Trebles.

mouth of Jehovah hath spoken it, for the mouth of Je - hovah hath

spo - ken it, for the mouth of Jehovah hath spo - ken it, for the

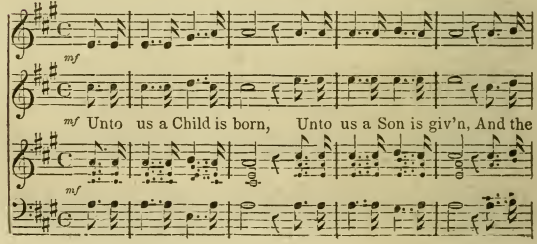
Unison.

GLORIFICATION 2.



GLORIFICATION 2. UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN.

The people that walked in darkness
Have seen a great light:
They that dwell in the land of the shadow of death,
Upon them hath the light shined.
For unto us a Child is born,
Unto us a Son is given:
And the government shall be upon his shoulder:
And his name shall be called
Wonderful, Counsellor, GOD, Mighty,
Father of Eternity, Prince of Peace. [be no end,
Of the increase of his government and peace there shall
Upon the throne of David and upon his kingdom;
To order it, and to establish it; [for ever.
With judgment and with justice, from henceforth even
The zeal of JEHOVAH of hosts will perform this.



GLORIFICATION 2.

government shall be upon his shoulder, And his name shall be call-ed

ff *ff*

Wonderful, *ff* Counsellor, God, Mighty, Father of E-

ff *ff*

pp of

ter - nity, Prince of peace, Prince - - - - *pp* of

Prince - - - - of

Pia. *Pia.* *pp*

Prince - - - - of

GLORIFICATION 2.

pp

Peace, *mp* Prince - - - - of *mf*

Peace, Prince - - - - - *pp* of Peace: Unto

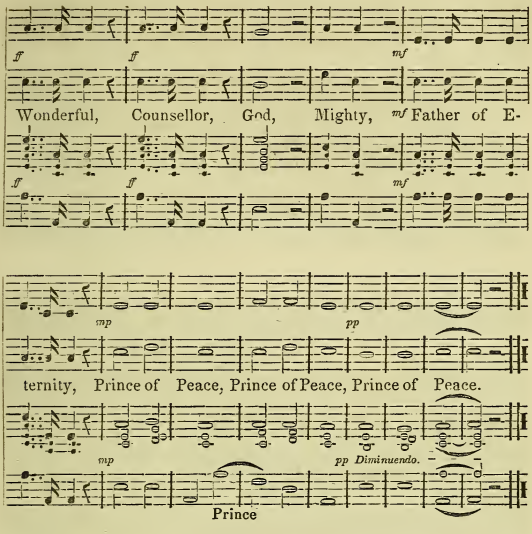
Peace, *mp* Prince - - - - of *mf Unison.*

Peace, *pp* of

us a Child is born, Unto us a Son is giv'n; And the

government shall be upon his shoulder: And his name shall be call-ed

GLORIFICATION 3.



GLORIFICATION 3. GLORY TO GOD.

And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, and keeping watch over their flock by night. And lo! an angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone around them; and they feared with great fear. And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold! I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all the people. For to you, in the city of David, is born this day a Savior, who is Christ the Lord. And this is a sign to you: ye shall find a babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger. And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host, praising GOD, and saying, Glory to GOD in the highest; and on earth peace; among men good will.

GLORIFICATION 3.

f Glo - ry, Glory to God in the highest; Glory,

p and on earth, and on earth

Glory to God in the highest; and on earth peace,

p p

peace, peace; among men good will, among men good will, among

p p

p p

GLORIFICATION 3.

among men good will :

men good will ; - - - among men good will, among men good will, among

Duet. Trebles.

among men good will :

f good will, good *f* *f*

men good will, good will, good will : Glo - ry, Glo - ry,

f *f* *f*

f *f*

f Glory to God in the highest ; *f* Glory to God in the highest; and on

f *f*

GLORIFICATION 3.

p and on earth peace ; *f*

p earth peace ; among men good will : *f* and on

p *f* Unison.

and on earth peace ; among men good will :

f and on earth peace; among

earth peace ; among men good will: and on *f* earth peace; among

f

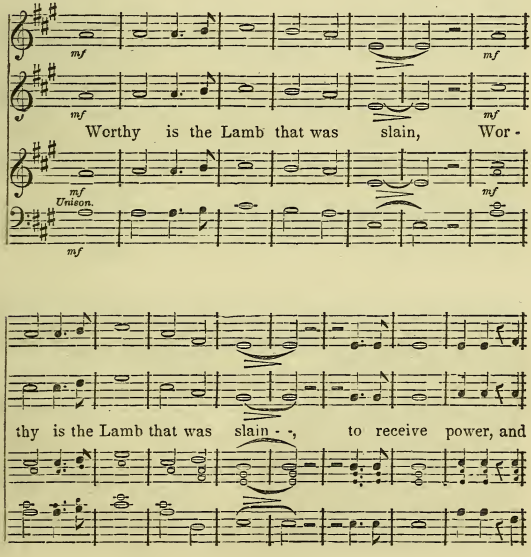
men, among men good will, - - - good will,

men - - - - - good will, good will.

good will,

Glorification 4. Worthy is the Lamb.

And I beheld, and I heard a voice of many angels around the throne and the animals and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousands of ten thousands and thousands of thousands; saying, with a great voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain, to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and might, and honor, and glory, and blessing! And every creature which is in heaven, and upon the earth, and underneath the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing and honor and glory and strength be unto Him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb, for ever and ever! And the four animals said, Amen: and the elders fell down and worshipped.



GLORIFICATION 4.

riches, and wisdom, and might, and honor, and glory, and

Cres.

ff *mf* *p*

ff *mf* *p*

blessing: Worthy is the Lamb that was slain, Wor -

ff *Unis.* *p*

mf

p *Cres.*

p

thy, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain, to receive

p *Cres:*

GLORIFICATION 4.

power, and riches, and wisdom, and might, and honor, and

Cres.

ff *mf*

glory, and blessing. Blessing & honor & glory & strength be

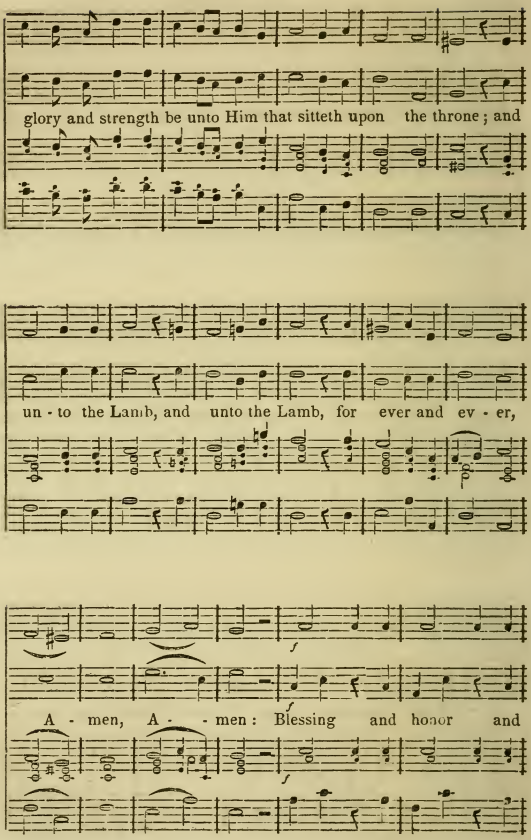
ff *mf*

ff *mf*

un - to Him, that sitteth upon the throne; Blessing & honor &

ff *mf*

GLORIFICATION 4.



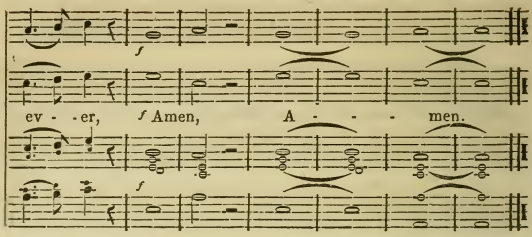
GLORIFICATION 4.

glory and strength be unto Him that sitteth upon the

throne, and un - to the Lamb, for ev - er and ev - er, for

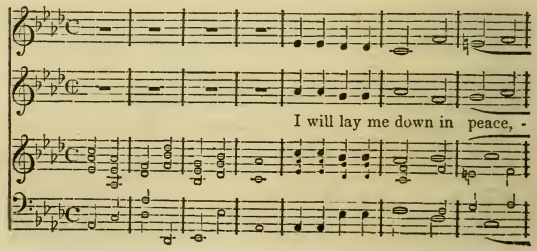
ev - - er and ev - - er, A - men; for ev - er and

GLORIFICATION 5.

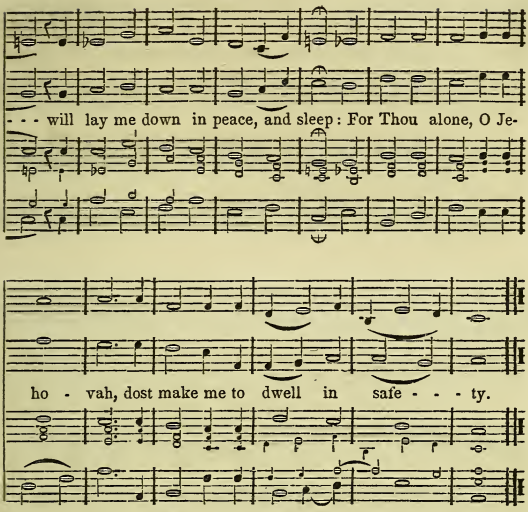


GLORIFICATION 5. I WILL LAY ME DOWN IN PEACE.

JEHOVAH will hear when I call unto him.
Stand in awe, and sin not:
Commune with your own heart
Upon your bed, and be still.
Offer the sacrifices of righteousness,
And put your trust in JEHOVAH.
There be many that say, Who will show us good?
Lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us, O JEHOVAH!
Thou hast put gladness in my heart,
More than in the time their corn and their wine increased.
I will lay me down in peace, and sleep: [safety.
For thou alone, O JEHOVAH, dost make me to dwell in



GLORIFICATION 6.



GLORIFICATION 6. JEHOVAH IS MY SHEPHERD.

JEHOVAH is my shepherd;
Therefore shall I want nothing.
He shall feed me in a green pasture;
And lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.
He shall convert my soul; [name's sake.
And bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his
Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of
I will fear no evil: [death,
For thou art with me;
Thy rod and thy staff comfort me. [enemies:
Thou shalt prepare a table before me in presence of mine
Thou hast anointed my head with oil; and my cup runneth over.

[*This Anthem closes p. 279.*]

GLORIFICATION 6.

Jehovah's my shepherd, therefore shall I want

Accomp.

nothing.

Jehovah's my shepherd, therefore shall I want

Jehovah, Jehovah's my shepherd, therefore shall

nothing.

GLORIFICATION 6.

I want nothing. Jehovah's my shepherd, Jehovah's my

shepherd, therefore shall I want nothing. He shall

feed me, shall feed me, shall feed me, in a green pasture,

He shall

GLORIFICATION 6.

and lead me forth, lead me forth, lead me forth, beside the

and lead me forth, lead me forth, beside the

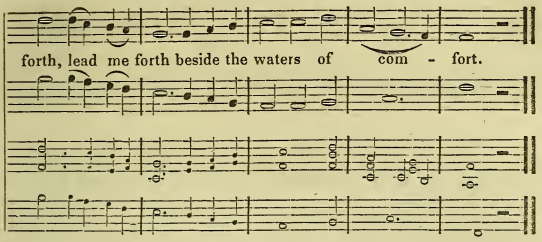
waters of com - fort: and lead me forth, lead me

waters of comfort: and lead me forth, lead me

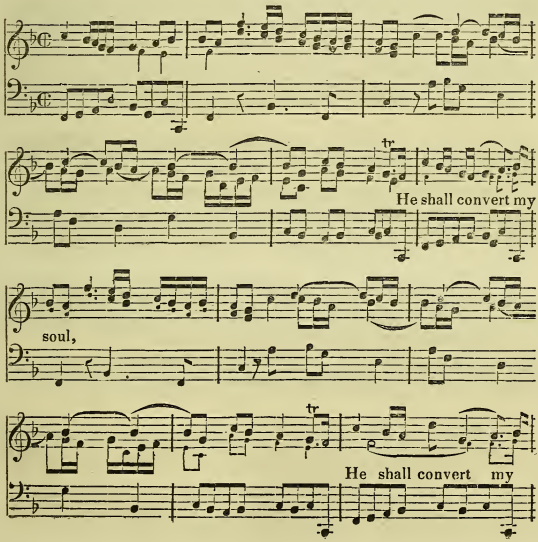
forth, beside the waters of com - fort: and lead me

forth, beside the waters of comfort: and lead me forth, lead, &c.

HE SHALL CONVERT MY SOUL.



TREBLE SOLO. HE SHALL CONVERT MY SOUL.



HE SHALL CONVERT MY SOUL.

soul, and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his

name's sake. He shall convert my

soul, and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his

name's sake: and bring me forth, bring me forth in the paths of

tr

righteousness, for his name's sake.

BASS SOLO. YEA, THOUGH I WALK.

Inst.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear, will fear no evil.

Yea, tho' I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: I will fear, will fear no evil. For thou art with me:

For thou art with me, thou art with me: Thy rod and thy staff comfort me:

THOU SHALT PREPARE.

Thy rod and thy staff comfort me : Thy rod and thy staff, thy rod and thy

staff comfort me : Thy rod and thy staff, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

DUETT. THOU SHALT PREPARE.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me in presence of mine enemies,

Thou shalt pre-

thou shalt prepare a table in presence of mine enemies :

pare a table before me in in presence of mine

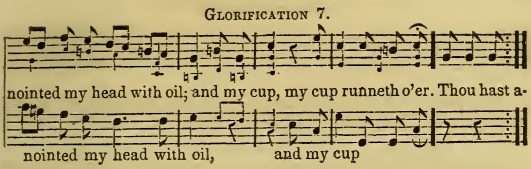
Thou shalt prepare a table before me in presence of mine enemies :

enemies : Thou shalt prepare a table before me in presence of mine

Thou hast a - nointed my head with oil : Thou hast a-

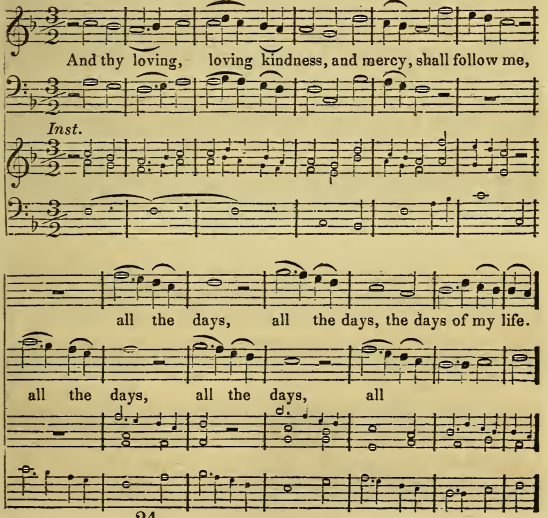
enemies. Thou hast anointed my head, thou hast anointed, a-

GLORIFICATION 7.

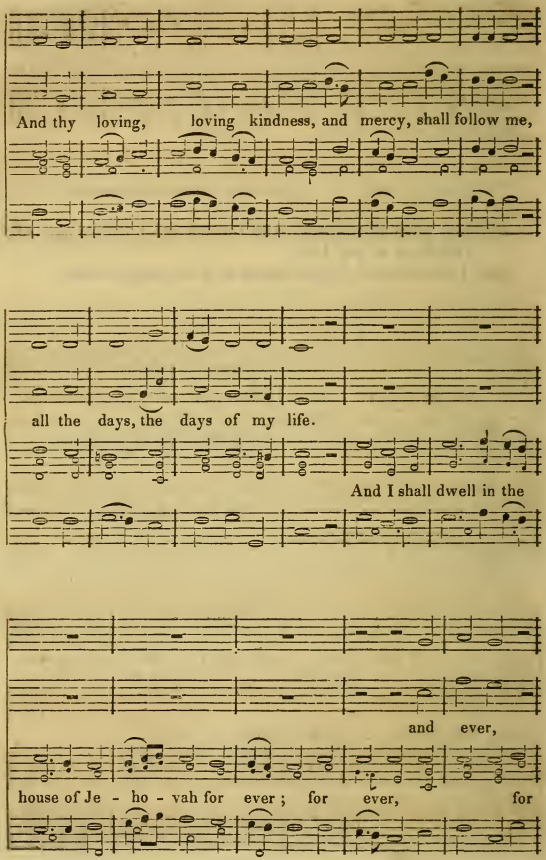


GLORIFICATION 7. AND THY LOVING KINDNESS.

And thy loving kindness and mercy shall follow me, all the days of my life;
And I shall dwell in the house of JEHOVAH forever.



GLORIFICATION 7.



GLORIFICATION 7.

and ever, and ever, for ever and ever.

ever for ever

And I shall dwell in the house of Je - ho - vah for - ev - er; for

Inst.

ev - er and ever, for ever and ever.

Amen, Amen.

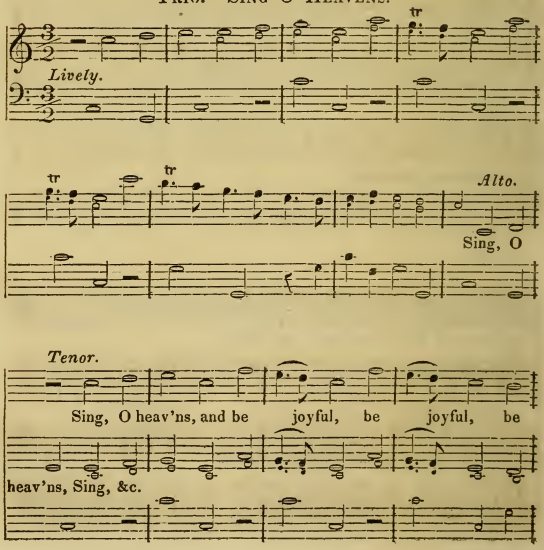
Glorification 8.

Sing, O Heavens.

Sing, O heavens! and be joyful, O earth!
Break forth into singing, O mountains!
Jehovah hath comforted his people;
He will have mercy on his afflicted.
But Zion said, Jehovah hath forsaken me,
And my Lord hath forgotten me.
Behold! I have graven thee upon the palms of my hands;
Thy walls are continually before me.

[*The Trio may be omitted.—Chorus, p.* 283.]

Trio. Sing O Heavens.



SING O HEAVENS.

joy - - ful, O earth; Sing, O Heav'ns, and be

and be

Sing, O Heav'ns, Sing, O Heav'ns,

joy - ful, be joy - - ful, O earth;

Break

be joy - ful, O earth; Break forth in - to

Break forth in - to singing, O mountains;

forth in - to sing - ing, O mountains; Sing, O

singing, O mountains;

Sing, O Heav'ns, and be joyful, be joyful, O Earth; be

Heav'ns, Sing, &c.

be joyful, &c.

SING O HEAVENS.

joyful, be joyful, O Earth:

No chords.

be joy - ful, O Earth: For Je - ho - vah hath

be joyful, be joyful, O Earth: Je-

comforted his people: be joyful, &c.

- ho - vah hath comforted his people: be joyful, be

Je - ho - vah hath

joyful, O Earth: be joy - ful, Je - ho - vah hath

comforted his people: Je - ho - vah, &c.

SING O HEAVENS.

com - forted his peo - ple ; and will have mer - cy,

he will have mercy on - - his af - flict - ed.

CHORUS. SING O HEAVENS.

break forth into

Sing, O Heav'ns, and be joyful, be joyful, O earth :

break

SING O HEAVENS.

singing, O mountains : break forth in - to singing, break forth into

break forth in - to singing, O mountains ; break forth, &c.

forth in - to singing, O mountains ; break forth into singing, O

break forth in - to

singing, O mountains ;

Je - hovah hath comforted, hath comforted his

moun - - tains ;

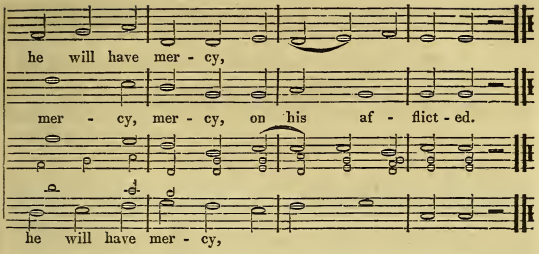
singing, O mountains ;

he will have mer - cy,

peo - ple : he will have mer - cy, he will have

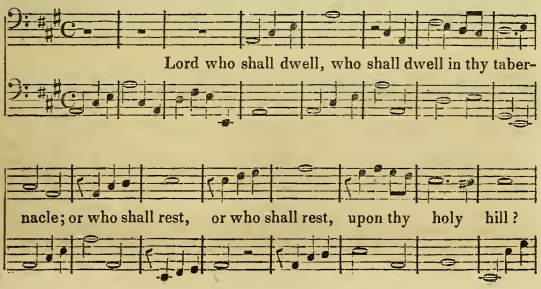
he will have mer - cy,

GLORIFICATION 9.



GLORIFICATION 9. LORD, WHO SHALL DWELL.

O JEHOVAH! who shall dwell in thy tabernacle?
Or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?
Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life,
And speaketh the truth in his heart:
That slandereth not with his tongue,
Nor doeth evil to his neighbor,
Nor bringeth reproach upon his friend.
In whose eyes the vile is contemned:
But he honoreth them that fear JEHOVAH.
He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.
He that putteth not out his money to usury,
Nor taketh reward against the innocent.
Whoso doth these things shall never fall.



GLORIFICATION 9.

Who, who shall dwell, who, who shall rest, shall rest upon thy holy hill?

Even he that leadeth, that leadeth an uncorrupt

life. Even he that leadeth, that leadeth an uncorrupt

life, and speaketh the truth, speaketh the truth in his heart, and

GLORIFICATION 9.

Rep. Soft.

speaketh the truth, speaketh the truth, the truth in his heart.

Whoso doth

Shall never, never fall, shall never, never fall, shall never, never

these things, Shall never fall, shall never fall,

fall, shall never, never fall, shall never, never fall,

Whoso doth these things, shall never fall, shall never, shall

1 2

shall never, shall never, never fall, shall never fall. fall.

shall

never fall, never, shall

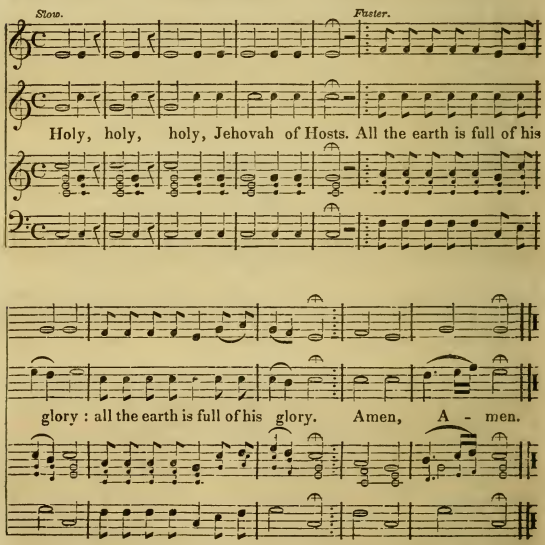
Glorification 10.

Holy, holy, holy, Jehovah of Hosts.

I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple. Above it stood the Seraphim: each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly. And one cried unto another, and said,

Holy! holy! holy! Jehovah of Hosts:
All the earth is full of his glory.

And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.



Glorification 11. For Thou, O Jehovah.

I will mention the loving kindness of Jehovah;
And the praises of Jehovah,
And his great goodness towards the house of Israel,
Which he hath bestowed upon them according to his mercies,
For the Angel of his presence saved them.
In his love and in his pity he redeemed them:
And he bare them, and carried them, all the days of old.
For Thou, O Jehovah, art our Father!
Our Redeemer! thy name is from everlasting.

[*The Duet may be omitted.—Chorus, p.* 292.]

Duet. I will mention.

I will mention the lov - ing kindness of Je - ho - vah:

Alto, or 2nd Treble.

Tenor.

I will mention the lov - ing kindness of Je - hovah; will

mention, the kindness, the lov - ing, lov - ing kindness of Je-

I WILL MENTION.

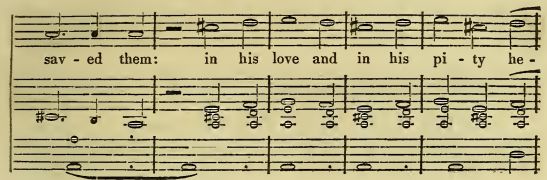
- hovah, and the praises of Je - hovah; and his great

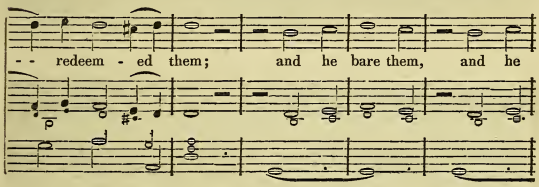
goodness, his great goodness, towards the house of Is - ra - el;

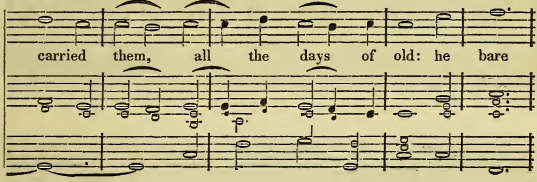
which he hath bestow'd, bestow'd up - on them ac - cording

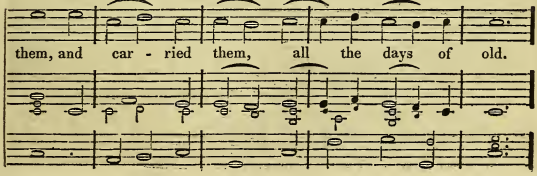
to his mercies: for the an - gel of his presence

I WILL MENTION.









CHORUS. FOR THOU, O JEHOVAH.

For Thou, O Je - hovah, Thou, O Je - hovah, art our

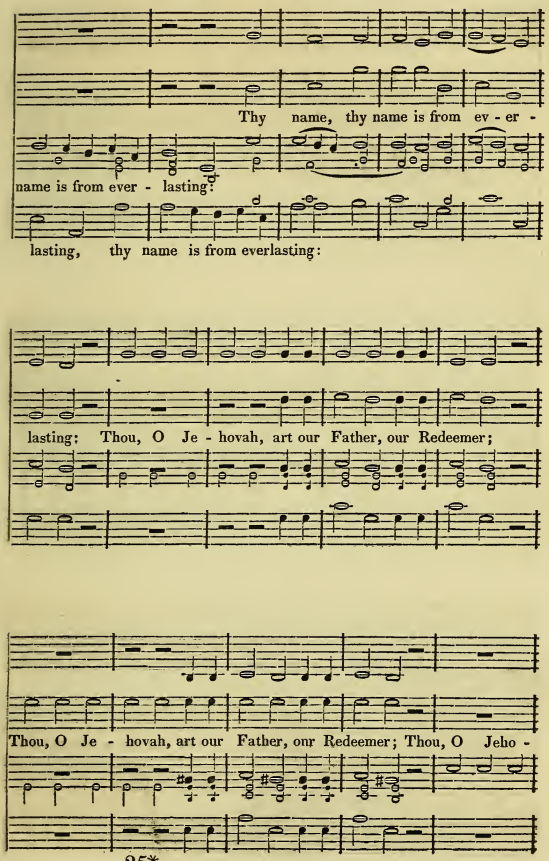
Father, our Redeemer, Thou, O Je - hovah, Thou art our

Father, our Re - deem - er.

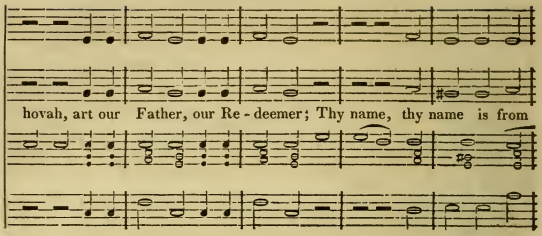
Thy name is from ever - lasting, thy

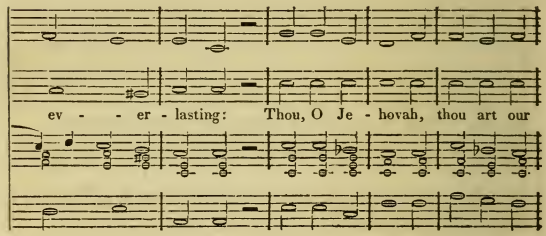
Thy name is from ever -

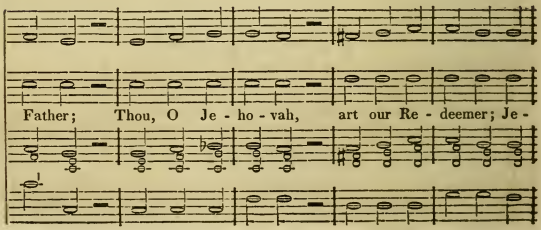
FOR THOU, O JEHOVAH.



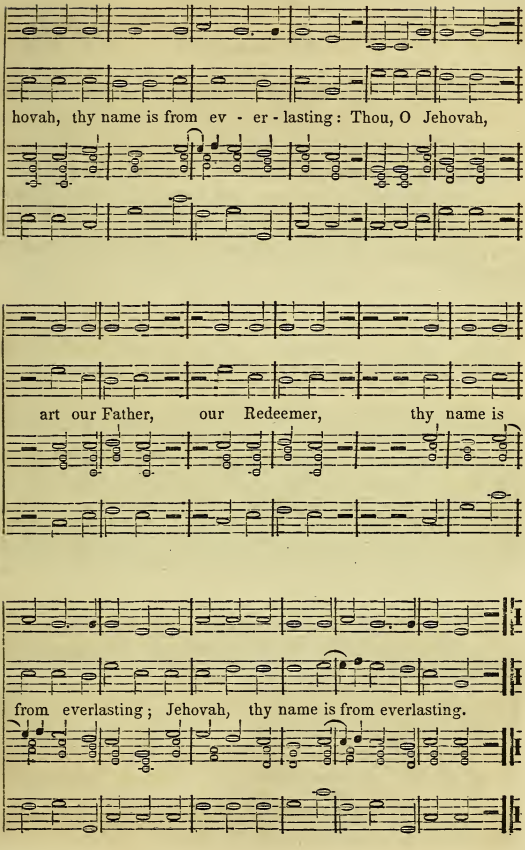
FOR THOU, O JEHOVAH.







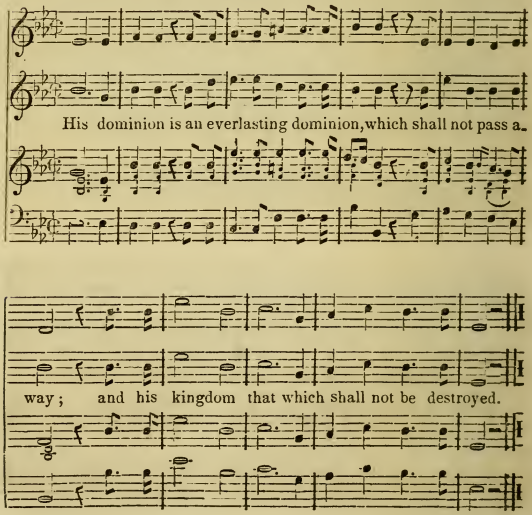
For Thou, O Jehovah.



Glorification 12.

His Dominion.

I saw in the night visions, and, behold! one like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of Days, and they brought him near before him. And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom; that all people, nations, and languages should serve him. His dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away; and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.

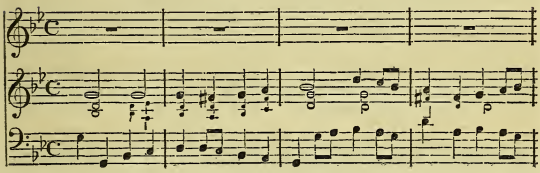


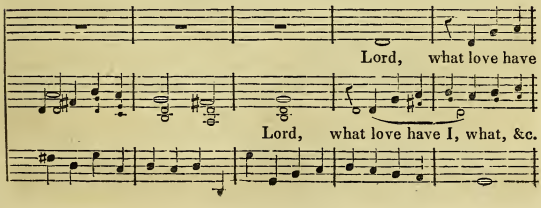
Glorification 13.

Lord, what love have I unto thy Law;
All the day long is my study in it.
The Law of thy mouth is dearer unto me,
Than thousands of gold and silver.
O, how sweet are thy words unto my taste:
Yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.
Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness,
And thy law is the truth.
Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me;
Yet is my delight in thy commandments.
The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting:
Make me to understand, and I shall live.

[*The Duets, &c. may be omitted.—Chorus, p.* 304.]

Duet. Lord, what love have I.





LORD, WHAT LOVE HAVE I.

I un - to thy law; All the day long, all -

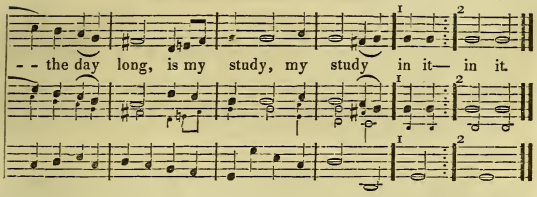
- - - the day long is my study, my stu - dy in it:

Lord, what love have I un - to thy

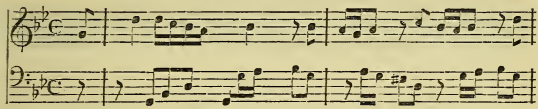
Lord, what love have I, what, &c.

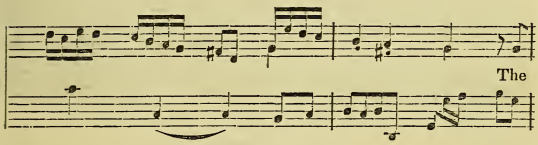
law; all the day long, all the day long, all -

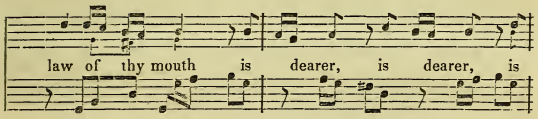
THE LAW OF THY MOUTH.

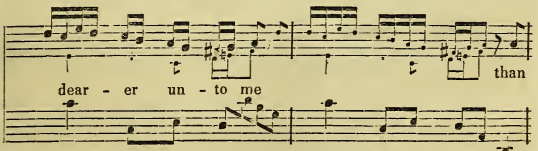


SOLO. THE LAW OF THY MOUTH.









THE LAW OF THY MOUTH.

thousands of gold, than thousands of gold, than thousands, thousands,

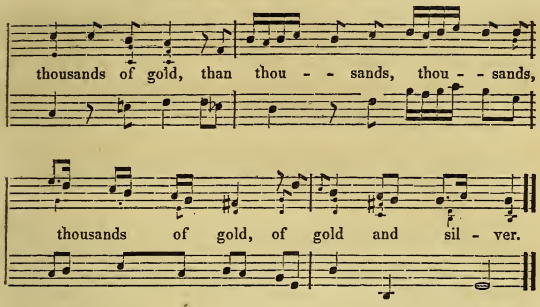
thousands of gold, than thousands of gold and silver.

the law of thy mouth, is

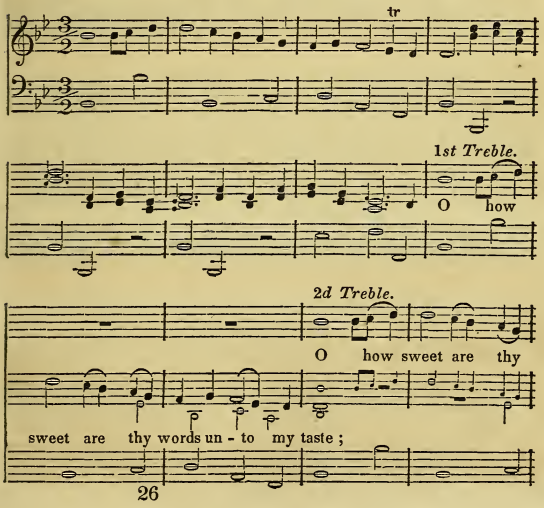
dearer, is dearer, is dear - er un - to me,

than thousands of gold, than

O HOW SWEET ARE THY WORDS.



DUET. O HOW SWEET ARE THY WORDS.



O HOW SWEET ARE THY WORDS.

words un-to my taste; yea, sweeter, yea, sweeter,

yea, sweeter, sweeter than honey un - to my

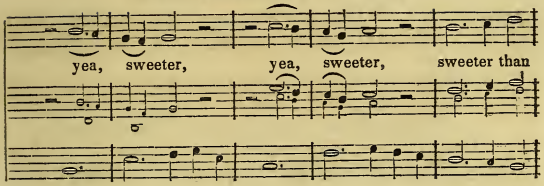
mouth.

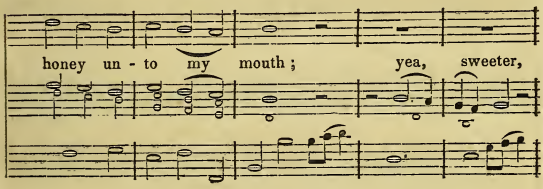
O how sweet are thy

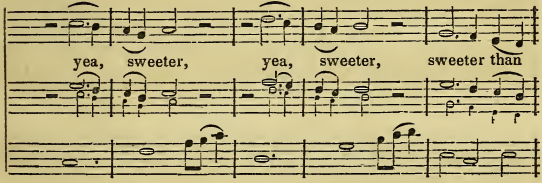
O how sweet are thy words, un - to my taste;

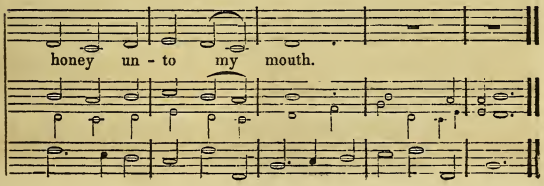
words,

O HOW SWEET ARE THY WORDS.









CHORUS. THY RIGHTEOUSNESS.

Thy righteousness is an ev - er - lasting righteousness ;

and thy

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness ;

and thy law is the

Slow.

law, and thy law is the truth,

and thy law is the truth, and thy law, thy law is the truth : Trouble and

truth, and thy law is the truth, thy law,

and thy law is the truth,

THY RIGHTEOUSNESS.

Faster.

Yet is my de-

heaviness have taken hold upon me:

Yet is my delight, my de-

- light in thy commandments, my delight,

Yet is my delight in thy commandments, my delight, my de-

- light in thy commandments, my delight,

Yet is, &c.

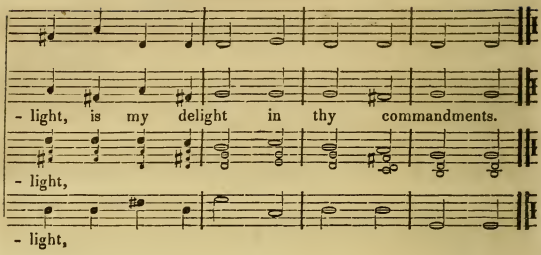
Yet is my delight,

- light in thy commandments: Yet is my de-

Yet is my delight, my de-

Yet is my de-

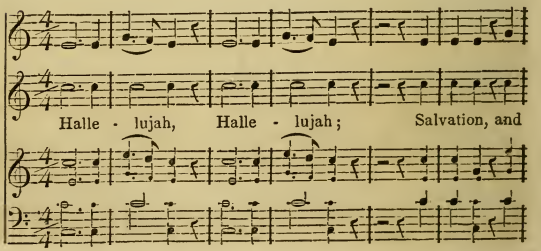
GLORIFICATION 14.



GLORIFICATION 14.

HALLELUJAH! SALVATION AND GLORY.

After these things I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia! Salvation, and glory, and honor, and power, to the Lord our GOD; for true and righteous are his judgments. And again they said, Alleluia! And the four and twenty elders and the four animals fell down and worshipped GOD that sat on the throne, saying, Amen! Alleluia! And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our GOD, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.



GLORIFICATION 14.

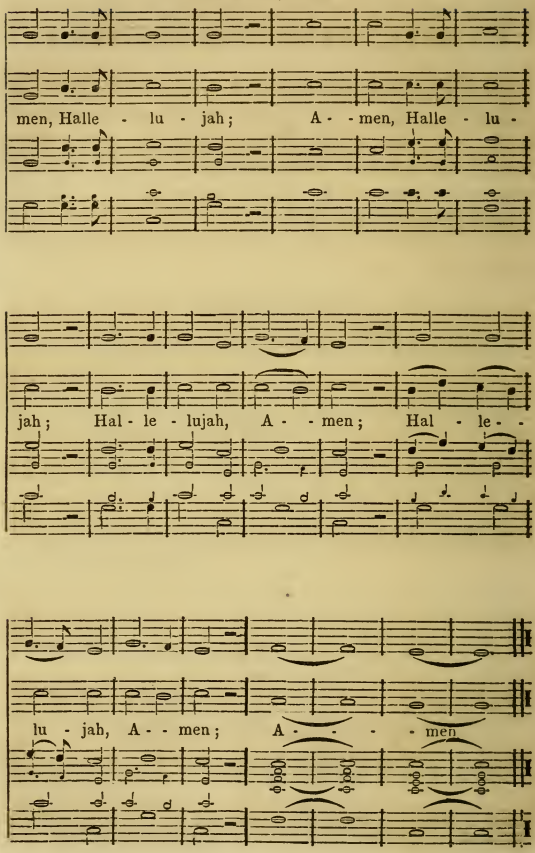
glory, and honor, and power, to the Lord our God, to the

Lord our God: for true and righteous are his judgments; for true and

Unison.

righteous, for true and righteous are his judgments: A -

GLORIFICATION 14.

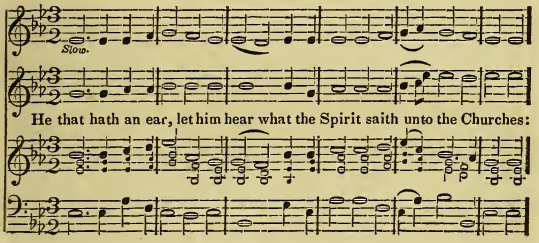


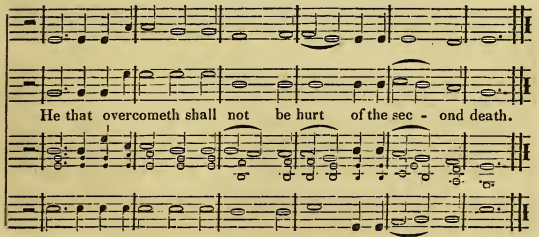
Glorification 15.

He that hath an Ear, let him hear.

These things saith the First and the Last, who was dead, and is alive; I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty. Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer. Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches! He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

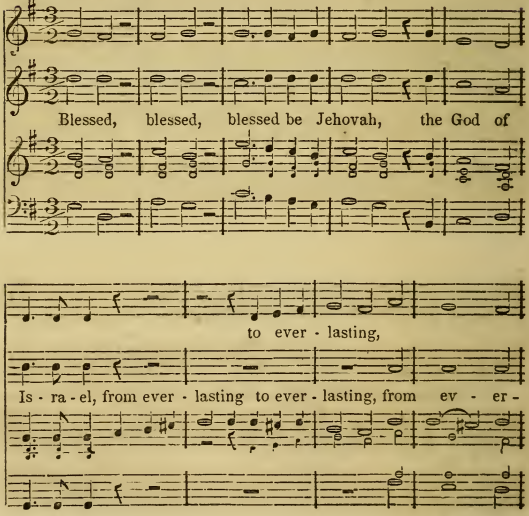




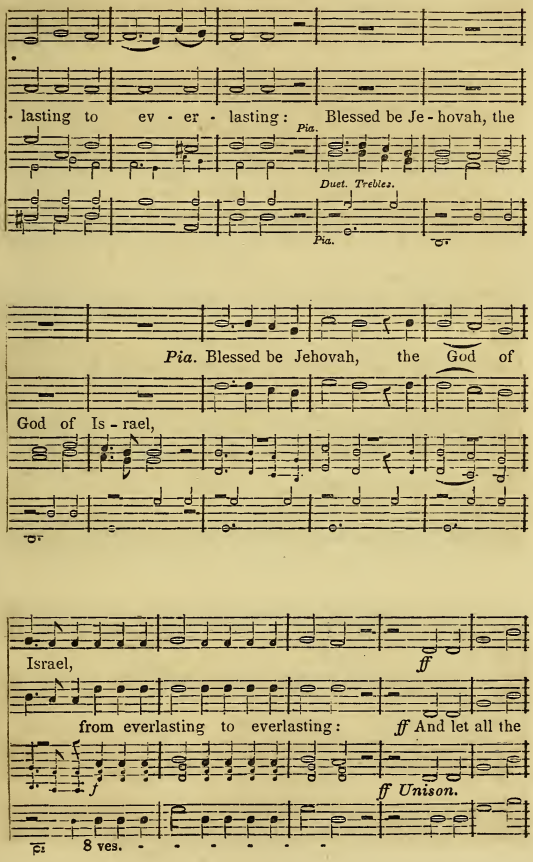
Glorification 16.

Blessed be Jehovah, the God of Israel.

Praise ye Jah.
O give thanks to Jehovah; for he is good:
For his mercy is forever.
Who can utter the mighty acts of Jehovah?
Who can show forth all his praise?
Save us, O Jehovah our God,
And gather us from among the heathen,
To give thanks unto thy holy name,
To triumph in thy praise.
Blessed be Jehovah the God of Israel,
From everlasting to everlasting!
And let all the people say, Amen!
Praise ye Jah!



GLORIFICATION 16.



GLORIFICATION 16.

ff

people, and let all the people *ff* say Amen, Amen,

ff

mp *p* Praise - - ye Jah, Praise - - - ye Jah,

mp Amen: *p* Praise - - - ye Jah,

mp *p* *Duet. Trebles.*

f

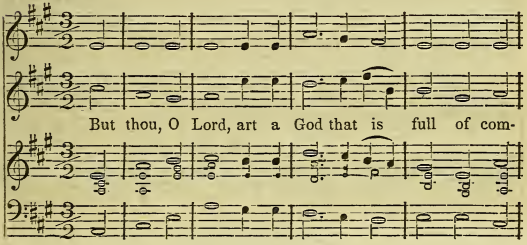
f Praise ye Jah: Praise ye Jah. - -

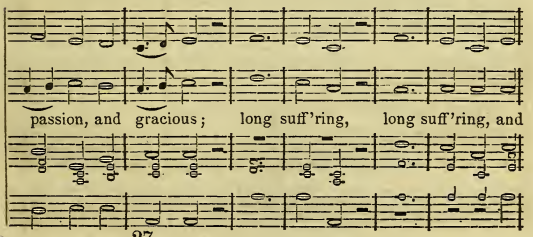
f.

Glorification 17.

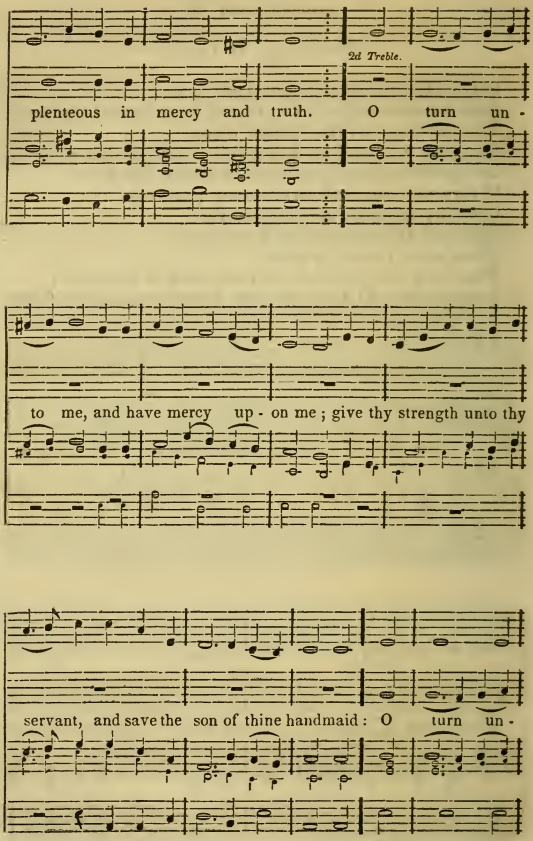
But Thou, O Lord.

O God, the proud are risen against me,
And the assemblies of the violent have sought my soul;
And have not set thee before them.
But thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion, and gracious,
Longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.
O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me!
Give thy strength unto thy servant,
And save the son of thine handmaid.
Show me a token for good;
That they who hate me may see, and be ashamed:
Because thou, O Jehovah, hast helped me, and comforted me.

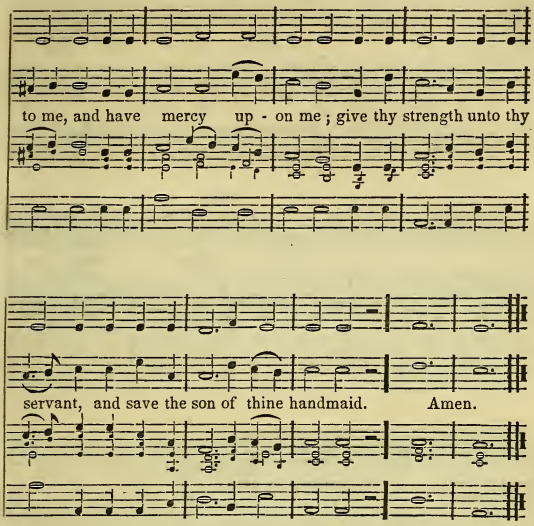




GLORIFICATION 17.



GLORIFICATION 18.



GLORIFICATION 18.

HEAR MY PRAYER.—O THAT I HAD WINGS.

Hear my prayer, O GOD!
And hide not thyself from my petition.
Take heed unto me, and hear me:
How I mourn in my prayer, and am troubled.
My heart is disquieted within me;
And the fear of death is fallen upon me.
Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me;
And horror hath overwhelmed me.
Then I said, O that I had wings, like a dove!
Then would I fly away, and be at rest.

[*The Duets, &c. may be omitted.—Chorus p.* 322.]

Duet. Hear my Prayer.

Slow.

2d Treble.

Hear, hear my

Pia.

tr

prayer, hear, hear my prayer, my prayer, O God :

1st Treble.

tr

hear, &c.

and hide not thy-

and hide not, &c.

HEAR MY PRAYER.

self from my pe - ti - tion: Hear my

prayer, hear my prayer, O God; hear my prayer, O

God; and hide not thyself, and hide not thyself, and

hide not thy - self from my pe - ti - tion.

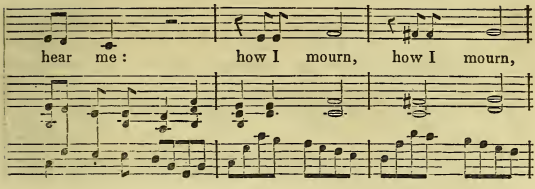
SOLO. TAKE HEED UNTO ME.

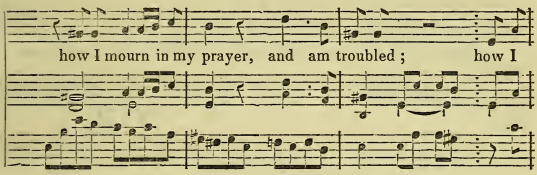
Instrument.

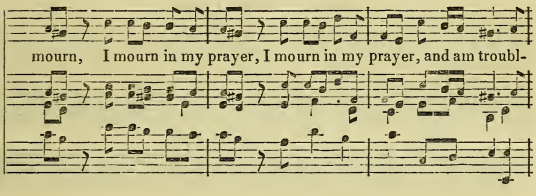
Take heed unto me and hear me,

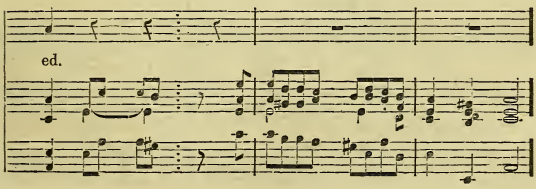
Take heed unto me and hear me, take heed unto me and

TAKE HEED UNTO ME.

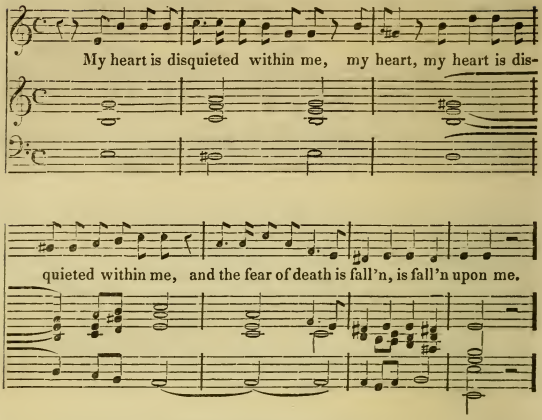




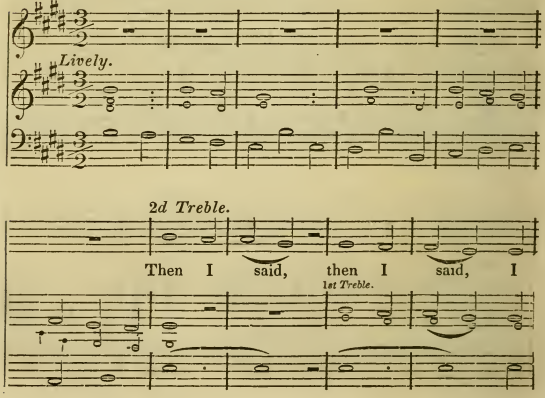




RECITATIVE. MY HEART IS DISQUIETED.



DUET. THEN I SAID.



THEN I SAID.

said, O that I had wings, O that I had wings like a

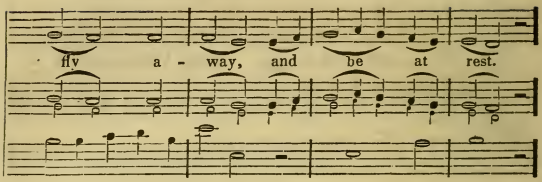
dove, O that I had wings, had wings like a dove,

then

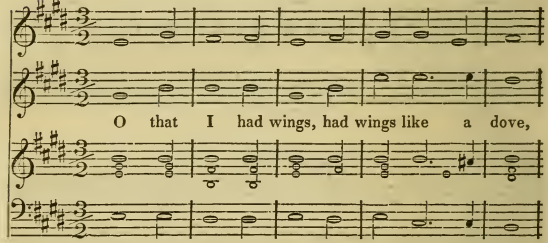
Then would I fly a - way,

would I fly a - way, and be at rest,

O THAT I HAD WINGS.

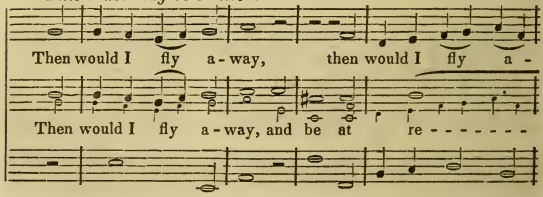


CHORUS. O THAT I HAD WINGS.



(THEN WOULD I FLY AWAY.)

This Duet may be omitted.



way, would fly a - way and be at

- - st, would, &c.

rest ; then would I fly a - way, then would I fly a -

- way, would fly a - way and be at rest.

would, &c.

Chorus continued.

Then would I fly a - - way, would

Then would I fly a -

Then would I fly a - way, and be at

Then

fly away, and be at rest,

- - way, away, and be at rest, be at rest, then

rest, fly away, and be at rest, then would I fly a -

would I fly away, and be at rest, be at rest, then

then would I fly a - - way, would

would I fly a - - way, then would I fly a -

- - way, and be at rest, would I fly a -

would I fly a - - way,

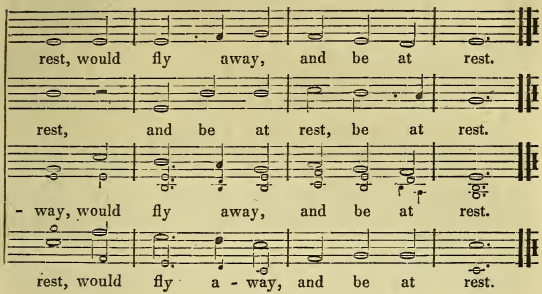
fly a - way, and be at

- way, fly a - way, and be at

- way, fly a - way, then would I fly a -

fly a - way, and be at

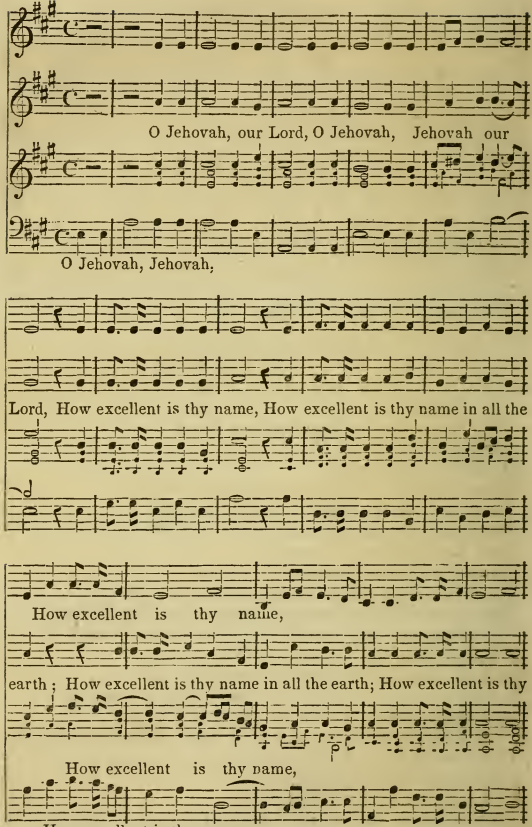
GLORIFICATION 19.



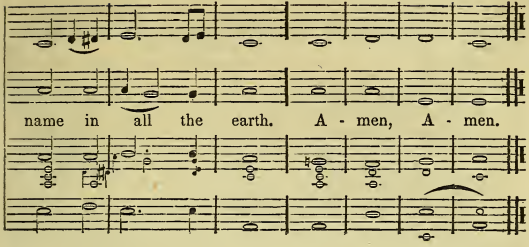
GLORIFICATION 19.

O JEHOVAH, OUR LORD.

O JEHOVAH, our Lord,
How excellent is thy name in all the earth!
Who hast set thy glory above the heavens.
Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings
Hast thou ordained strength,
Because of thine enemies,
To put to silence the enemy and the avenger.
When I behold thy heavens, the work of thy fingers,
The moon and the stars which thou hast ordained;
What is man, that thou art mindful of him?
And the son of man, that thou visitest him?
For thou madest him a little lower than the angels,
And hast crowned him with glory and honor.
Thou hast made him to rule over the works of thy hands;
Thou hast put all things under his feet:
Flocks and oxen all of them,
And also the beasts of the field:
Birds of the heavens, and fishes of the sea,
And whatever passeth through the paths of the seas.
O JEHOVAH, our Lord,
How excellent is thy name in all the earth!


O Jehovah, our Lord, O Jehovah, Jehovah our
O Jehovah, Jehovah,
Lord, How excellent is thy name, How excellent is thy name in all the
How excellent is thy name,
earth; How excellent is thy name in all the earth; How excellent is thy
How excellent is thy name,
How excellent is thy name,

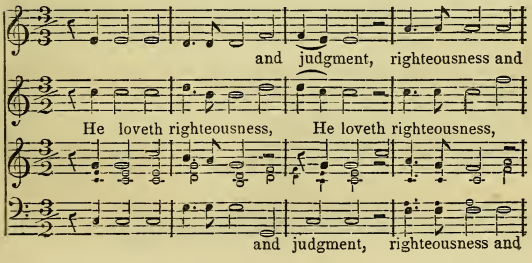
GLORIFICATION 20.



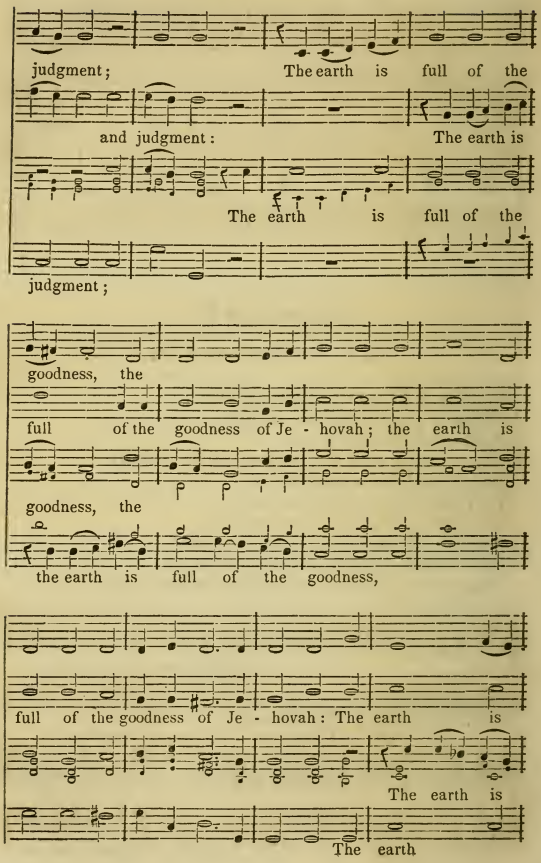
GLORIFICATION 20.

HE LOVETH RIGHTEOUSNESS.

Rejoice in JEHOVAH, O ye righteous:
Praise is comely for the upright.
Praise JEHOVAH with harp:
Sing to Him with the psaltery of ten strings.
Sing unto Him a new song:
Play skilfully with a loud noise.
For the word of JEHOVAH is right;
And all His works are done in truth.
He loveth righteousness and judgment:
The earth is full of the goodness of JEHOVAH.



GLORIFICATION 20.



GLORIFICATION 20.

the earth is
full of the goodness of Je - hovah; is full,
the earth is

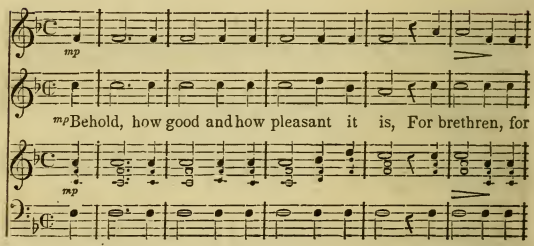
full the earth is
of the goodness of Je - hovah; is full
full the earth is

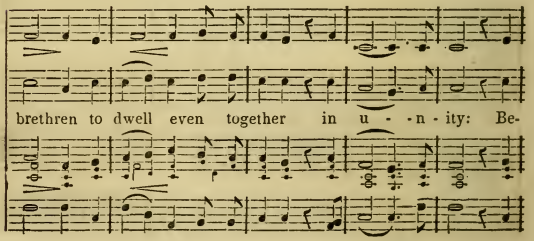
full.
of the goodness of Je - hovah. A - men.
full

Glorification 21.

Behold, how Good and how Pleasant.

Behold, how good and how pleasant it is,
For brethren to dwell even together in unity.
It is like the precious ointment upon the head,
That ran down upon the beard, Aaron's beard,
That went down to the skirts of his garments:
Like the dew of Hermon,
That descended upon the mountains of Zion:
For there Jehovah commanded the blessing,
Life forevermore.





GLORIFICATION 21.

hold, how good and how pleasant it is, For brethren, for brethren to

p

Like the dew of

dwell even together in u - ni - ty. Like the dew of

p

Like the dew of Hermon,

p

Hermon, like the dew - - of Hermon, that descended

Hermon,*p* like the dew of Hermon, that descend - ed, des-

Pia.

GLORIFICATION 21.

Crescendo.

upon the mountains, the mountains, *f* upon the mountains, the

cend - - ed upon the mountains, upon the mountains, the

Crescendo. *f*

mp

mountains of Zion: *mp* For there Je - hovah com-

mp

mf *Pia.*

manded the blessing, life, life, life for evermore: For

mf *Pia.*

mf *Pia.*

GLORIFICATION 21.

there Je - hovah commanded the blessing, life,

Pia. for ev - ermore,

life, life for evermore; *Pia.* *p* for ev - er -

Pia. *p*

for ev - ermore,

pp e dim.

more, for ev - er - more.

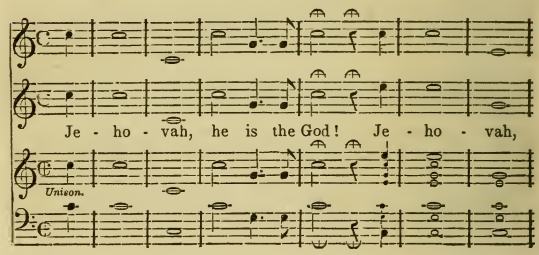
pp e dim.

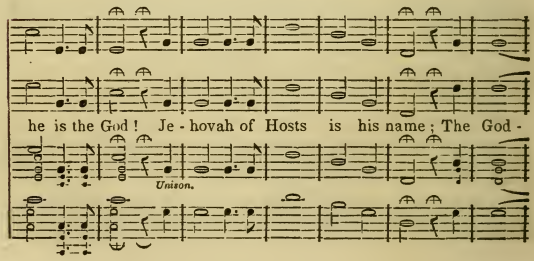
pp e dim.

Glorification 22.

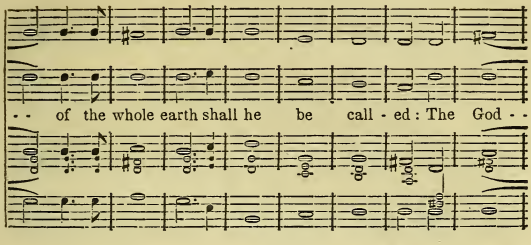
Jehovah, He is the God.

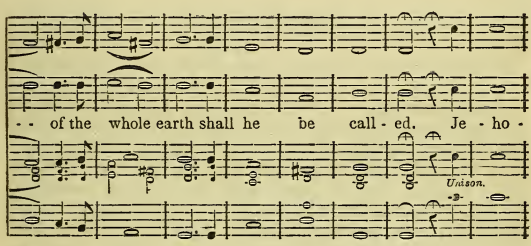
Jehovah, He is the God!
Jehovah, He is the God!
Jehovah of Hosts is His name:
The God of the whole earth shall he be called.
For the mountains shall depart,
And the hills be removed;
But my kindness shall not depart from thee,
Neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed,
Saith Jehovah, that hath mercy on thee.

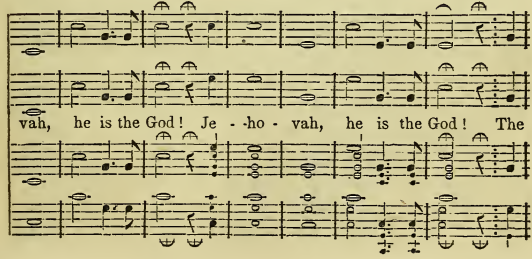




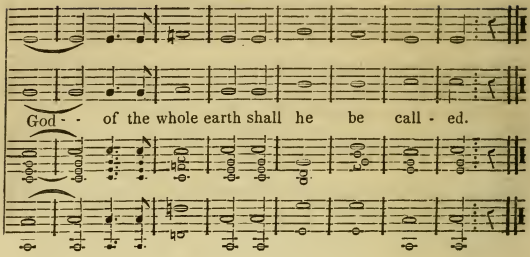
GLORIFICATION 22.







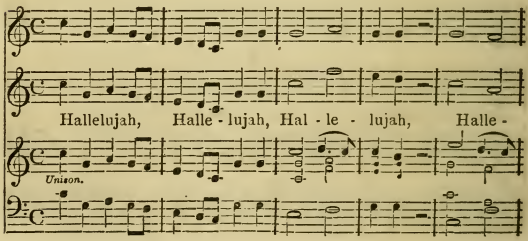
GLORIFICATION 23.



GLORIFICATION 23.

HALLELUJAH, FOR THE LORD GOD OMNIPOTENT REIGNETH.

And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia! for the Lord GOD Omnipotent reigneth! Let us be glad and rejoice, and give the glory to Him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for fine linen is the righteousness of the saints. And he said unto me, Write, Blessed are they that are called to the marriage supper of the Lamb.



GLORIFICATION 23.

lujah: For the Lord God Omnip - otent reign - eth; for the

Unison.

be

Let us be

Lord God Omnipotent reign - eth. Let us be glad and re-

Let us be

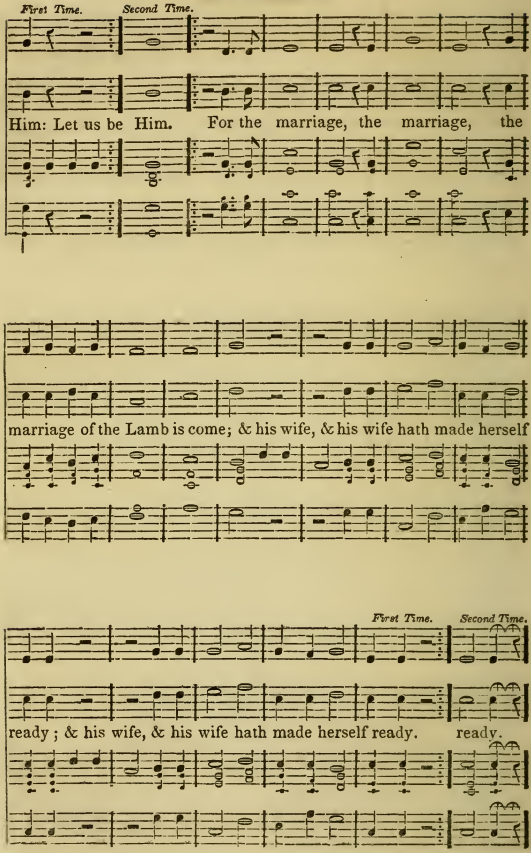
glad, let us be glad,

glad, let us be glad,

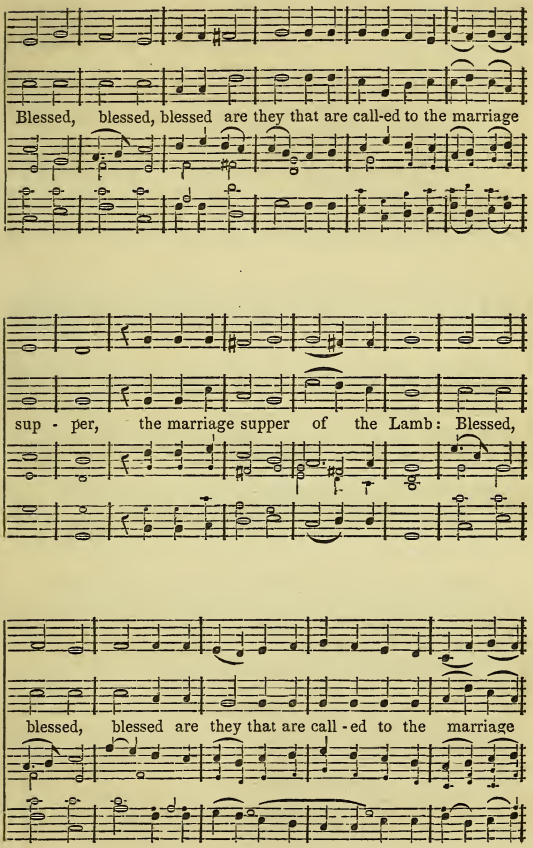
joice, be glad and rejoice, and give the glory, the glory to

glad, let us be glad and rejoice,

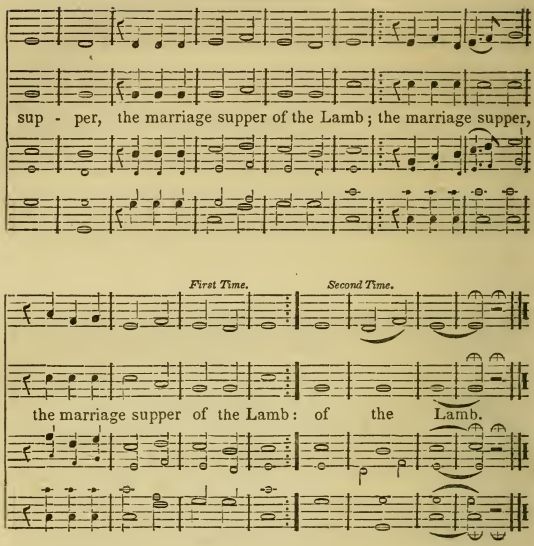
GLORIFICATION 23.



GLORIFICATION 23.



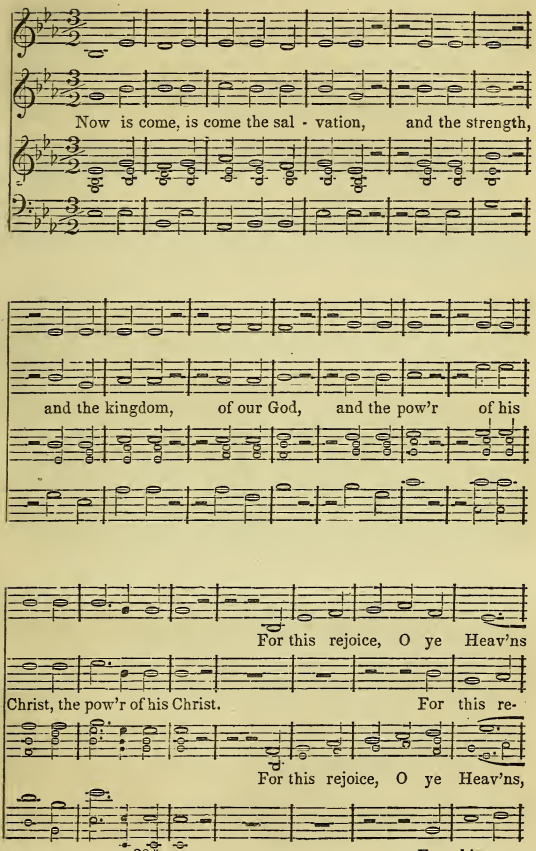
GLORIFICATION 24.



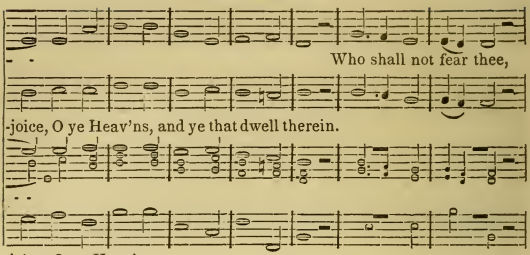
GLORIFICATION 24. NOW IS COME THE SALVATION.

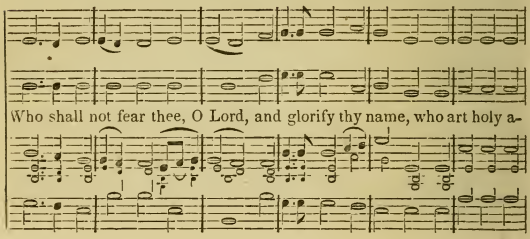
And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought, and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven. And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come the salvation, and the strength, and the kingdom of our GOD, and the power of his Christ! For the accuser of our brethren is cast down, who accused them before our GOD day and night. And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto death. For this rejoice, O ye Heavens, and they that dwell therein,

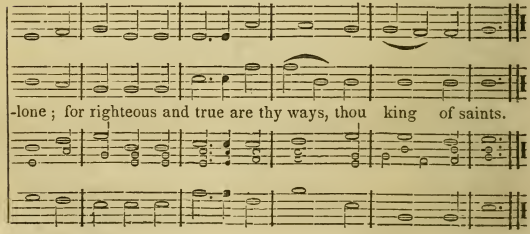
GLORIFICATION 24.



GLORIFICATION 24.



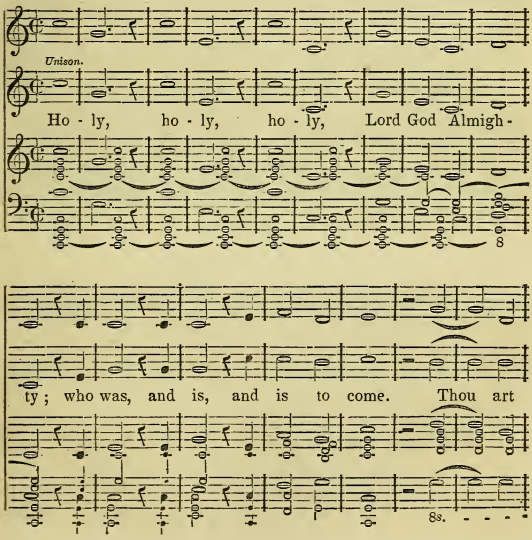




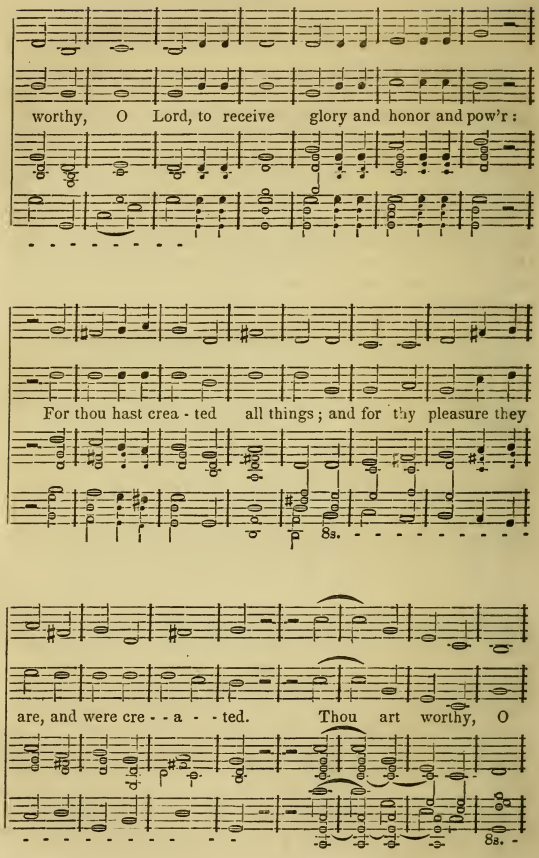
Glorification 25.

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty.

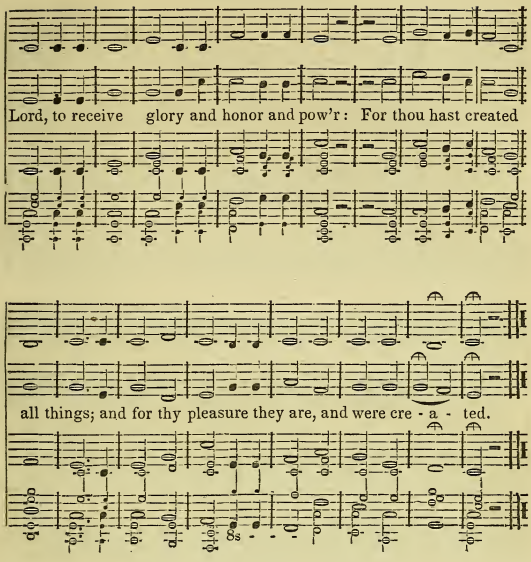
And behold, a throne was set in heaven, and One sat on the throne. And around the throne were four and twenty thrones; and upon the thrones, four and twenty elders sitting. And in the midst of the throne and around the throne were four animals. And they have no rest day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and is, and is to come. And the four and twenty elders fell down before Him that sat on the throne, and worshiped Him that liveth forever and ever, saying, Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honor and power: for thou hast created all things; and for thy pleasure they are, and were created.



GLORIFICATION 25.



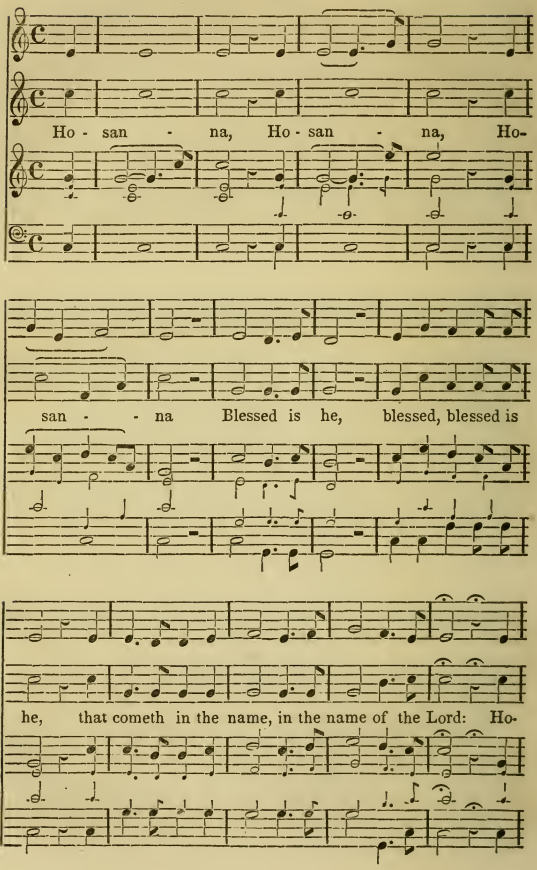
GLORIFICATION 26.



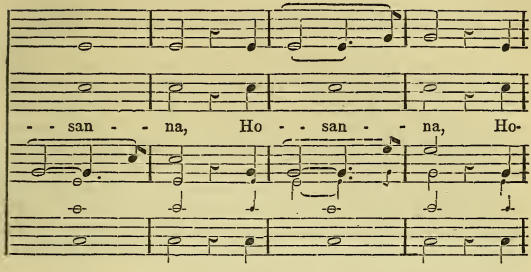
GLORIFICATION 26. HOSANNA.

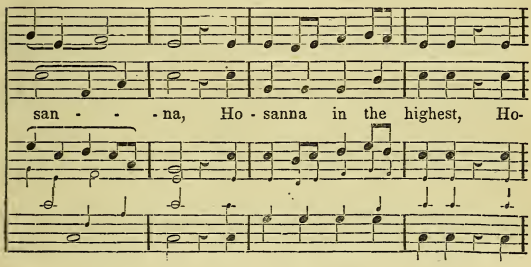
And when they drew nigh to Jerusalem, Jesus sent two disciples, saying unto them, Go into the village over against you, and straightway ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her: loose them, and bring them unto me. And the disciples went, and did as Jesus commanded them, and brought the ass, and the colt, and put on them their clothes, and they set him thereon. And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strowed them in the way. And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna! Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

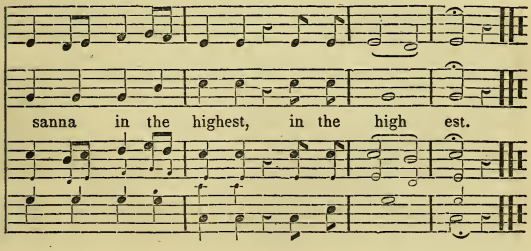
GLORIFICATION 26.



GLORIFICATION 26.



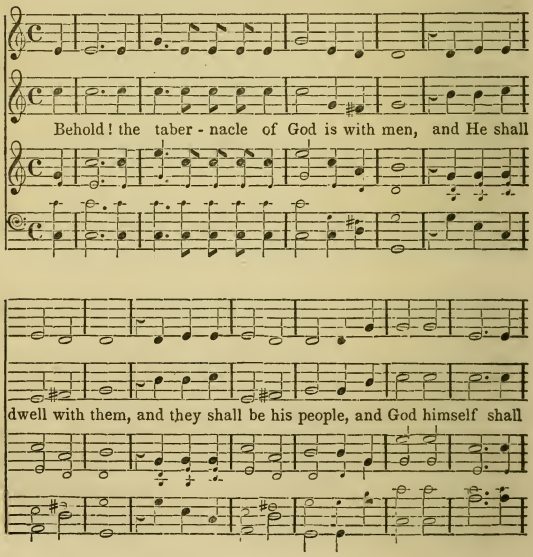




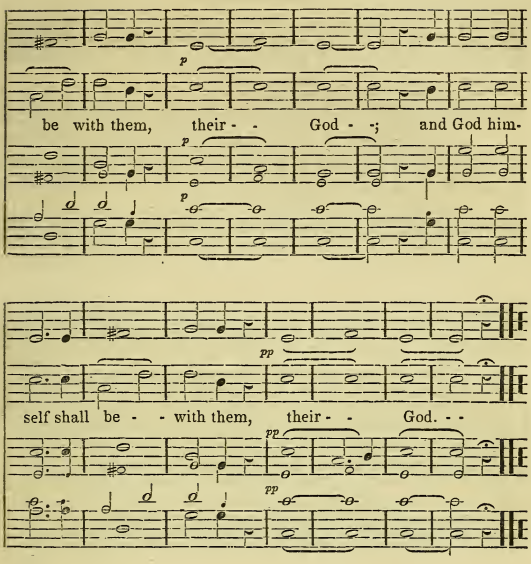
Glorification 27.

Behold! the Tabernacle of God is with Men.

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth; for the first heaven and the first earth passed away, and the sea was no more. And I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven, saying, Behold the tabernacle of God is with men, and he shall dwell with them, and they shall be his people; and God himself shall be with them, their God. And he shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and death shall be no more; neither sorrow nor crying nor pain shall be more; for the former things are passed away.



GLORIFICATION 28.



GLORIFICATION 28. SALVATION TO OUR GOD.

After this I beheld, and lo! a great multitude, which no one could number, out of all nations, and tribes, and people, and tongues, standing before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed in white robes, and palms in their hands. And they cried with a great voice, saying, Salvation to our GOD, who sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb! And all the angels stood around the throne, and the elders, and the four animals, and fell down before the throne upon their faces, and worshipped God, saying, Amen! Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honor, and power, and might, be to our GOD, for ever and ever! Amen!

GLORIFICATION 28.

Salvation to our God, who sitteth upon the throne, and

who

to the Lamb: Salvation, Sal - vation to our God, who sit-

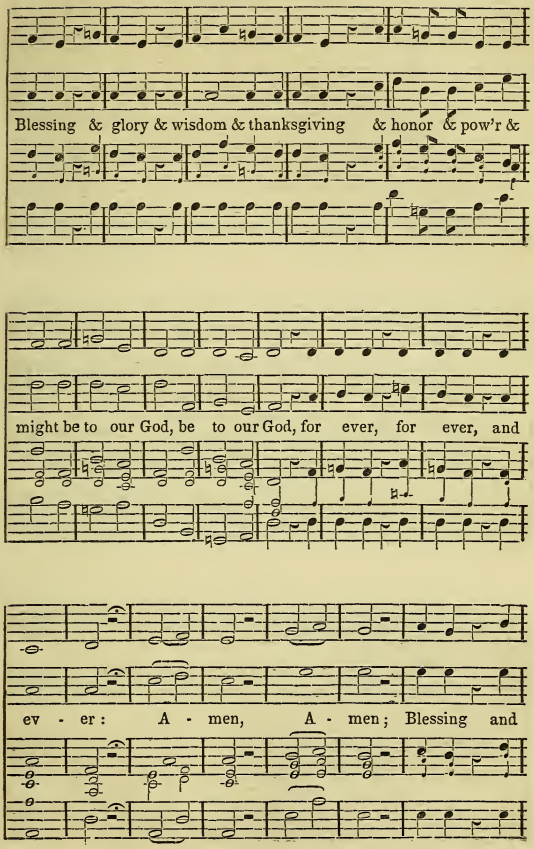
who

sitteth

- - teth upon the throne, & to the Lamb: A - men, A - men;

sitteth

GLORIFICATION 28.



GLORIFICATION 28.

glory & wisdom & thanksgiving & honor &pow'r & might be

to our God, be to our God, for ever and ever, for

ever, and ever,

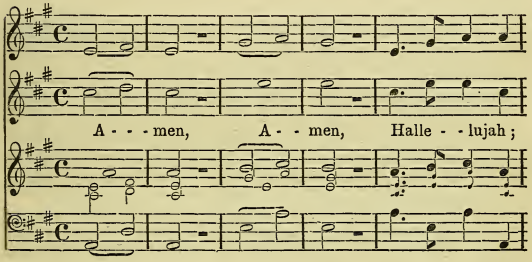
ev - - - er, A - men, A - men.

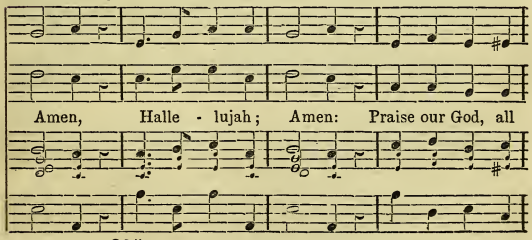
ever, and ever,

Glorification 29.

Amen, Hallelujah: Praise our God.

And I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia! Salvation, and glory, and honor, and power, unto the Lord our God; for true and righteous are his judgments. And again they said, Alleluia! And the four and twenty elders and the four animals fell down and worshipped God that sat on the throne, saying, Amen! Alleluia! And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.





GLORIFICATION 29.

and ye that fear him, both small and great;

ye his servants; and ye that fear him, both small and great; and

both small and great;

ye that fear him, both small and great: Praise our God, all

Duet. Trebles.

Duet. Praise our God, all ye his servants;

ye his servants;

GLORIFICATION 29.

Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both

small and great; and ye that fear him, both small and

Solo.

great; both small and great.

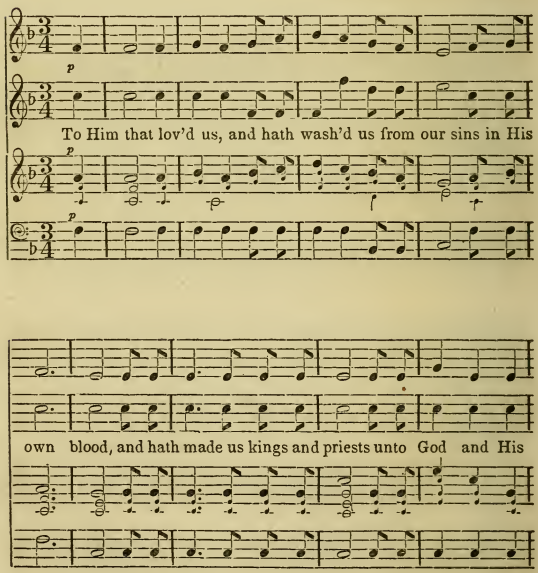
Solo.

and ye that fear him,

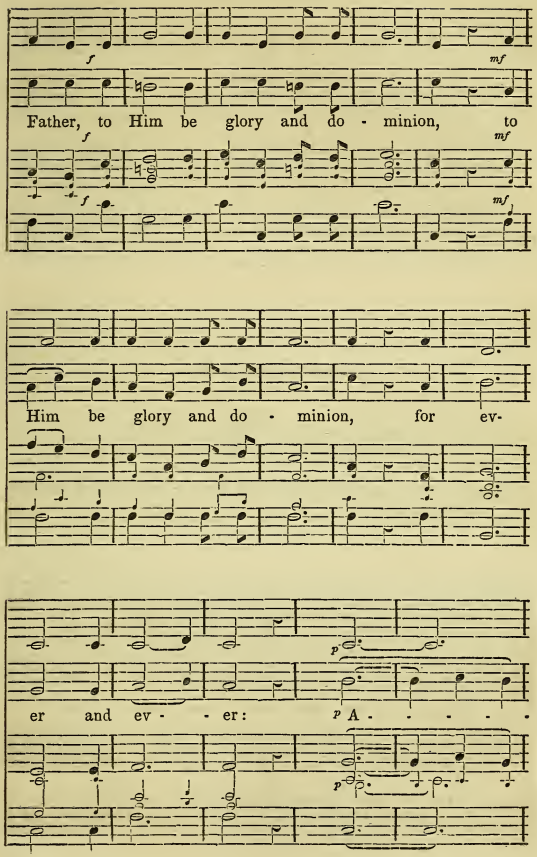
Glorification 30.

To Him that loved us.

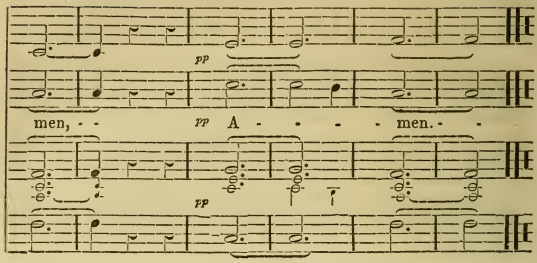
Grace be unto you, and peace, from Him who is, and who was, and who is to come; and from the seven Spirits that are before His throne; and from Jesus Christ, the faithful Witness, the Firstbegotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth. To Him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in His own blood, and hath made us kings and priests unto God and His Father; to Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever: Amen.



GLORIFICATION 30.



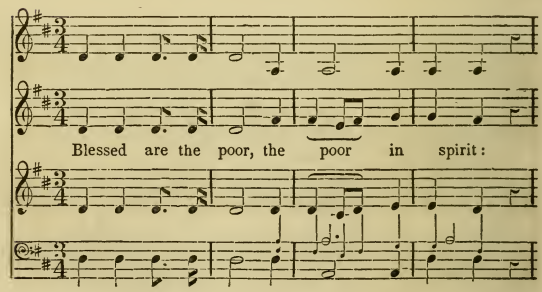
GLORIFICATION 31.



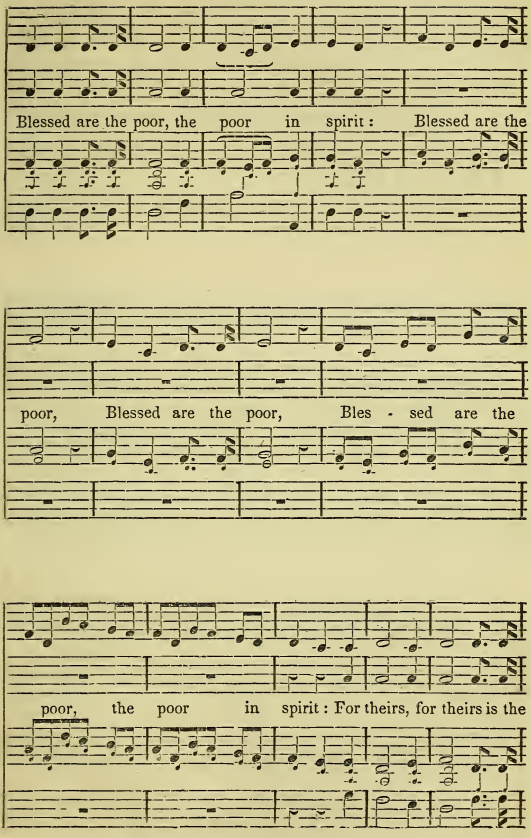
GLORIFICATION 31.

BLESSED ARE THE POOR IN SPIRIT.

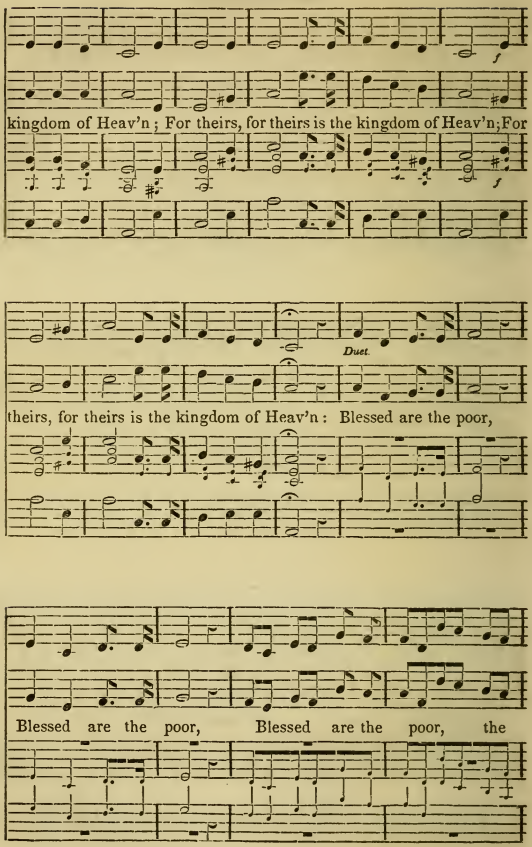
Blessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.



GLORIFICATION 31.



GLORIFICATION 31.



GLORIFICATION 31.

poor in spirit: For theirs, for theirs is the kingdom of

f

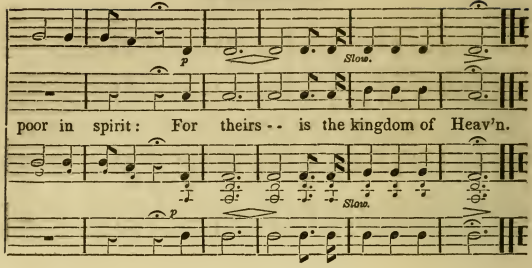
Heav'n; For theirs, for theirs is the kingdom of Heav'n; For

f

Duet

theirs, for theirs is the kingdom of Heav'n: Blessed are the poor, the

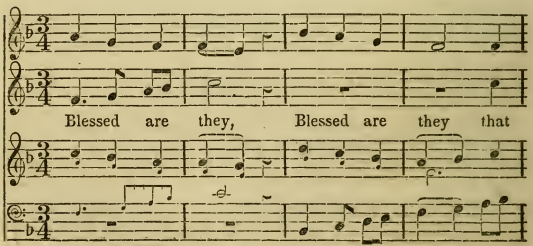
GLORIFICATION 32.



GLORIFICATION 32.

BLESSED ARE THEY THAT DO HIS COMMANDMENTS.

And he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand. He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he that is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still. And, behold! I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give every man according as his work shall be. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End, the First and the Last. Blessed are they that do his commandments! that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in by the gates into the city.



GLORIFICATION 32.

to the tree of

do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of

have right to the tree of

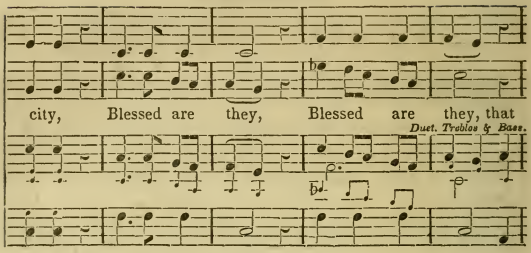
life,

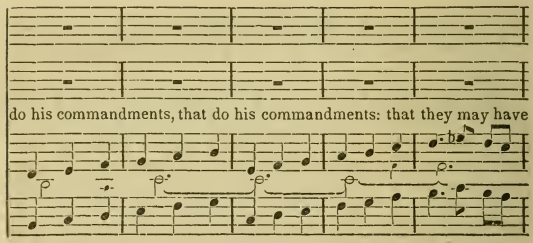
life, the tree of life, and may en - ter in by the

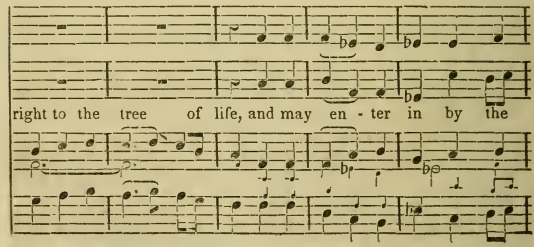
life,

gates into the city: and may enter in by the gates into the

GLORIFICATION 32.







GLORIFICATION 32.

gates into the city and may en - - ter in by the

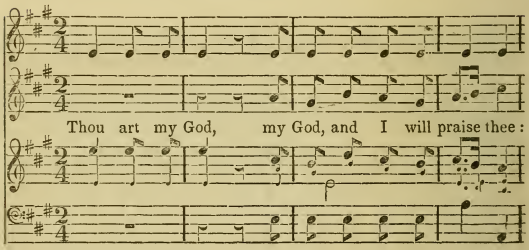
into the

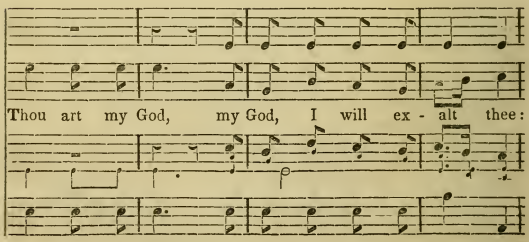
gates into the city: and may enter in by the gates,

- - by the gates in - to the ci - - - - - ty.

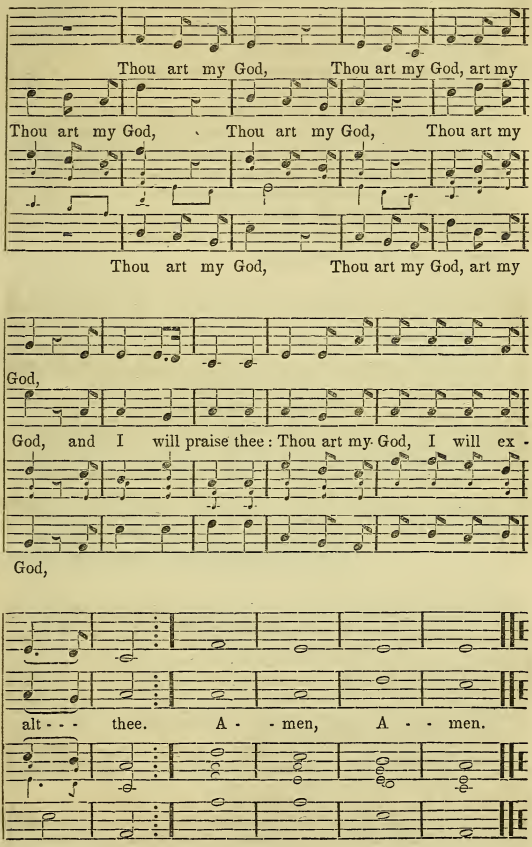
Glorification 33. Thou art my God.

This is the day which Jehovah hath made;
We will rejoice and be glad in it.
Save now, I beseech thee, O Jehovah:
O Jehovah, I beseech thee, send thou now prosperity.
Blessed be he that cometh in the name of Jehovah:
We have blessed you out of the house of Jehovah.
God is Jehovah, who hath showed us light:
Bind the sacrifice with cords, to the horns of the altar.
Thou art my God, and I will praise thee:
My God, I will exalt thee.
O give thanks to Jehovah; for he is good:
For his mercy is forever.



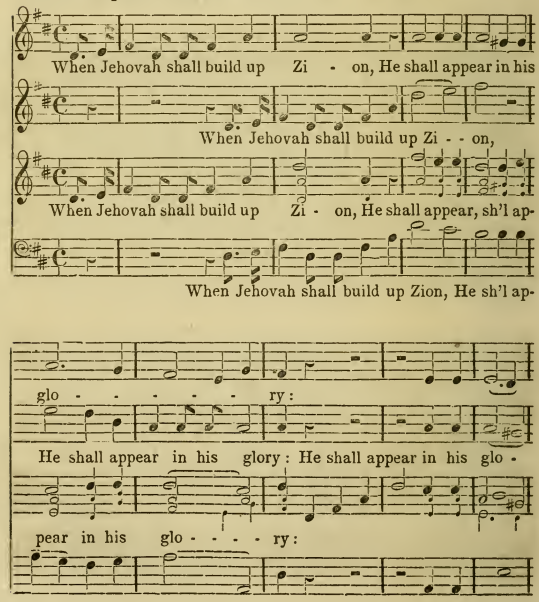


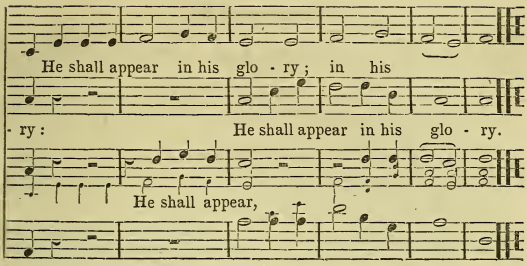
GLORIFICATION 33.



Glorification 34. When Jehovah shall build.

When Jehovah shall build up Zion,
He shall appear in his glory.
He will regard the prayer of the destitute,
And will not despise their prayer.
This shall be written for the generation to come;
And the people which shall be created shall praise Jah.
For he hath looked down from the height of his sanctu-
From the heavens did Jehovah behold the earth; [ary;
To hear the groaning of the prisoner;
To release the sons of death;
To declare the name of Jehovah in Zion,
And his praise in Jerusalem.

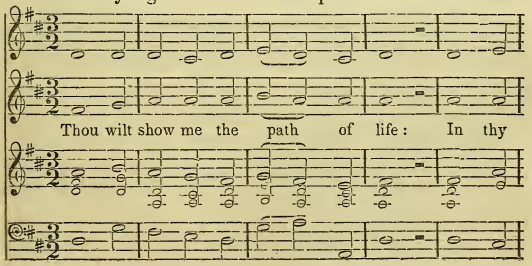




Glorification 35.

Thou wilt show me the Path of Life.

I will bless Jehovah, who hath counselled for me:
My reins also instruct me in the night.
I set Jehovah always before me:
Because he is at my right hand, I shall not be moved.
Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth:
My flesh also shall rest in hope.
For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell;
Neither wilt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.
Thou wilt show me the path of life:
In thy presence is fulness of joy:
And at thy right hand there are pleasures forevermore.



GLORIFICATION 35.

presence is fulness of joy:

f

Thou wilt show me the

f

f Thou wilt show me the path

Thou wilt show me the path of life, the path of

f

Thou wilt

path of life, the path of life, the path of

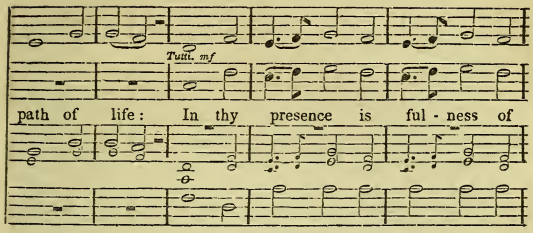
Soli. p

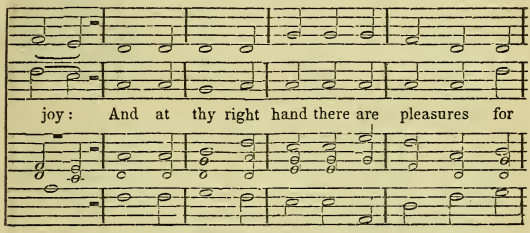
life, the path of life: Thou wilt show me the

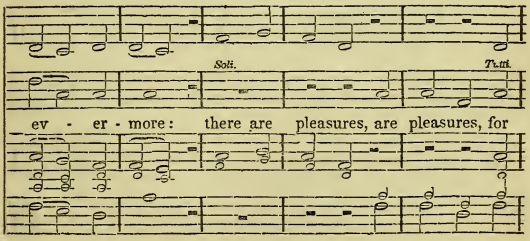
show me the

life, - - the

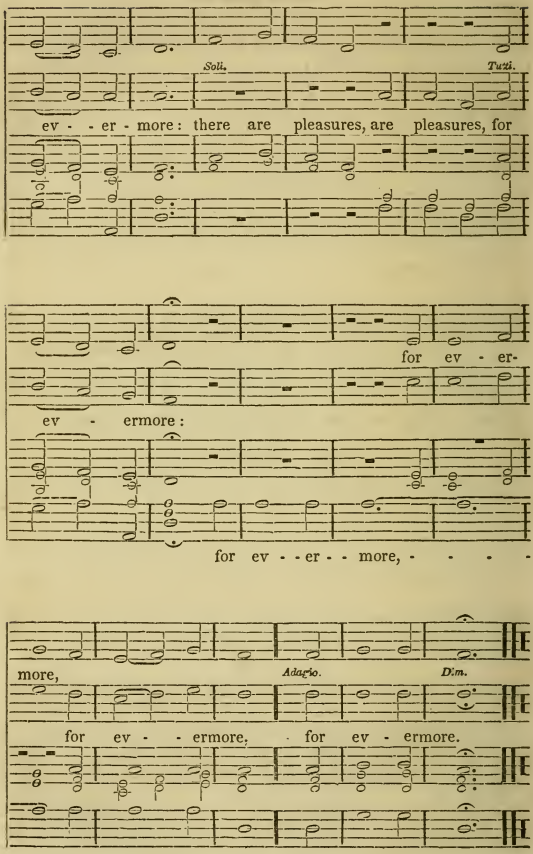
GLORIFICATION 35.







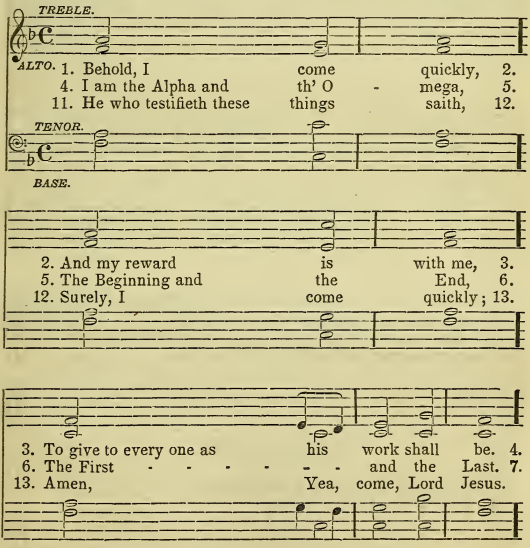
GLORIFICATION 35.



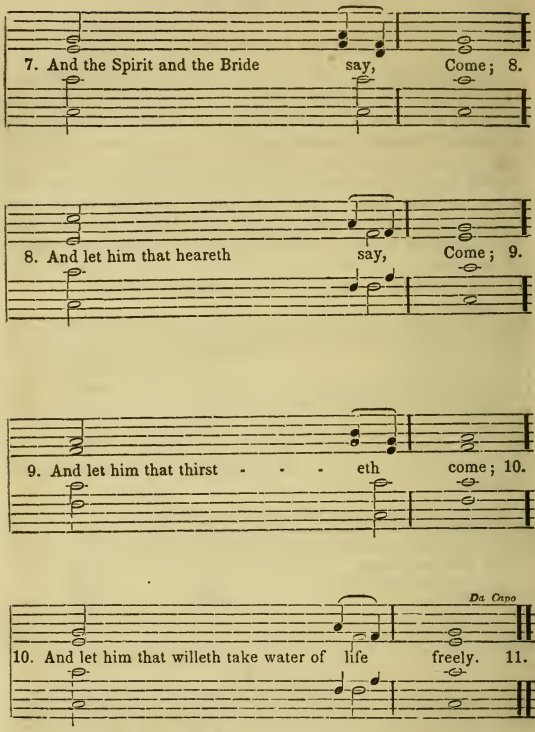
Glorification 36. A Chant.

Behold! I come quickly.

And he said unto me, These sayings are faithful and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets sent his angel to show unto his servants the things which must shortly be done. Behold! I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give to every one as his work shall be. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End, the First and the Last. And the Spirit and the Bride say, Come! And let him that heareth, say, Come! And let him that thirsteth come! And let him that willeth take water of life freely. He who testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly. Amen: Yea, come, Lord Jesus!



GLORIFICATION 36.



BENEDICTION.

The grace of our Lord | Jesus Christ
Be | with you | all: Amen.

INDEX

OF THE

FIRST LINES OF THE SELECTIONS.

	Selection.
All that hate me whisper together against me,	241
Although the fig-tree shall not blossom,	123
And he led me away in the spirit,	342
And in the same country were shepherds abiding in the field,	46
And I saw a new heaven and a new earth,	341
And it shall come to pass in the day in which Jehovah,	330
And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst,	249
And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse,	272
And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls,	210
And they shall build houses and inhabit,	327
And they shall build the old wastes,	324
And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest,	42
Arise, O Jehovah, into thy rest,	59
Arise, O Jehovah, O God lift up thine hand,	263
Arise, shine, for thy light is come,	208
A song to Jehovah, for exalting he hath exalted,	3
As the hart panteth for the brooks of water,	25
Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of Jehovah,	280
Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion,	326
Because thou hast made Jehovah, my refuge,	319
Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness,	285
Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure,	291
Behold, Jehovah, our God, hath showed us his glory,	173
Behold, Jehovah's hand is not shortened,	310
Behold, my servant shall deal prudently,	301
Behold my servant, whom I uphold,	278
Behold, the eye of Jehovah is upon them that fear him,	129
Behold, the name of Jehovah cometh from far,	273
Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord,	146
Blessed be Jehovah, because he hath heard the voice,	177
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel,	75
Blessed is he that considereth the poor,	240
Blessed is the man that feareth Jehovah,	95
Blessed is the man whom thou dost chasten, O Jah,	94

Selection.
Bless Jehovah, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits, 126
Bless Jehovah, O my soul: J. is merciful and gracious, 124
Bless J., O my soul: O J., my God, thou art very great, 149
But now, O Jehovah, thou art our Father, ... 296
But now thus saith Jehovah that created thee, O Jacob, 204
But they regard not the work of Jehovah, ... 328
But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob, ... 275

Come, and let us return to Jehovah, ... 195
Come near, ye nations, to hear, ... 212
Come ye, and let us go up to the mount of Jehovah, . 72
Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice, ... 290

Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God, ... 267

For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, 219
For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth, . 323
Forever, O Jehovah, thy word is established in heaven, . 9
For in the wilderness shall waters break out, . . 203
For it is good to sing praises to our God, ... 137
For Jehovah shall judge his people, ... 191
For Jehovah's portion is his people, ... 190
For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, . . 304
For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, . . 307
For the Lord Jehovih will help me, ... 303
For the vile person will speak villany, ... 286
For this our heart is faint, ... 339
For thus saith the high and lofty One, ... 299
For thy Maker is thy husband, ... 317
For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, ... 312
Fret not thyself because of evildoers, ... 236

Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak, ... 189
Give ear to my words, O Jehovah, ... 141
Give the king thy judgments, O God, ... 10
Give to Jehovah, O ye sons of God, ... 16
God be merciful to us, and bless us, ... 87
God is jealous, and Jehovah revengeth, ... 211
God is my king of old; working salvation, ... 52
God is not a man, that he should lie, ... 199
God is our refuge and strength, ... 53
Good and upright is Jehovah, ... 39
Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty, 170
Great is Jehovah, and greatly to be praised, ... 63

Hallelujah: salvation and glory, ... 167
Happy are the perfect in the way, ... 7

Selection.
Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, . . 136
Have mercy upon me, O God, ... 35
Have ye not known? have ye not heard? 334
Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, . 213
Hearken unto me, my people, and give ear unto me, . 325
Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, . . 294
Hear my cry, O God; attend unto my prayer, . . . 84
Hear my prayer, O Jehovah: He weakened my strength, 107
Hear my prayer, O Jehovah; hide not thy face from me, 105
Hear the right, O Jehovah, attend to my cry, . . 258
Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, ... 306
He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, . . . 152
He hath laid the foundations of the earth, . . . 150
Help me, O Jehovah, my God, ... 261
He made the moon for appointed seasons, . . . 153
He sendeth forth springs into brooks, ... 151
He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High, . 318
He was oppressed and he was afflicted, . . . 185
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, ... 169
How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet, . . 65
How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, ... 200
How great is thy goodness which thou hast laid up, . 103
How long wilt thou forget me, O Jehovah, forever? . 260
How lovely are thy tabernacles, O Jehovah of hosts, . 45
How manifold are thy works, O Jehovah, . . . 62
How precious are thy thoughts unto me, O God, . . 31

I cried by reason of my affliction, ... 229
I cried unto God with my voice, ... 250
I cried with all the heart; hear me, O Jehovah, . . 109
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, . 293
If thou turn away thy foot from the Sabbath, . . . 220
I hate doubting thoughts, ... 113
I have considered the days of old, ... 251
I have done judgment and justice, ... 108
I have preached righteousness in the great congregation, 269
I have seen the wicked in great power, ... 243
I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, . . 313
I love Jehovah, because he hath heard my voice, . . 79
In God we boast all the day, ... 26
In God will I praise his word, ... 181
In Judah is God known, ... 232
In my distress I called upon Jehovah: He sent from above, 48
In my distress, &c., Jehovah also thundered in the heavens, 47
In my distress, &c., J. rewarded me according to my r. 50
In my distress, &c., Then the earth shook and trembled, 19

Selection.
In that day, saith Jehovah, will I assemble her that halteth, 344
In thee, O Jehovah, do I put my trust, ... 85
In thee, O Jehovah, do I trust, ... 102
I said, in the cutting off of my days, ... 283
I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction, ... 197
I shall see him, but not now, ... 201
It is good to give thanks to Jehovah, ... 68
It shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues, 322
I waited patiently for Jehovah, ... 235
I was glad when they said unto me, ... 44
I will bless Jehovah at all times, ... 92
I will declare thy name to my brethren, ... 227
I will extol thee, my God, O King, ... 163
I will greatly rejoice in Jehovah, ... 279
I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely, . 321
I will hear what Jehovah God will speak, ... 144
I will lift up mine eyes to the mountains, ... 13
I will love thee, O J. my strength: God, his way is perfect, 57
I will love thee, O Jehovah, &c.; I will call upon Jehovah, 60
I will love thee, O Jehovah, &c.: With the merciful, . 51
I will praise Jehovah with all the heart: He hath showed, 158
I will praise Jehovah with all the heart: The works of J. 157
I will praise thee, O Jehovah, though thou wast angry, 14
I will praise thee, O Jehovah, with all my heart, . . 76
I will praise the name of God with a song, ... 93
I will sing of the mercies of Jehovah forever, ... 81

Jehovah bringeth the counsel of the nations to nought, 74
Jehovah hath been mindful of us; he will bless us, . 254
Jehovah hath prepared his throne in the heavens, . . 166
Jehovah is good; a strong hold in the day of trouble, . 305
Jehovah is good to all, ... 145
Jehovah is gracious and full of compassion, ... 178
Jehovah is my light and my salvation, ... 58
Jehovah is my shepherd, ... 128
Jehovah is my strength and song, ... 179
Jehovah is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup, 78
Jehovah killeth and maketh alive, ... 187
Jehovah knoweth the days of the upright, ... 239
Jehovah of hosts is with us, ... 180
Jehovah reigneth, he is clothed with majesty, ... 176
Jehovah reigneth; let the earth rejoice, ... 61
Jehovah shall go forth as a mighty man, ... 214
Jehovah upholdeth all that fall, ... 143
Judge me, O God, and plead my cause, ... 192
Judge me, O Jehovah; for I have walked in mine integrity, 29

Selection.
Lead me, O Jehovah, in thy righteousness, ... 266
Let favor be showed to the wicked, ... 226
Let my cry come near before thy face, O Jehovah, . 5
Lift up your heads, O ye gates, ... 119
Like as a father pitieth his children, ... 125
Look down from heaven, and behold, ... 281
Look upon mine affliction and deliver me, ... 6
Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities, . . . 287
Lord, open thou my lips, ... 41

Make a joyful noise to Jehovah, all the earth : Break forth, 115
Make a joyful noise, &c. : Serve Jehovah with gladness, 116
Many, O Jehovah, my God, are thy wonderful works, . 268
My heart rejoiceth in Jehovah, ... 186
My soul cleaveth to the dust, ... 21
My soul doth magnify the Lord, ... 12

Not unto us, O Jehovah, not unto us, ... 256
Now is come the salvation and the strength, ... 18

O bless our God, ye people, ... 67
O clap your hands, all ye people, ... 49
O come, let us sing to Jehovah, ... 159
O every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, . . 217
O fear Jehovah, ye his saints, ... 270
O give thanks to Jehovah, call upon his name, . . . 90
O give thanks to J. for he is good : Let Israel now say, 80
O give thanks, &c. : And let them sacrifice sacrifices, . 100
O give thanks, &c. : For he hath broken the gates of brass, 99
O give thanks, &c. : For he satisfieth the thirsty soul, 97
O give thanks, &c. : He turneth rivers into a wilderness, 101
O give thanks, &c. : He turneth the wilderness, . . 98
O give thanks, &c. : Thus shall the redeemed of J. say, 96
O give thanks, &c. : Who can utter the mighty acts of J. 127
O God, be not far from me, ... 86
O God, my heart is fixed, ... 122
O God, the proud are risen against me, ... 194
O God, thou art my God ; early will I seek thee, . . 246
O God, thou hast cast us off ; thou hast broken us, . 259
O God, why hast thou cast us off forever, ... 32
O how I love thy law : it is my meditation, ... 112

O Jehovah, God of hosts, hear my prayer, ... 43
O Jehovah, how are they increased that trouble me, . 230
O Jehovah, how great are thy works, ... 264
O Jehovah, how long shall I cry and thou wilt not hear, 222
O Jehovah, I have called upon thee all the day, . . 27

Selection.
O Jehovah, I have heard thy speech, I was afraid, . 196
O Jehovah, I have loved the abode of thy house, . . 38
O Jehovah, our Lord, how excellent is thy name, . 66
O Jehovah, rebuke me not in thine anger, . . . 231
O Jehovah, rebuke me not in thy wrath, ... 23
O Jehovah, remember David and all his afflictions, . . 340
O Jehovah, the God of my salvation, ... 24
O Jehovah, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, . . 331
O Jehovah, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? . . 117
Open to me the gates of righteousness, ... 161
O remember not against us former iniquities, . . 193
O sing a new song to J.: For he hath done wonderful things, 160
O sing a new song to Jehovah: Sing to J. all the earth, 69
O that thou wouldst rend the heavens, ... 288
O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, not comforted, . 207
Out of the deeps have I cried to thee, O Jehovah, . . 15
O worship Jehovah in the beauty of holiness, . . 168
O Zion, that bringest good tidings, ... 277

Praise God in his sanctuary, ... 114
Praise Jehovah from the earth, ... 2
Praise Jehovah from the heavens, ... 1
Praise Jehovah, O Jerusalem, ... 138
Praise Jehovah, O my soul, ... 175
Praise, O ye servants of Jehovah, ... 91
Praise ye the name of Jehovah, ... 82
Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Zion, ... 89
Princes have persecuted me without a cause, . . 110
Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean, . . . 28

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion, ... 276
Rejoice in Jehovah, O ye righteous, ... 73
Rejoice not against me, O mine enemy, ... 248
Remember, O Jehovah, thy mercies and thy kindnesses, 33
Remember, O Jehovah, what is come upon us, . . 309
Remember the word to thy servant, ... 22
Rest in Jehovah, and patiently wait for him, . . . 237
Restore us again, O God, ... 34
Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts, . . . 245
Righteous art thou, O Jehovah, ... 140

Salvation to our God, who sitteth, ... 172
Save me, O God, by thy name, ... 40
Seek ye Jehovah, while he may be found, . . . 218
Since thou wast precious in my sight, ... 336
Sing a new song to Jehovah: His praise from the end, 156
Sing a new song to Jehovah: His praise in the cong., 174

Selection.
Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear, ... 202
Sing to Jehovah with thanksgiving, ... 154
Sing unto God, sing praises to his name, ... 55
Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth, ... 54
Surely he hath borne our griefs, ... 184

Teach me, O Jehovah, the way of thy statutes, . . 8
The bread of God is he who cometh down from heaven, . 147
The earth is Jehovah's, and the fulness thereof, . 164
The eyes of Jehovah are upon the righteous, . . . 104
The glory of Jehovah shall endure forever, ... 17
The heathen are sunk down in the pit they made, . . 262
The heavens declare the glory of God, ... 155
Their idols are silver and gold, ... 257
The kingdoms of this world are become our Lord's, . 171
The king shall joy in thy strength, O Jehovah, . . 77
The law of Jehovah is perfect, converting the soul, . 120
The Lord Jehovih hath given me the tongue of the learned, 302
The meek shall eat and be satisfied, ... 228
The multitude of camels shall cover thee, ... 209
Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, . . . 188
The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light, 223
The poor and needy seek water, and there is none, . 335
Therefore is judgment far from us, ... 300
The righteous shall inherit the land, ... 242
The secret of Jehovah is with them that fear him, . . 37
The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come, . 314
The sorrows of death encompassed me, ... 255
The spirit of the Lord Jehovih is upon me, ... 308
The steps of a good man are ordered by Jehovah, . . 271
The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, 252
The wicked plotteth against the just, ... 238
The wilderness and the lonely place shall be glad for them, 316
The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, ... 329
They hatch cockatrice' eggs, and weave the spider's web, 311
This is the day which Jehovah hath made, ... 162
Thou art more glorious and excellent, ... 233
Thou didst march through the land in indignation, . . 198
Thou dost visit the earth, and water it, ... 64
Thou hast been favorable, O Jehovah, to thy land, . . 142
Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt, ... 244
Thou meetest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, 295
Thou, O Jehovah, shalt endure forever, ... 106
Thou rulest the raging of the sea, ... 71
Thou turnest man to destruction, ... 265
Thus my heart was grieved, ... 234
Thus saith Jehovah, in an acceptable time have I heard thee, 337

Selection.
Thus saith Jehovah, keep ye judgment, and do justice, . 289
Thus saith Jehovah, thy Redeemer, ... 215
Thus speaketh Jehovah of hosts, ... 224
Thy hands have made me and formed me, ... 139
Thy mercy, O Jehovah, is in the heavens, ... 253
Thy name, O Jehovah, is forever, ... 83
Thy testimonies are wonderful, ... 4
Thy way, O God, is in the sanctuary, ... 118
Thy word is a lamp to my feet, ... 111
To him that made great lights, ... 131
To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn, ... 132
To him who alone doeth great wonders, ... 130
To him who divided the Red sea into parts, ... 133
To him who smote great kings, ... 134
To whom will ye liken me, and make me equal, . . . 216
Truly God is good to Israel, ... 88
Truly my soul doth wait for God, ... 165
Trust ye in Jehovah forever, ... 332

Unto him that loved us, ... 148
Unto thee, O Jehovah, do I lift up my soul, . . . 36
Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and briers, 343

Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, . . . 315

We gat our bread with the peril of our lives, ... 338
We have a strong city, ... 56
What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me, . . . 320
When I remember thee upon my bed, ... 247
When Israel went out of Egypt, ... 70
Wherewith shall a young man cleanse his way, . . . 20
Wherewith shall I come before Jehovah, ... 225
Whither shall I go from thy spirit, ... 30
Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire, . . . 333
Who among you will give ear to this, ... 298
Who can understand his errors, ... 121
Who hath believed our report, ... 182
Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, 274
Who is a God like to thee, that pardoneth iniquity, . 221
Who is among you that feareth Jehovah, ... 282
Who remembered us in our low estate, ... 135
Why sayest thou, O Jacob; and speakest thou, O Israel, . 205
Woe to the multitude of many people, ... 284
Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, . . . 297

Yea, all kings shall bow down to him, ... 11
Ye shall not fast as ye do this day, ... 292
Yet it pleased Jehovah to bruise him, ... 183
Yet now hear, O Jacob, my servant, ... 206

TABLE

OF THE

GLORIFICATIONS.

No.	Title.	Page.	Author
1	And the glory of Jehovah,	253	*G. J. Webb.*
2	Unto us a child is born,	256	*G. J. Webb.*
3	Glory to God in the highest,	259	*G. J. Webb.*
4	Worthy is the Lamb,	263	*G. J. Webb.*
5	I will lay me down in peace,	268	*Neukomm.*
6	Jehovah is my shepherd,	269	*Kent.*
	He shall convert my soul, (Solo.)	273	*Kent.*
	Yea, though I walk, (Bass Solo.)	275	*Kent.*
	Thou shalt prepare, (Duett.)	276	*Kent.*
7	And thy loving kindness, (Chorus.)	277	*Kent.*
8	Sing, O Heavens, (Trio.)	280	*Kent.*
	Sing, O Heavens, (Chorus.)	283	*Kent.*
9	Lord, who shall dwell,	285	*Kent.*
10	Holy, Jehovah of hosts,	288	*R. Taylor.*
11	I will mention, (Duett.)	289	*Kent.*
	For Thou, O Jehovah, (Chorus.)	292	*Kent.*
12	His Dominion,	296	*Dr. G. K. Jackson.*
13	Lord, what love have I, (Duett.)	297	*Kent.*
	The law of thy mouth, (Solo.)	299	*Kent.*
	O how sweet are thy words, (Duett.)	301	*Kent.*
	Thy righteousness, (Chorus.)	304	*Kent.*
14	Hallelujah, salvation and glory,	306	*G. J. Webb.*
15	He that hath an ear, let him hear,	309	*Kent.*
16	Blessed be Jehovah, the God of Israel,	310	*G. J. Webb.*
17	But Thou, O Lord, art a God,	313	*Dr. Clarke.*
18	Hear my prayer, (Duett.)	315	*Kent.*
	Take heed unto me, (Solo.)	318	*Kent.*
	My heart is disquieted, (Recit.)	320	*Kent.*
	Then I said, (Duett.)	320	*Kent.*
	O that I had wings, (Chorus.)	322	*Kent.*
19	O Jehovah, our Lord,	325	*Kent.*
20	He loveth righteousness,	327	*Kent.*
21	Behold, how good and how pleasant,	330	*G. J. Webb.*
22	Jehovah, He is the God,	334	*G. J. Webb.*
23	Hallelujah, for the Lord God Omnipotent,	336	*G. J. Webb.*
24	Now is come the salvation,	340	*Kent.*
25	Holy, Lord God Almighty,	343	*G. J. Webb.*
26	Hosanna, Blessed is he that cometh,	345	*G. J. Webb.*
27	Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men,	348	*G. J. Webb.*
28	Salvation to our God,	349	*G. J. Webb.*
29	Amen, Hallelujah: Praise our God,	353	*G. J. Webb.*
30	To Him that loved us,	356	*G. J. Webb.*
31	Blessed are the poor in spirit,	358	*L. Mason.*
32	Blessed are they that do his commandments,	362	*G. J. Webb.*
33	Thou art my God,	366	*Dr. Clarke.*
34	When Jehovah shall build up Zion,	368	*Cole.*
35	Thou wilt show me the path of life,	369	
36	Behold, I come quickly,	373	*G. J. Webb.*

INDEX

OF

PASSAGES OF SCRIPTURE FOUND IN THIS WORK.

The first column gives the chapter, the second the verse, of the passage in the Bible; and the third shows where it is to be found in this work. If the number in the third column has no letter prefixed, it indicates a Selection: *D. prefixed means* Doxology, *and G.* Glorification. *In general, the figure in the second column indicates the verse with which the* Selection *commences; but they are not always continuous, and a little examination may sometimes be necessary to discover what a Selection contains.*

EXODUS.		
xv:	1.	3
NUMBERS.		
xxiii:	19.	199
xxiv:	5.	200
"	16.	201
DEUTERONOMY.		
v:	24.	173
xxxii:	1.	189
"	9.	190
"	36.	191
1 SAMUEL.		
ii:	1.	186
"	6.	187
1 KINGS.		
xviii:	39.	D. 20
"	"	G. 22
PSALMS.		
iii:	1.	230
"	8.	D. 17
iv:	8.	G. 5
v:	1.	141
"	8.	266
vi:	1.	231
viii:	1.	G. 19
"	1.	66
ix:	1.	76
"	15.	262
x:	12.	263
xiii:	1.	260
xv:	1.	117
"	"	G. 9
xvi:	5.	78
"	11.	G. 35
xvii:	1.	258
xviii:	1.	60
"	6.	19
"	13.	47
xviii:	16.	48
"	20.	50
"	25.	51
"	30.	57
xix:	1.	155
"	7.	120
"	12.	121
xxi:	1.	77
xxii:	22.	227
"	26.	228
xxiii:	1.	128
"	1.	G. 6
"	6.	G. 7
xxiv:	1.	164
"	7.	119
xxv:	1.	36
"	6.	33
"	8.	39
"	14.	37
xxvi:	1.	29
"	8.	38
xxvii:	1.	58
xxviii:	6.	177
xxix:	1.	16
xxxi:	1.	102
"	19.	103
xxxii:	1.	340
xxxiii:	1.	73
"	5.	G. 20
"	10.	74
"	18.	129
xxxiv:	1.	92
"	9.	270
"	15.	104
xxxvi:	1.	252
"	5.	253
xxxvii:	1.	236
"	7.	237
xxxvii:	12.	238
"	18.	239
"	23.	271
"	29.	242
"	35.	243
xxxviii:	1.	23
xl:	1.	235
"	5.	268
"	9.	269
xli:	1.	240
"	7.	241
"	13.	D. 3
xlii:	1.	25
"	10.	156
xliii:	1.	192
xliv:	18.	26
xlvi:	1.	53
"	7.	180
xlvii:	1.	49
xlviii:	1.	63
li:	1.	35
"	7.	28
"	15.	41
liv:	1.	40
lv:	6.	G. 18
lvi:	10.	181
lix:	1.	267
lx:	1.	259
lxi:	1.	84
lxii:	5.	165
lxiii:	1.	244
"	6.	245
lxv:	1.	89
"	9.	64
lxvi:	8.	67
"	8.	D. 5
lxvii:	1.	87
lxviii:	4.	55

lxviii: 32. 54
lxix: 30. 93
lxxi: 1. 85
" 12. 86
lxxii: 1. 10
" 11. 11
lxxiii: 1. 88
" 21. 234
lxxiv: 1. 32
" 12. 52
lxxvi: 1. 232
" 4. 233
lxxvii: 1. 250
" 5. 251
" 13. 118
lxxix: 8. 193
lxxx: 3. 34
" 8. 246
" 14. 247
lxxxiv: 1. 45
" 8. 43
lxxxv: 1. 142
" 8. 144
lxxxvi: 14. 194
" 15. G. 17
lxxxviii: 1. 24
" 9. 27
lxxxix: 1. 81
" 9. 71
" 19. 188
" 52. D. 1
" 52. D. 15
xc: 3. 265
xci: 1. 318
" 9. 319
xcii: 1. 68
" 5. 264
xciii: 1. 176
xciv: 12. 94
xcv: 1. 159
xcvi: 1. 69
" 9. 168
xcvii: 1. 61
xcviii: 1. 160
" 4. 115
c: 1. 116
cii: 1. 105
" 12. 106
" 16. G. 34
" 23. 107
ciii: 1. 126
" 8. 124
ciii: 13. 125
" 19. 166
civ: 1. 149
" 5. 150
" 10. 151
" 14. 152
" 19. 153
" 24. 62
" 31. 17
cv: 1. 90
cvi: 1. 127
" 48. D. 2
" 48. G. 16
cvii: 1. 96
" 8. D. 8
" 9. 97
" 16. 99
" 22. 100
" 33. 101
" 35. 98
cviii: 1. 122
cix: 26. 261
cxi: 1. 157
" 6. 158
cxii: 1. 95
cxiii: 1. 91
" 2. D. 4
cxiv: 1. 70
cxv: 1. 256
" 4. 257
" 12. 254
" 18. D. 21
cxvi. 1. 79
" 3. 255
cxvii: 1. D. 6
cxviii: 1. 80
" 14. 179
" 19. 161
" 24. 162
" 28. G. 33
" 29. D. 7
cxix: 1. 7
" 9. 20
" 25. 21
" 33. 8
" 49. 22
" 73. 139
" 89. 9
" 97. 112
" 105. 111
" 113. 113
" 121. 108
cxix: 129. 4
" 137. 140
" 142. G. 13
" 145. 109
" 153. 6
" 161. 110
" 169. 5
cxxi: 1. 13
cxxii: 1. 44
cxxx: 1. 15
cxxxii: 8. 59
cxxxiii: 1. G. 21
cxxxv: 1. 82
" 13. 83
" 21. D. 16
cxxxvi: 4. 130
" 7. 131
" 10. 132
" 13. 133
" 17. 134
" 23. 135
cxxxix: 7. 30
" 17. 31
cxlv: 1. 163
" 8. 178
" 9. 145
" 14. 143
cxlvi: 1. 175
" 5. 136
" 10. D. 9
cxlvii: 1. 137
" 7. 154
" 12. 138
cxlviii: 1. 1
" 7. 2
cxlix: 1. 174
cl: 1. 114

ISAIAH.

ii: 3. 72
v: 12. 328
vi: 3. G. 10
" " D. 14
" " D. 19
ix: 2. 223
" 6. G. 2
x: 1. 297
xi: 1. 272
" 6. 329
xii: 1. 14
xiv: 3. 330
xvii: 12. 284
xxv: 1. 331

xxvi: 1. 56
" 4. 332
" 10. 226
xxx: 27. 273
xxxii: 1. 285
" 6. 286
" 13. 343
xxxiii: 14 333
" 20 287
xxxiv: 1. 212
xxxv: 1. 316
" 6. 203
xxxviii: 10. 283
" 15. 320
xl: 5. G. 1
" 9. 277
" 12. 274
" 21. 334
" 27. 205
xli: 17. 335
xlii: 1. 278
" 13. 214
" 23. 298
xliii: 1. 204
" 4. 336
" 22. 275
xliv: 1. 206
" 24. 215
xlvi: 5. 216
xlviii: 1. 306
xlix: 8. 337
" 13. G. 8
l: 4. 302
" 7. 303
" 10. 282
li: 1. 213
" 4. 325
" 7. 294
" 9. 280
lii: 1. 326
" 7. 65
" 13 301
liii: 1. 182
" 4. 184
" 7. 185
" 10. 183
liv: 1. 202
" 5. 317
" " G. 22
" 11. 207
lv: 1. 217
" 6. 218
lv: 10. 219
lvi: 1. 289
lvii: 15. 299
" 17. 307
lviii: 1. 290
" 3. 291
" 4. 292
" 9. 293
" 13 220
lix: 1. 310
" 5. 311
" 9. 300
" 12. 304
lx: 1. 208
" 6. 209
" 10. 210
" 14. 314
" 18. 315
lxi: 1. 308
" 4. 324
" 10. 279
lxii: 1. 312
" 6. 313
lxiii: 7. G. 11
" 15. 281
" 16. G. 11
lxiv: 1. 288
" 5. 295
" 8. 296
lxv: 17. 323
" 21. 327
lxvi: 18. 322

LAMENTATIONS.

v. 1. 309
" 9. 338
" 17. 339

DANIEL.

iv: 3. D. 18
vii: 14. G. 12

HOSEA.

vi: 1. 195
xiv: 4. 321

JONAH.

ii: 2. 229

MICAH.

iv: 6. 344
v: 7. 249
vi: 6. 225
vii: 8. 248
" 17. 221

NAHUM.

i: 2. 211
i: 7. 305

HABAKKUK.

i: 1. 222
ii: 20. D. 13
iii: 1. 196
" 7. 197
" 12. 198
" 17. 123

ZECHARIAH.

vi: 12. 224
ix: 9. 276

MATTHEW.

v: 3. G. 31
xxi: 9. G. 26

MARK.

xi: 9. D. 10
" " G. 26

LUKE.

i: 46. 12
" 68. 75
" 76. 42
ii: 8. 46
" 14. D. 12
" 14. G. 3

JOHN.

vi: 33. 147

REVELATION.

i: 5. 148
" " G. 30
ii: 11. G. 15
iv: 8. 169
" " G. 25
v: 12. G. 4
vii: 10. 172
" " G. 28
" 12. D. 11
xi: 15. 171
xii: 10. 18
" " G. 24
xiv: 13. 146
xv: 3. 170
xix: 1. 167
" " G. 14
" 5. G. 29
" 6. G. 23
xxi: 1. 341
" 3. G. 27
" 10. 342
xxii: 3. 342
" 12. G. 36
" 14. G. 32
" 17. 147

PRINCIPLES OF CHANTING.

On the Style of the Sacred Scriptures.

One of the most remarkable peculiarities in the style of the Sacred Scriptures, is, the frequent occurrence of its subjects in pairs; for example, *nations* and *people*—*joy* and *gladness*—*justice*, or *righteousness*, and *judgment*—*speak* and *say*—*see* and *behold*,—and numberless others. (See Num. xxiii. 7 to 10, 18 to 24; and xxiv. 5 to 9, and 17 to 19; and the Psalms and Prophets throughout.) The consequence of this is, that the sentences or verses are generally composed of two clauses; which is almost invariably the case in the Psalms, and indeed in most parts of the Word, though it might not, at first sight, appear. Some instances occur, where the clauses are triple;—Ps. xxiv. 7 to 10; Ps. c.

It is generally thought a sufficient explanation of this, to say that it is according to the oriental style of writing; as if, in saying this, it would not be necessary to assign a cause for this same oriental style; which, nevertheless, had its origin in the same cause as the style mentioned above. In the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church, for whose use this work is compiled, it is shown that every part of the Divine Word has a spiritual sense; and that, as it is written for the instruction of man, whose mind is constituted of two faculties, *will* and *understanding*, the former for the reception of *goodness*, and the latter for that of *truth*, from the Lord; therefore the Word is, in all its parts, accommodated to man as possessed of these two faculties; and in the above double arrangement of subjects, the one always has reference to *goodness*, or the *will* of man, and the other to *truth*, or his *understanding*; and where a third clause is added, it refers to the union of *goodness* and *truth* in *operation*, *act* or *life*: also, that the Word not only relates to man, but primarily to the Lord; and that these same subjects in the Word have reference to *love* and *wisdom* in him; and that the various names of *Jehovah*, or *Lord*, and *God*—*Father* and *Son*—*Creator* and *Redeemer*,—which are applied to the Divine Being in the Word,—have the same reference; and that where a third subject is added, it refers to the union of *love* and *wisdom* in the Lord in *operation*, that is, to his *Holy Spirit*.

Structure of Chants.

This peculiar structure of the verses in the Sacred Scriptures, is the ground on which the common chant is constructed. A Chant, therefore, is a musical composition, consisting of *two strains*, as Chant 40, in which are to be sung the *two clauses* of a verse or sentence. The first strain comprises three measures or bars, and the second four. The first note in each strain is called the *chanting note*, and usually fills the first

measure; and the remaining notes are called the *cadence*. To the chanting note of the first strain is sung the first clause of the verse, except a sufficient number of the last words or syllables to apply to the cadence; and to the chanting note of the second strain is sung the second clause, except words enough to sing the cadence. Several words, making what is called the *recitative*, will thus be sung to the chanting note; and though it is always a note of some given duration, (generally a semibreve,) yet it is to be regarded as having no time of itself, but is to be made longer or shorter, according to the number of words or syllables to be sung to it. This is the Single Chant. A Double Chant consists of four strains, instead of two, and is intended for two verses of the psalm. A Ternary Chant is composed of three strains, for psalms whose verses consist of three clauses. Chant 43 is peculiar, and is to be sung by repeating the second and third strains after the first, alternately; and of course sings two verses.

Of the Application of the Words in Chanting.

"A great difficulty, in arranging the words of a chant, is to know when to break off from the words of the recitative, and to begin the cadence." An attempt has been made, in this work, to obviate this difficulty, by placing a *perpendicular dash*, thus, (|) *immediately before the syllable which commences the second measure.* The location of this dash has been governed solely by the sense of the passages. It is a well-known rule, that in *double time* (common time), which is the time of all the chants used in this work, the first note of a measure is accented, and the second unaccented. The endeavor has been, so to place the *dash*, that the accented and emphatic syllables will naturally fall to the accented notes, and the unaccented and unimportant syllables to the unaccented notes; and particularly to make the last accented or emphatic syllable commence the last measure of the cadence, by whatever number of syllables or words it might be followed. The manner of applying the words, after the dash, must therefore be governed by the accent; but, in some instances, unaccented syllables unavoidably fall to the accented part of the measure. The most simple application of the words is where the dash can be so placed as to leave just as many syllables after it as there are notes in the cadence; as in Selection 126, ver. 1. But this cannot often be effected without wholly disregarding the expression of the sense of the words; nor, if it could be done, is it indeed desirable, since the cadences would become disagreeable from their monotony. Two syllables are necessarily, therefore, often given to one note, and, in a few instances, even three; and upon the last note of the cadence, it has sometimes been necessary to put four syllables, when the last accented syllable of the clause was the fourth syllable from the end, as in the word *testimonies*. In a few cases, it has been necessary to make one syllable fill a measure; but such syllables have all been distinguished by printing them in italic characters; as, the syllable *for*, in Sel. 111, ver. 7.

It is a rule generally laid down, to pronounce *loved*, *hoped*, and the like, as two syllables, in reading the Scriptures, though they are contracted in secular discourse; but the words in these Selections have been arranged according to the latter pronunciation, simply for the sake of rythm; except the word *blessed*, and such others as are never contracted. In some instances, however, the contracted syllable has been

wanted, and in such cases it is separated by a hyphen; as in Sel. 148, ver. 1. A similar case occurs in Sel. 70, ver. 2, line 2.

Verses of three clauses occur occasionally, and the extra clause must be sung by repeating one of the strains of the chant. This is indicated by placing before one of the clauses a figure which numbers the strain to which it is to be sung. Some other irregularities are indicated in the same manner, the practice of which will occasion no difficulty. There are a few instances in which a distinct clause, as *Amen and amen*, *Praise ye* JAH, and the like, will be found to remain after the cadence is sung through; and these should be sung by repeating a sufficient number of the last notes of the cadence.

RULES FOR CHANTING RECOMMENDED IN USING THIS WORK.

[*The figures in parentheses refer to the Examples on pages* 394 *and* 395.]

In singing the words to the chanting note, the *utterance*, *pronunciation*, *accent*, *emphasis*, *inflection*, *pauses* and *expression*, should be the same as in deliberate reading. In reading or speaking, unimportant words occupy much less time in the utterance than important words, even though both be of but one syllable; and in singing to the *chanting note*, the same relative duration should be carefully preserved.

If there is a *passing note* in the chanting measure, sing to it the last syllable before the dash, if the syllable be unaccented; but if accented or important, commence this syllable on the chanting note, and slur it on the passing note.

The above rule for singing to the chanting note ceases when we come to the *cadence;* for the cadence should always "be given in correct time, the beat of which can be felt." Still, however, as much of the expression of reading or speaking should be given to the words of the cadence, as is consistent with correct time.

But the last note of the cadence should not be regarded as having a fixed time. If the word which is sung to it is a single syllable, the sound may be protracted as far as the production of good effect may dictate (1); but if there falls to it more than one syllable, they should be uttered agreeably to the rule for singing to the chanting note, or nearly so (2).

The measures of the cadences are generally made up of minims, and the application of the words is simple where there is a syllable to each minim, that is, two syllables to each measure, as before stated (1); though, in a few instances, the accented syllable may fall to the wrong part of the measure (38). When three syllables fall to a measure, they may be—1, the first and second accented or important, and the third not,—2, the first accented, and the other two not,—3, the first and third accented, and the second not,—or 4, the first and second unaccented, and the third accented. Four other cases are mathematically possible, but would be absurd in practice, and do not occur.

In the first of these cases, where the first and second syllables are accented, and the third unaccented, as the syllables *all thine in-*, Sel. 126, ver. 3, the first syllable must evidently be sung to the first minim of the measure, and the other two to the last (3); but the last minim must not be sung as two crotchets, but as a pointed crotchet and quaver; or rather,

in most instances, less time than a quaver should be given to the unaccented syllable, throwing it in slightly after the accented one (3 and 4, the pointed crotchet being indicated by a dot).

In the second kind, where the first syllable is accented, and the other two not, the first is sung to the first minim, and the two others to the second minim as two crotchets; as the syllables *blow and the*, Sel. 138, ver. 7 (5, 6). But, though combinations of this kind are very common, yet there are few wherein the former of the two last syllables is not more accented and more important than the latter; as *to* in *deeds to the*, Sel. 126, ver. 7; and therefore a very great majority of the cases apparently falling under this class should be sung by making the last minim a pointed crotchet and quaver (7, 8). But when the three syllables of this class are made up of a word of two syllables accented on the first, and followed by an unimportant syllable, as *chi dren of*, Sel. 126, ver. 7, the word of two syllables should always be sung to the first minim, in the manner explained in the next paragraph (9, 10).

In examples of the third class above named, where the first and third are accented, and the second unaccented, the unaccented syllable should be invariably sung with the first syllable to the first minim; yet it should rarely receive the time of a *quaver*, but should be thrown in slightly after it; as the syllables *joy of thy*, Sel. 127, ver. 6, or *acts of Je-*, ver. 2 (11, 12). Words of three syllables accented on the first, as *merciful*, or the three last syllables of in-*iquity*, belong to this class, since the first syllable after an accent is less accented than the second: they should therefore be sung as here explained (13, 14).

In the fourth case, where the first and second syllables are unaccented and the third accented, as *in the Red*, Sel. 133, ver. 3, the two first syllables should be sung to the *first* minim, precisely as explained of the two unimportant syllables in case second above (15, 16).

In some instances, as before stated, it has been impossible to avoid putting four syllables into one measure; but these cases are few, not amounting to twenty in the whole work. Except four, they all consist of three syllables in the same word followed by another syllable; as the three last syllables of an-*ticipate*, Sel. 109. ver. 4,—of pros-*perity*, Sel. 44, ver. 6,—and the words *publisheth* and *comforted*, in Sel. 65. In all such, the three syllables belonging to the same word should be sung to the first minim, and the following syllable to the second (19, 20); and several words so situated, as *pitieth*, *reverenced*, *covenant*, *Israel*, may be contracted and uttered nearly as two syllables (21, 22), which will much improve the effect. The four cases excepted above are the syllables *heavens and up-*, Sel. 91, ver 6,—*solitary*, Sel. 96, ver. 4,—*feet into the*, Sel. 42, ver 4,—and the three last syllables of con-*tinually*, Sel. 92, ver. 1. The first and second of these are given (17, 18): in the third, *into the* should be sung to the second minim; and in the fourth, the three first syllables should be contracted into two.

The species of contraction just mentioned should be used in several other instances; as *tow'rd* for *to'ward* (not *toward'*), Sel. 124, ver. 5 (26, 27); *psalt'ry* for *psaltery*, Sel. 73, ver. 2 (25);—so *th' oppressor* for *the oppressor*, Sel. 10, ver. 4; *th' upright* for *the upright*, Sel. 95 (23, 24); and many other cases, especially where a word ends with a vowel, and the next begins with a vowel: but care should be taken in pronouncing them, as the sound either of *w* or *y* is always implied in contractions of the latter kind (23, 24).

The proper manner of singing the last note of the cadence has been

before stated; and it is only necessary to add, that the *last accented syllable* of a clause should be carefully made to fall on this last note (28, 29), so as to preserve, as far as possible, the expression of correct reading: for example, Sel. 122, ver. 6, line 2, might have been pointed thus:—*Save with thy right | hand and answer me;* which would have injured the sense, as the last accented syllable is not *me*, but the first syllable of *an*-swer, and the phrase *answer me* conveys a unity of idea (34, 35). This proper expression and unity of idea is, in some instances, lost, for the want of a sufficient number of syllables in the clause, to apply to the cadence. Thus, in Sel. 22, ver. 2, line 2, the three last syllables, *-viveth me*, ought to fall to the last note (30); but this could not be done without placing the dash before *thy*, and making it fill the second measure, that is, singing it to four crotchets in the treble; which was esteemed a greater evil than the loss of expression. So in Sel. 112, ver. 6, *taught me* ought to fall to the last note (31); but then the two preceding syllables must each fill a measure, and it may be doubted which is the better way. Some care will be found necessary in order to bring the last accented syllable upon the last note; and the case must always be decided by the proper manner of reading the clause, and not by the apparent importance or unimportance of the words. Indeed, this syllable is often apparently a very unimportant word, a preposition, for example, followed by a word of one syllable; as, *to me*, Sel. 4, ver 4,—*with me*, Sel. 14, ver. 1,—*against thee*, Sel. 20, ver. 3,—*by it*, Sel. 19, ver. 4, and be-*fore him*, ver. 8,—also, Sel. 49, ver. 3; 25, ver. 4 and 7 (32, 33); and many more: but prepositions so situated are evidently more frequently not accented. [The remaining examples (36, 37, 38) are only a few particular instances of the more difficult application of the words.]

These remarks proceed on the supposition that the cadences are made up of minims. Crotchets are a defect in them, inasmuch as they are an additional hindrance to the proper utterance of the words; and though they must, in some cases, vary the application of the foregoing principles, yet they may be sung as a pointed crotchet and quaver, where the effect would thereby be improved.

The object in chanting is to *express the sentiments* of the words *in musical tones;* and, consequently, the first of these rules cannot be too carefully studied and followed. No one, whatever may be his merits as a singer, can give full effect to chanting, unless he is also a good reader. He must *attend* to the sentiments, *feel* them, and wish to *express* them musically. Many choirs assume the chanting note with the voice, and read the several syllables to it very hastily, giving to each, as nearly as possible, the same time and the same force. Comment on this practice is needless. The habit, unavoidably contracted in singing psalm tunes, of giving the same time to every syllable, whether important or unimportant, is also injurious to chanting, and must be carefully resisted. Sentences are composed not only of *clauses*, but of *phrases* consisting of two or three words. The following clause consists of three phrases;—*And in the same country, were shepherds, abiding in the field.* Now, in reading, we make nearly a pause, though not an actual suspension of the voice, after each phrase. In chanting, these phrases should be carefully studied. But to follow the rules of good reading mechanically, will produce the same stiffness in chanting as in reading. Ease and expression are the things to be aimed at, and these rules, it is believed, will be found to promote them. To utter the words with that spirit and those feelings which their sense seems calculated to inspire,

should be the highest aim. This is not the place for a dissertation on the character of the Psalms and other (usually styled) poetical parts of the Word, from which the Selections in this work are drawn. Viewed in their literal sense, they are calculated to excite the deepest emotions, whether of sublimity or of pathos, of exaltation or of humility, of comfort or of reproof, of confiding trust or of trembling hope, of joy or of sadness, of prayer or of praise. Add to this, that we are taught that they are spirit and life; that they are the medium through which the Divine Spirit flows into, and operates in the minds and hearts of men: still, it may be safely said, that all the sentiments which they can inspire in our hearts, may find their full expression, and experience full satisfaction in the chant.

Of the Arrangement of the Parts in Choral Music.

An ignorance has heretofore existed, and it is to be feared still exists, in this country, in regard to the proper relations of the parts in choral music. This may have originated in the custom of printing the *tenor* and *alto* on the *treble* staff; for it has been supposed, that as the notes stood on the same place in the staff, they meant the same sound. But it must never be forgotten, that the same note in the *tenor* and *treble* means a sound an octave lower in the *tenor* than in the *treble:* thus, in Chant 64, the first note of the second strain, both in the *treble* and *tenor*, is on C in the third space of the staff; but the C in the *tenor* means the C which is printed in a small note on the first leger line below the *treble* staff. An attempt has been made to exhibit the parts in their proper relations as to pitch, on pages 394 and 395. If a *tenor* voice were to sing the *treble* in that chant, it would sing the small black notes which are an octave below the treble. See, also, Glorification 36. The accompaniment ought throughout to have been written as in these cases; but the *close harmony*, to be played with the right hand, was generally preferred, because it was thought that this book might be used on the piano-forte, where it would be desirable to have the left hand play octaves in the base.

The *treble* should always be sung by females; and never by men, unless from necessity: the *alto* should be sung by the lower female voices, and by boys; and may be sung by very high men's voices: the *tenor*, by the higher voices of men; never by women: and the *base*, by the lower voices of men. This would seem to make it proper that the treble should be the upper staff, the alto next, the tenor next, and the base at bottom: and they should always be so printed, except where it is necessary to have the treble brought down next the base, for convenience in playing the organ or piano-forte. Throughout this work, the base stands at the bottom, the treble next, the tenor next, and the alto at top; unless otherwise directed on the pages.

Of the Time of the Cadence.

The words of the recitative should be read very deliberately; and accent and emphasis cannot be too carefully observed: but the custom has been to sing the cadence much too slow. The time in which any Chant should be sung, must be governed entirely by the subject of the Selection; but the rule for the cadence is, to sing the *minims* of the

cadence in the same time as is given to an accented and emphatic word of one syllable in the recitative.

General Remarks.

Chants 81, 95, and 107, are in some degree peculiar, having two introductory notes before the chanting note. These two notes should be sung to one or more of the first syllables of the line, always passing to the chanting note by an unaccented syllable.

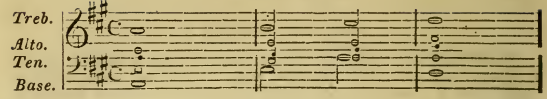
Some have expressed a desire to have the Chants and Selections written out at large, with the words divided under the notes by lines, in the manner sometimes found in singing-books. The present work, so arranged, would make a large folio volume. Glorification 36 is a specimen of this; and the matter, which there fills two pages, though printed in two lines, would fill but the half of one, if written like the other Selections.

Though, in general, the Choruses alone will be sung in public worship, yet a few Solos, Duets and Trios, have been inserted in the volume; but in no case, unless they were parts of the same Anthem as the Choruses, and were of sterling character. It is believed that these will be gladly received for social religious use; and the question, why they should not be sung in public, perhaps merits consideration. All the Anthems that have been thus fully inserted, are by Kent. Glorifications 6 and 7, and the intermediate Solos and Duet, are an Anthem of his on Psalm 23.

The reader will observe that, in some instances, the expressions in the Services, Selections and Glorifications, are not the same as in the common translation of the Bible. Indeed, nearly the whole of the contents of this book was revised, and much the largest part was carefully compared with the original, aided by the best helps that could be procured. Much pains were taken to make the translation literal; but no alterations were attempted, unless a manifest improvement could be made. The names *Jehovah* and *Jah*, heretofore translated *Lord*, have been invariably restored; and wherever the word *Lord* now occurs in passages from the Old Testament, it stands for the Hebrew word which signifies a *lord;* except in Glorifications 9 and 13, where the structure of the music did not allow a change in the words. Where the word *Lord* occurs in passages from the New Testament, it means the Lord Jesus Christ, or Jehovah manifested in the flesh, unless there is direct or implied reference to the Old Testament. When the word *Jehovah* is pointed for the vowel *i* in the original (*Jehovih*), it has been retained. A few verbal alterations have been made, for the better application of the words to the music; such as changing the location of the words, or the insertion of *do*, *did*, and the like: and, in several instances, the Hebrew word *Hallelujah* is given, immediately followed by its signification in English, *Praise ye Jah*, for the sake of lengthening the line. In the examples on pages 394 and 395, several clauses are much altered; but this was necessary in order to shorten them so as to bring them within the width of the page.

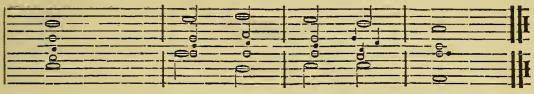
The Committee are under great obligations to Mr. Lowell Mason, one of the Professors in the Boston Academy of Music, not only for permission to copy several chants and choruses from his musical publications; but also for the loan of the Gregorian Chants, and two other collections of Chants published in England.

Chant 40.



1. Bless Jehovah,	O	my	soul,	1.
2. Thou art my God, and	I	will	praise thee,	2.
3. Who forgiveth	all	thine· in-	iquities ;	3.
4. Thou hast a	migh-	ty	arm ;	4.
5. Jehovah rewarded me according	to	my	righteousness,	5.
6. Jehovah hath made known	his	sal-	vation,	6.
7. God is Jehovah, who hath	showed	us	light ;	7.
8. In his days shall the	right-	eous	flourish ;	8.
9. At thy re-	buke	they	fled ;	9.
10. According to thy mercy re-	mem·ber	thou	me,	10.
11. Do not I hate, O Jehovah,	those· that	hate	thee ;	11.
12. Jehovah most high	is· to	be	feared ;	12.
13. Thou didst send a	plen·ti-	ful	rain,	13.
14. He re-	stor·eth	my	soul ;	14.
15. He overthrew Pharaoh and his host	in· the	Red	Sea ;	15
16. Holy, holy, holy, is Je-	ho·vah	of	hosts ;	16.
17. He stoopeth	down	to	look	17.
18. They wandered in a	sol·i-	tary	way,	18
19. I will abundantly	bless	her· pro-	vision ;	19.
20. The lines are fallen to me in	pleas-	ant	places ;	20.
21. With him is	plent'·eous	re-	demption ;	21.
22. He hath commanded his	cov'·nant	for-	ever ;	22.
23. God is with her ; she shall	not	be	moved :	23.
24. He brought me forth also	int'·*w* a	large	place :	24.
25. Hallelujah : Sal-	va·tion,	and	glory,	25.
26. What shall I render	to	Je-	hovah,	26.
27. As the heavens are high a-	bove	the	earth,	27.
28. He sent out his	ar·rows	and	scattered them ;	28.
29. Let the heavens and		*earth*	praise him,	29.
30. This is my comfort in	my	af-	fliction ;	30.
31. I have not departed	from	thy	judgments ;	31.
32. And lo, the angel of the	Lord	came· up-	on them,	32.
33. O Jehovah, why castest thou	off	my	soul ?	33.
34. For thou art my	rock· and	my	fortress ;	34.
35. Make me to know and I shall	keep	thy	law ;	35.
36. Praise him with the	tim·brel	and	dance ;	36.
37. For thy name's sake,	O	Je-	hovah,	37.
38. I will go in the strength of the	Lord	Je-	hovih :	38.

SINGLE.



1. And all within me,	bless	his	ho-	ly	name.	2.
2. My	God,	I	will	ex-	alt thee.	3.
3. Who	heal-	eth	all	thy· dis-	eases.	4.
4. Strong is thy	hand,	high· is	thy	right	hand.	5.
5. For the purity of my	hands	hath he	re-	com-	pensed me.	6.
6. His justice hath he	showed	in the	sight	of the	nations.	7.
7. Bind the victim with	cords	to· the	horns	of· the	altar.	8.
8. And abundance of	peace	till· the	moon	be· no	more.	9.
9. At the voice of thy	thun·der	they	hast·ed	a-	way.	10.
10. For thy	good·ness'	sake,	O	Je-	hovah.	11.
11. And grieve at	those· that	rise	up	a-	gainst thee.	12.
12. A great	king	o·ver	all	the	earth.	13.
13. And confirm thy in-	her·i-	tance,	when· it	was	weary.	14
14. He leadeth me in	right·eous-	ness	for· his	name's	sake.	15.
15. For his	mer-	cy	is	for-	ever.	16
16. His glory is the	ful-	ness	of· the	whole	earth.	17
17. Upon the	heav·'ns	and up-	on	the	earth.	18
18. They found no	ci·ty	of	hab-	i-	tation.	19.
19. I will	satisfy	her	poor	with	bread.	20.
20. Yea, the	heritage	is	pleas·ing	to	me.	21.
21. And he shall redeem	Isra'el	from	all	his· in-	iquities.	22.
22. Holy and	rev'-	rend	is	his	name.	23.
23. God shall help her,	at	th' *y* ap-	proach	of· the	morning.	24.
24. He delivered me, be-	cause	he· de-	light-	ed	in me.	25.
25. And honor, and	pow'r,	to the	Lord	our	God.	26
26. For all his	ben·e-	fits	to-	ward	me?	27
27. So great is his	mer·cy	tow'rd	them	that	fear him.	28.
28. And he shot out	light-	nings	and	did	vanquish them.	29.
29. The seas and	all	that	m ov·eth	there-	in.	30.
30. For thy	word	re-	vi-	veth	me.	31.
31. For	thou	hast	*taught*		me.	32.
32. And the glory of the	Lord	shone	round	a-	bout them.	33
33. Why hidest	thou	thy	*face*		from me?	34.
34. Therefore for thy	names'	sake	lead· me	and	guide me.	35.
35. And I shall ob-	serve· it	with	all	the	heart.	36.
36. Praise him with	stringed	in·stru-	ments	and	organs.	37.
37. Pardon mine in-	i·qui-	ty;	for· it	is	great.	38
38. And speak of thy	right·eous-	ness,	of	thine	only.	

TABLE

OF THE

AUTHORS OF THE CHANTS.

1	Dr. Randall.
2	Lord Mornington.
3	Mr. Pratt.
4	
5	G. J. Webb.
6	Jones.
7	
8	Morley.
9	Dr. Nares.
10	Richard Clark.
11	Gregorian Chant.
12	Dr. Blow.
13	Dr. Croft.
14	Dr. Croft.
15	Dr. Croft.
16	Dr. G. K. Jackson.
17	Dr. G. K. Jackson.
18	Dr. Beckwith.
19	G. J. Webb.
20	
21	Dr. Crotch.
22	G. J. Webb.
23	Wm. Horsley.
24	
25	Rev. G. Heathcote.
26	Gregorian Chant.
27	Dr. Boyce.
28	Dr. Dupuis.
29	Russel.
30	Rev. Mr. Fitzherbert, and Dr. Philip Hayes.
31	T. Attwood.
32	Langdon.
33	
34	Rev. Mr. Henley.
35	Dr. Philip Hayes.
36	Dr. Philip Hayes.
37	Rev. G. Heathcote.
38	T. B. Hayward.
39	G. J. Webb.
40	Dr. G. K. Jackson.
41	
42	G. J. Webb.
43	T. B. Hayward.
44	Purcell.
45	T. B. Hayward.
46	Jones.
47	Hine.
48	John Travers.
49	John Robinson.
50	G. J. Webb.
51	Purcell.
52	G. J. Webb.
53	Tallis.
54	Dr. G. K. Jackson.
55	Kent.
56	Dr. Chard.
57	Battishill.
58	G. J. Webb.
59	G. J. Webb.
60	Dr. Greene.
61	Dr. Croft.
62	Dr. Turner.
63	Dr. Woodward.
64	
65	Dr. Nares.
66	G. J. Webb.
67	Richard Farrant.
68	Dr. Chard.
69	Farrant.
70	Dr. Dupuis.
71	Kent and Hayes.
72	Dr. Dupuis.
73	Gregorian Chant.
74	Gregorian Chant.
75	Gregorian Chant.
76	G. J. Webb.
77	G. J. Webb.
78	G. J. Webb.
79	G. J. Webb.
80	G. J. Webb.
81	Gregorian Chant.
82	Gregorian Chant.
83	Gregorian Chant.
84	Gregorian Chant.
85	Jones.
86	G. J. Webb.
87	Dr. Clarke.
88	
89	Dr. Wm. Hayes.
90	Dr. Arnold.
91	Dr. Dupuis.
92	Dr. P. Hayes.
93	Rev. Wm. Hayes.
94	Purcell.
95	G. J. Webb.
96	Langdon's Coll.
97	Battishill.
98	Mr. Pratt.
99	Dr. Clarke.
100	Tallis.
101	
102	Mr. Pratt.
103	Felton.
104	Weldon.
105	Rev. Dr. Aldrich.
106	Charles King.
107	Gregorian Chant.
108	Gregorian Chant.
109	Gregorian Chant.
110	Gregorian Chant.
111	Gregorian Chant.
112	Gregorian Chant.
113	G. J. Webb.
114	G. J. Webb.
115	G. J. Webb.

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date: June 2006

Preservation Technologies
A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION
111 Thomson Park Drive
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
(724) 779-2111

8755
B

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 028 156 559 A